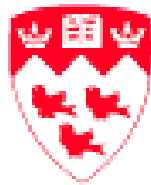


Seismic Vulnerability Assessment for Montreal

-An Application of HAZUS-MH4

By

Keyan Yu



Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics

McGill University

Montreal, Canada

February 2011

A Thesis submitted to the

Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research

in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Master of Engineering

© Keyan Yu, 2011

Abstract

Seismic loss estimation for Montreal, Canada is performed for a 2% in 50 years seismic hazard using the HAZUS-MH4 tool developed by US Federal Emergency Management. The software is manipulated to accept a Canadian setting for the Montreal study region, which includes 522 census tracts. The accuracy of loss estimations using HAZUS is dependent on the quality and quantity of data collection and preparation. The data collected for Montreal study region comprise: 1) the building inventory 2) hazard maps regarding soil amplification, liquefaction, and landslides 3) population distribution at three different times of the day 4) census demographic information and 5) synthetic ground motion contour maps using three different ground motion prediction equations. All these data are prepared and assembled into geodatabases that are compatible with the HAZUS software. The study estimated that roughly 5% of the building stock would be damaged with direct economic losses evaluated at 1.4 billion dollars for a scenario corresponding to the 2% in 50 years scenario. The maximum number of casualties associated with this scenario corresponds to a time of occurrence of 2pm and would result in approximately 500 people being injured. Epistemic uncertainty was considered by obtaining damage estimates for three attenuation functions that were developed for Eastern North America. The results indicate that loss estimates are highly sensitive to the choice of the attenuation function and suggests that epistemic uncertainty should be considered both for the definition of the hazard function and in loss estimation methodologies. The next steps in the study should be to increase the size of the survey area to the Greater Montreal which includes more than 3 million inhabitants and to perform more targeted studies for critical areas such as downtown Montreal, and the south-eastern tip of Montreal. The current study was performed mainly for the built environment; the next phase will need to include more information relative to lifelines and their impact on risks.

Résumé

Une analyse de risques sismiques est effectuée pour Montréal, pour un scénario de tremblement de terre correspondant à un aléa de 2% en 50 ans avec le logiciel HAZUS-MH4 développé par le FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency). Les fichiers d'entrée des données ont été adaptés afin d'accepter les données pour la région de Montréal. L'analyse est effectuée en discrétisant le territoire selon les secteurs de recensement, soit 522 au total. La précision des estimations sur les conséquences d'un séisme dépend de la qualité et la quantité des données compilées. Les données recueillies pour la présente étude sur la région de Montréal incluent: 1) l'inventaire des bâtiments 2) les cartes de risques pour les effets de site, la liquéfaction et les glissements de terrain et 3) la répartition de la population à trois moments différents de la journée 4) le recensement démographique et 5) les cartes des mouvements du sol pour trois différentes équations de prédiction. Toutes ces données ont préparées et compilées dans es bases de données géo-référencées en format compatible avec le logiciel HAZUS. L'étude indique qu'environ 5% du parc immobilier serait endommagé pour des pertes économiques directes de 1,4 milliards de dollars. Le nombre de victimes maximum est associé avec un scénario d'occurrence à 14 :00 heures avec environ 500 personnes blessées. L'incertitude épistémique a été considérée en considérant trois modèles d'atténuation proposés dans la littérature pour l'est de l'Amérique du Nord. Les résultats indiquent que les risques sont très sensibles à l'incertitude épistémique et il est recommandé de considérer cette incertitude autant dans les études de risque que pour les analyses de l'aléa sismique. Les prochaines étapes d'un projet d'évaluation des risques devrait étendre l'étude à la grande région métropolitaine et cibler des secteurs critiques tels que le centre-ville et le sud-est de l'île de Montréal. La présente étude est limitée aux dommages aux bâtiments. Il serait important de modéliser la vulnérabilité des lignes de vie et de quantifier leur impact sur l'estimation des risques.

Acknowledgement

I would like to convey my gratitude, first and foremost to Professor Luc E. Chouinard for giving me the opportunity to work in this project. His guidance and time to time advice and constructive discussions throughout this project have been invaluable.

I would also like to thank the office of City of Montreal for providing the database, which is an indispensable part of this research. I would like to express my gratitude towards Dr. Philippe Rosset and Mr. Salman Sead for their advices and helps through out the project.

I also wish to thank my parents for their encouragement and support. Last but not the least I would like to thank all my friends and colleges at McGill for being supportive.

Table of Content

| | |
|--|--------|
| Abstract | iii |
| Résumé | iv |
| Acknowledgement | v |
| Table of Content..... | vi |
| List of Figures | viii |
| List of Tables..... | xiii |
| Chapter 1. Introduction..... | - 1 - |
| 1.1 Background and Project Scope..... | - 1 - |
| 1.2 HAZUS..... | - 2 - |
| Chapter 2. Literature Review..... | - 5 - |
| 2.1 Study Region and Seismicity..... | - 5 - |
| 2.2 Geology Setting in Montreal | - 9 - |
| 2.3 Potential Earthquake-induced Ground Failure | - 11 - |
| Chapter 3. Data Collection | - 15 - |
| 3.1 Ground Motion | - 15 - |
| 3.1.1 Hazard Scenario Selection..... | - 16 - |
| 3.1.2 Ground Motion Prediction Equations..... | - 24 - |
| 3.1.3 Site Amplification..... | - 30 - |
| 3.2 Potential Earth Science Hazards (PESH) | - 39 - |
| 3.2.1 Liquefaction..... | - 39 - |
| 3.2.2 Landslide | - 43 - |
| 3.3 Building Inventory..... | - 46 - |
| 3.3.1 General Building Stock (GBS)..... | - 46 - |
| 3.3.2 Essential Facilities | - 60 - |
| 3.4 Demographics..... | - 62 - |
| 3.4.1 Population Distribution..... | - 64 - |
| 3.4.2 Other Demographics Data | - 67 - |
| Chapter 4. HAZUS Loss Estimation Methodology..... | - 69 - |
| 4.1 HAZUS Loss Estimation Framework..... | - 69 - |
| 4.2 Direct physical damage | - 69 - |
| 4.2.1 Damage due to Ground Shaking..... | - 71 - |
| 4.2.2 Damage due to Ground Failure | - 72 - |
| 4.3 Direct Economic Damages | - 74 - |
| 4.4 Casualty | - 75 - |
| 4.5 Displaced Household and Short-term Shelter Needs | - 78 - |
| Chapter 5. Results and Discussions | - 79 - |
| 5.1 Direct Physical Damage | - 79 - |
| 5.1.1 Building Damage by Scenario | - 79 - |

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------|
| 5.2 | Building Direct Economic Losses | - 95 - |
| 5.3 | Social Losses | - 97 - |
| 5.3.1 | Displaced Household and Short-Term Shelter Needs | - 97 - |
| 5.3.2 | Casualty Estimates..... | - 100 - |
| 5.4 | Detailed Results of Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 102 - |
| 5.4.1 | Ground Failure due to Liquefaction and landslide | - 102 - |
| 5.4.2 | Direct Physical Damages to GBS | - 105 - |
| 5.4.3 | Direct Economic Losses | - 113 - |
| 5.4.4 | Direct Social Losses | - 115 - |
| 5.5 | Essential Facilities | - 120 - |
| Chapter 6. | Conclusion sand Recommendations | - 122 - |
| 6.1 | Conclusions | - 122 - |
| 6.2 | Recommendations | - 123 - |
| Appendix A: | Deaggregation Results from CRISIS 2007 | - 125 - |
| Appendix B: | Ground Motion Parameter Calculation using AB06 and A08 | - 133 - |
| Appendix C: | Soil Map Input Data | - 141 - |
| Appendix D: | Building Types Observed in Montreal for Low-rise Buildings..... | - 147 - |
| Appendix E: | Direct Building Damage by Individual Scenario | - 171 - |
| Appendix F: | Casualty Estimation | - 176 - |
| Appendix G: | Functionality of Essential Facilities by Scenario | - 183 - |
| Reference | | - 186 - |

List of Figures

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Figure 1-1: Correlation of Natural Hazard Event and Social Economic Consequences (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008) | - 2 - |
| Figure 1-2: Flowchart of Earthquake Loss Estimation Methodology Used in HAZUS(FEMA, 2003) | - 3 - |
| Figure 2-1: Historical Seismicity in Western Quebec Seismic Zone(GSC, 2010)..... | - 6 - |
| Figure 2-2: Recent Seismic Activities in Western Quebec Seismic Zone | - 6 - |
| Figure 2-3: Seismic Risk Distribution in Canada (Adams, et al. , 2002)..... | - 7 - |
| Figure 2-4: Map of Study Region showing the Boundary of 522 Census Tracts..... | - 8 - |
| Figure 2-5: Bedrock Geology Map of Montreal(Boyer, 1985)..... | - 9 - |
| Figure 2-6:Surfacial Geological Map of Montreal(Prest & Hode-Keyser, 1982) | - 11 - |
| Figure 2-7: Interpolated Map for the Factor of Safety Against Liquefaction for Depth 5 m to 10 m and Earthquake Magnitude 7.5 for the Island of Montreal (Joseph, 2005) | - 13 - |
| Figure 3-1: Location of all R-Model Seismic Sources..... | - 19 - |
| Figure 3-2: Deaggregation of Montreal PGA for a Probability of 2%/50 years Hazard from Study Conducted by Geological Survey of Canada (Halchuk, et al., 2007)..... | - 20 - |
| Figure 3-3: CRISIS R-Model Deaggregation Result PGA using AB95 GMPE | - 22 - |
| Figure 3-4: Sketch Showing Different Source to Site Distances (FEMA, 2003) | - 26 - |
| Figure 3-5: Location of All Soil Characteristic Measurement Sites | - 31 - |
| Figure 3-6: Interpolated Thickness of Soft Soil in Montreal | - 32 - |
| Figure 3-7: Clay Layer Location on the Island of Montreal | - 33 - |
| Figure 3-8: Interpolated Vs30 (m/s) Map of Montreal | - 35 - |
| Figure 3-9: Surface Bedrock Location Vs. all Survey Sites..... | - 36 - |
| Figure 3-10: Soil Classification Map for Montreal Based on NEHRP Soil Classification..... | - 36 - |
| Figure 3-11: Sample User Defined Ground Motion Map: Spectral Acceleration at 0.3s Contour Map for AB06_M6.3D30NW Scenario..... | - 39 - |
| Figure 3-12: Liquefaction Susceptibility Map for Montreal..... | - 41 - |

| | |
|---|--------|
| Figure 3-13: Conditional Liquefaction Probability Relationships for Liquefaction Susceptibility (Liao, Veneziano, & Whitman, 1988) | - 42 - |
| Figure 3-14: Permanent Ground Displacement Relationship with PGA and PGA(t)(Sadigh, Egan, & Youngs, 1986.; Youd & Perkins, 1978) | - 43 - |
| Figure 3-15: Critical Acceleration for Landslide as a Function of Slope Angle and Soil Group(Wilson & Keefer, 1985) | - 43 - |
| Figure 3-16: Typical Ground Water Depth on the Island of Montreal | - 45 - |
| Figure 3-17: Landslide Susceptibility Map for Montreal | - 45 - |
| Figure 3-18: Relationship between Displacement Factor and Ratio of Critical Acceleration and Induced Acceleration (Makdisi & Seed, 1978) | - 46 - |
| Figure 3-19: Estimated Building Type Distribution in Montreal Using Default HAZUS Mapping Scheme | - 51 - |
| Figure 3-20: Percentage Building Distribution by Occupancy in Montreal | - 53 - |
| Figure 3-21: Percentage Residential Building Distribution in Montreal | - 53 - |
| Figure 3-22: Location of Essential Facility in Montreal | - 62 - |
| Figure 3-23: Daytime Population of Montreal (OD-2003 survey data) | - 65 - |
| Figure 3-24: Night-time Population of Montreal (Census 2006 data) | - 65 - |
| Figure 3-25: Daytime and Night-time Population in Downtown Montreal | - 66 - |
| Figure 4-1: Example of Fragility Curves for Slight, Moderate, Extensive and Complete Damage (FEMA, 2003) | - 70 - |
| Figure 4-2: Example Building Capacity Curve and Demand Spectrum (FEMA,2003) | - 72 - |
| Figure 4-3: Method used in HAZUS to Calculate the Combined Probability of Being in or Exceeding Certain Damage State for Evaluating Direct Physical Damage for Buildings | - 73 - |
| Figure 4-4: Indoor Casualty Methodology Event Tree (FEMA, 2003) | - 77 - |
| Figure 5-1: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 81 - |
| Figure 5-2: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 81 - |

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Figure 5-3: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 83 - |
| Figure 5-4: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 83 - |
| Figure 5-5: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 85 - |
| Figure 5-6: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 85 - |
| Figure 5-7:HAZUS Estimated Number of Damaged Building as a Function of Earthquake Magnitude at Slight, Moderate, Extensive and Complete Damage Level | - 87 - |
| Figure 5-8: Comparison of Response Spectrum of AB95, AB06 and A08 at Soil Class C site - | - 88 - |
| Figure 5-9: Comparison of Number of Damaged Building at Four Damage Level Using Different GMPEs for Scenario M6.7R30SW | - 89 - |
| Figure 5-10: Comparison of Standard Response Spectrum used in HAZUS for AB95, AB06 and A08 GMPEs. | - 91 - |
| Figure 5-11: Event Tree Showing Scenarios and Their Weights..... | - 92 - |
| Figure 5-12: Distribution of Slight Damage Results from all Scenarios | - 93 - |
| Figure 5-13: Weighted Average Number of Damaged Buildings by Occupancy Type..... | - 94 - |
| Figure 5-14: Weighted Average Number of Damaged Buildings by Structural Type | - 95 - |
| Figure 5-15: Location of Census Tracts Missing Casualty Estimates from HAZUS. | - 100 - |
| Figure 5-16: Liquefaction Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW..... | - 103 - |
| Figure 5-17: Liquefaction Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30NW | - 103 - |
| Figure 5-18: Landslide Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 104 - |
| Figure 5-19: Landslide Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30NW | - 104 - |
| Figure 5-20: Total Number of Buildings Damaged in Each Census Tract of Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 106 - |
| Figure 5-21: Total Area of Building Damage in Each Census Tract of Scenario 06M67R30SW- | - 106 - |
| Figure 5-22: Normalized Number of Building Damaged in Each Census Tract of Scenario | |

| | |
|---|---------|
| 06M67R30SW | - 107 - |
| Figure 5-23: Normalized Total Damaged Building Area in Each Census Tract of Scenario | |
| 06M67R30SW | - 107 - |
| Figure 5-24: Normalized Number of Buildings Damaged in Each Census Tract Scenario | |
| 06M67R30NW | - 108 - |
| Figure 5-25: Normalized Total Damaged Building Area in Each Census Tract of Scenario | |
| 06M67R30NW | - 108 - |
| Figure 5-26: Distribution of Census Tracts with Building Damage Greater than 1 million Square Footage per Square Kilometer | |
| | - 109 - |
| Figure 5-27: Distribution of Census Tracts with Building Damage Greater than 1 million Square Footage per Square Kilometer among Different NEHRP Soil Class..... | |
| | - 109 - |
| Figure 5-28: Damaged Building Area by Four Different Damage Level of Scenario 06M67R30SW | |
| | - 111 - |
| Figure 5-29: Damaged Building Area by Four Different Damage Level of Scenario 06M67R30NW | |
| | - 111 - |
| Figure 5-30: Damaged Building Area by Structural Type | |
| | - 112 - |
| Figure 5-31 Damaged Building Area by Structural Type..... | |
| | - 112 - |
| Figure 5-32: Histogram of percentage contribution to Total Economic Loss from Building Economic Damage of Scenario 06M67R30SW | |
| | - 113 - |
| Figure 5-33: Normalized Direct Building Related Economic Loss Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW | |
| | - 114 - |
| Figure 5-34: Breakdown of the Direct Building Related Economic Loss Map of Scenario | |
| 06M67R30SW | - 114 - |
| Figure 5-35: Number of Displaced Household per Census Tract for Scenario 06M67R30SW- | |
| | - 115 - |
| Figure 5-36: Number of People Seeking Short-term Shelter per Census Tract of Scenario | |
| 06M67R30SW | - 116 - |
| Figure 5-37: Casualty as % Population at 2 A.M. for Scenario 06M67R30SW | |
| | - 117 - |
| Figure 5-38: Casualty as % Population at 2 P.M. for Scenario 06M67R30SW..... | |
| | - 118 - |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Figure 5-39: Casualty as % Population at 5 P.M. for Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 118 - |
| Figure 5-40: Total Number of Casualty at 2AM. for Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 119 - |
| Figure 5-41: Total Number of Casualty at 2PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 119 - |
| Figure 5-42: Total Number of Casualty at 5PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 120 - |

List of Tables

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Table 2-1: Major Historical Earthquakes Felt in Montreal (Chouinard, et al., 2004)..... | - 7 - |
| Table 2-2: Properties of Selected Deposit in Montreal(Rosset & Chouinard, 2008)..... | - 10 - |
| Table 3-1: List of Data Collected for the Study..... | - 15 - |
| Table 3-2: Comparison of Deaggregation Results from CRISIS Model and GSC Model | - 20 - |
| Table 3-3: Summary of Maximum Percentage Hazard Contribution for all Significant M-R Couple from Deaggregation Results on PGA, Sa(0.2s), Sa(0.5s),Sa(1.0s), and Sa(2.0s). | - 23 - |
| Table 3-4: Summary of Scenarios Chosen | - 24 - |
| Table 3-5: Coefficient Used in the Calculation of Soil Amplification Factor S..... | - 28 - |
| Table 3-6: Summary of Vs30 (m/s) Results from MASW measurements | - 34 - |
| Table 3-7: NEHRP Soil Classification (FEMA, 2003)..... | - 38 - |
| Table 3-8: NEHRP Soil Amplification Factor used in HAZUS (FEMA, 2003)..... | - 38 - |
| Table 3-9: Liquefaction Susceptibility Classification based on Surficial Geological Deposits (Youd & Perkins, 1978)..... | - 40 - |
| Table 3-10: Proportion of Map Unit Subject to Liquefaction (Power, et al., 1982) | - 42 - |
| Table 3-11: Landslide Susceptibility Classification (FEMA, 2003) | - 44 - |
| Table 3-12: Percentage of Map Area subject to Landslide in Certain Susceptibility Class (FEMA, 2003; Wieczorek, Wilson, & Harp, 1985) | - 45 - |
| Table 3-13: Critical Acceleration (a_c) for Susceptibility Categories(FEMA, 2003)..... | - 45 - |
| Table 3-14: Key Databases Required in Developing General Building Stock in HAZUS | - 47 - |
| Table 3-15: Data Fields Required in Developing General Building Stock in HAZUS | - 47 - |
| Table 3-16: Comparison of Occupancy Classification System between City of Montreal Tax Evaluation Database (Role_2009) and HAZUS-MH4 General Building Stock | - 48 - |
| Table 3-17 : Building Content Value as the Percentage of Building Value by Occupancy(FEMA, 2003) | - 50 - |
| Table 3-18 : Comparison of Building Damage by Using Actual Building Occupancy Scheme and Default HAZUS NY1 Inventory Scheme (Ploeger, 2008) | - 52 - |

| | |
|--|--------|
| Table 3-19: Number of Residential Building Surveyed in Each Building Occupancy and Age Group | - 55 - |
| Table 3-20: Model Building Types of Low- Rise Residential Buildings Observed in Montreal | - 56 - |
| Table 3-21: Summary of Building Survey Result Showing Structural Type Distribution by Occupancy Type | - 58 - |
| Table 3-22: Estimated Structural Distribution of Residential Buildings in Montreal | - 59 - |
| Table 3-23: Comparison of Estimated Montreal Occupancy Mapping and New York State Default Mapping Scheme from HAZUS | - 59 - |
| Table 3-24: HAZUS Classification of Essential Facilities(FEMA, 2003) | - 60 - |
| Table 3-25: Fields of Information Collected, Partially Collected and Missing for Essential Facilities | - 61 - |
| Table 3-26: Demographic Data Input, Source and Usage (Adapted from Table 3.26 from HAZUS-MH4 Technical Manual) | - 63 - |
| Table 3-27: Source Data Fields in Census 2006 for HAZUS Demographics Inventory | - 67 - |
| Table 4-1: Building Damage Relationship to PGD (FEMA,2003) | - 73 - |
| Table 4-2: Casualty Level Description by HAZUS (FEMA, 2003) | - 76 - |
| Table 5-1: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 80 - |
| Table 5-2: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 80 - |
| Table 5-3: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 82 - |
| Table 5-4: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 82 - |
| Table 5-5: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 84 - |
| Table 5-6: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation | - 84 - |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Table 5-7: Summary of Weighted Average Damage of all Damage Levels from Direct Physical Damage Results..... | - 93 - |
| Table 5-8: Summary of Number of Damaged Buildings by Occupancy Type | - 94 - |
| Table 5-9: Summary of Number of Damaged Buildings by Structural Type | - 94 - |
| Table 5-10: Direct Building Related Losses in Million Dollars | - 96 - |
| Table 5-11: Summary of Number of Displaced Household from All Scenarios..... | - 98 - |
| Table 5-12: Summary of Number of People Seeking Short-term Shelter from All Scenarios.... | - 99 - |
| Table 5-13: Comparison of Casualty Estimations using HAZUS and Simplified Methods for Scenario 06M67R30SW | - 101 - |
| Table 5-14: Summary of Estimated Casualties at 2AM, 2PM and 5PM from Different GMPEs | - 101 - |
| Table 5-15: Weighted Average Value of functionality of essential facilities by Category | - 121 - |

Chapter 1. Introduction

1.1 Background and Project Scope

Montreal is the second largest city in Canada, and the largest city in Quebec. Based on Census 2006 data, there are 3.6 million people live in the vicinity of Montreal. It is also one of the oldest cities in North America: the first permanent settlements in Montreal were established in 1642. (Marsan, 1981) Over the years, it has developed into the economical capital of the province, and an international exchange center. However, due to its aging infrastructures and old building inventories, it has become particularly vulnerable to seismic events. One remarkable example is the case of the City Hall in Montreal-East. During the 1988 Saguenay earthquake of Magnitude 6 (300km far away), the masonry cladding of the city hall was severely damaged. The potential damage caused by seismic events is of great interest to different level of governments.

During the past few years, there have been several research projects going on at McGill University for seismic hazard analysis and vulnerability assessment for Montreal Urban Community. Microzonation project (Rosset & Chouinard, 2009) has investigated the potential soil amplification; liquefaction study conducted by (Joseph, 2005) investigated the occurrence probability of such hazard in Montreal. Numerous data has been gathered regarding soil amplification effect in seismic events. Under such background, it is desirable to conduct a preliminary study of the overall seismic vulnerability in Montreal. Such study can be used as a stepping stone for future seismic risk analysis in Montreal and other urban centers. The result of this study will also be useful in seismic risk mitigation and decision making. The aim of this project is to set up a data framework for vulnerability studies in Montreal and to test the performance of loss estimation tool HAZUS software on large scale.

Demonstrated by (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008) in Figure 1-1, earthquakes usually cause severe consequences. Comprehensive regional earthquake impact assessment requires an

interdisciplinary framework that encompasses the definition of the hazard event, physical damage, and social and economic consequences. A full impact assessment requires the analysis of all components involved in a seismic event: namely building stock, transportation system, infrastructure system and critical facilities. However, the collection of such data is often costly and time-consuming. Therefore, this project focuses on the physical damage of building stock and its corresponding social-economic damages.

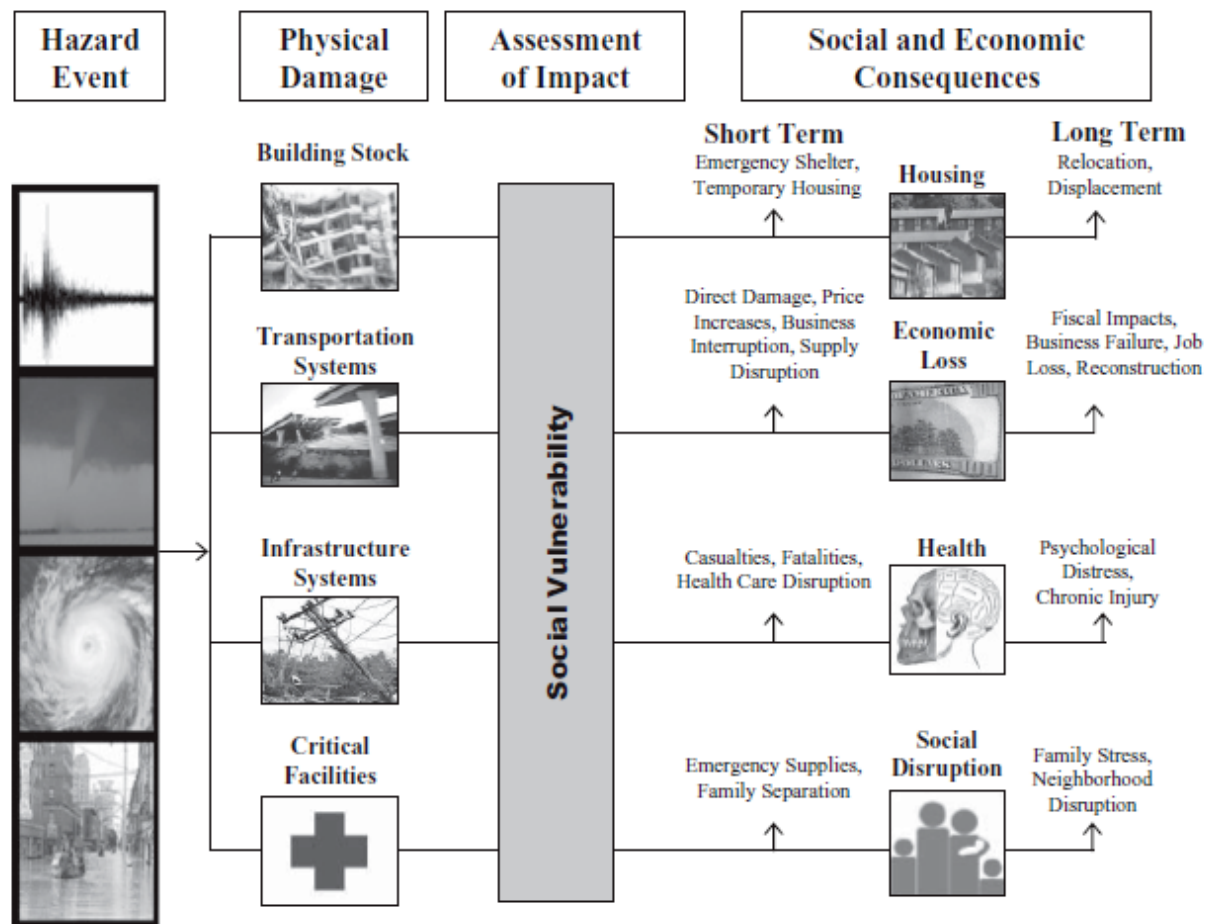


Figure 1-1: Correlation of Natural Hazard Event and Social Economic Consequences (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008)

1.2 HAZUS

HAZUS-MH4 software is chosen to carry out the analysis in this project. HAZUS-MH4 is a GIS based software developed by Federal Emergency Management Agent (FEMA) for the purpose of regional hazard loss estimation. The methodology used in the

earthquake model is based on a multi-year project conducted for National Institute of Building Science (NIBS). It is developed by a team of earthquake loss experts composed of earth scientists, engineers, architects, economists, emergency planners, social scientists and software developers. The framework of the methodology is illustrated in Figure 1-2. The major components in seismic loss estimation are included in the framework: Potential Earth Science Hazard, Inventory, Direct Physical Damage, Induced Physical Damage, Direct Economic and Social Loss, and Indirect Economic Loss. Within each component, different modules dealing with different groups of inputs are presented, allowing one to adjust to the degree of sophistication needed in each analysis.

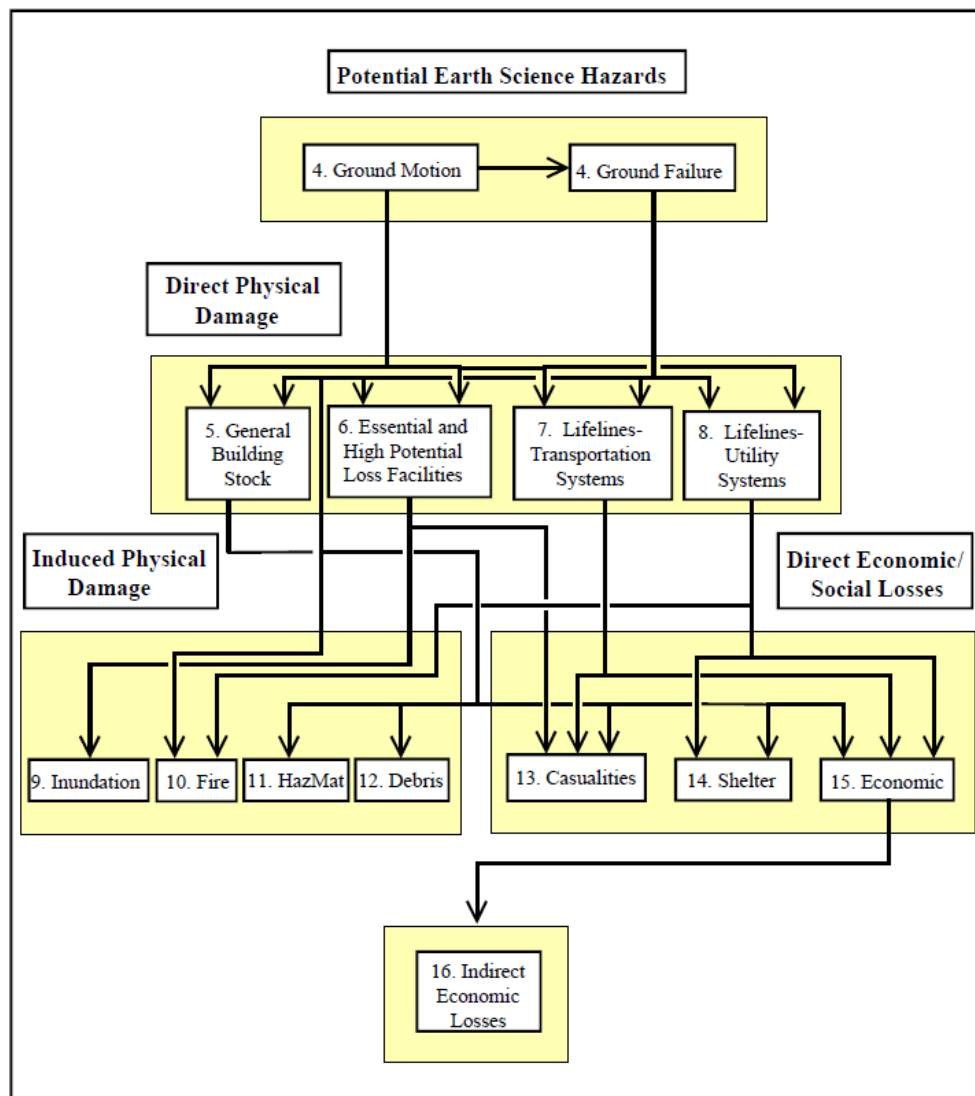


Figure 1-2: Flowchart of Earthquake Loss Estimation Methodology Used in HAZUS(FEMA, 2003)

The methodology is tested against the judgment of experts and past earthquake records. The Earthquake Model has been partially tested using actual inventories of structures plus correct soils maps, it has performed reasonably well. However, this software has some drawbacks: Based on several initial studies, the losses from small magnitude earthquakes (less than M6.0) centered within an extensive urban region appear to be overestimated (FEMA, 2003). There is considerable uncertainty related to the characteristics of ground motion in the Eastern North America. The embedded attenuation relations in the Earthquake Model, which are those commonly recommended for design, tend to be conservative. Hence use of these relations may lead to overestimation of losses in this region, both for scenario events and when using probabilistic ground motion (FEMA, 2003).

Since the Software is developed in a US setting, international application requires user supplied building inventories and other localized data. There are a few known Canadian HAZUS applications: North Vancouver study by Geological Survey of Canada (Journey & Hastings) and Ottawa study by Ploeger (2008). The Ottawa project investigated the seismic vulnerability of 2 census tract in downtown Ottawa. Building inventory, census information, ground motion parameters and soil condition were collected and prepared according to HAZUS standards. Using these user supplied data, the analysis were performed to determine the most loss during different scenarios. The study concluded that HAZUS can be used as an effective tool in seismic loss estimation in a Canadian setting. It also served as an important stepping stone in implementing HAZUS in Canada (Ploeger, 2008).

Chapter 2. Literature Review

2.1 Study Region and Seismicity

Regional Seismicity

Although eastern Canada is located on a stable continental region in North American Plate, large and damaging earthquakes have occurred here in the past and will inevitably occur in the future. Montreal is located in the Western Quebec Seismic Zone, which had at least three significant earthquakes in the past (Lamontagne et al., 2007). In 1732, an earthquake estimated at 5.8 on the Richter scale shook Montreal, causing significant damage. During the past century, earthquakes of M6.2 occurred near Lake Timiskaming in 1935 and M5.6 near Cornwall, Ontario in 1944(Adams, 1989). Both historical and recent seismic records from Natural Resources Canada also show various seismic activities in the region(Earthquakes Canada, 2010). Most of the earthquakes in this region occur at depth between 5 and 25 km within the Grenville basement (Adams, 1989).

Based on historical and recent seismicity records, the earthquakes in this region occurred in two bands. The first one is along Ottawa River, and the second is along Montreal-Maniwaki axis (Adams, 1989). The first band includes all three major historical earthquakes in this region, and is believed to be associated with rift faults along the Ottawa River (Forsyth, 1981). The second band is more active, but produces smaller earthquake events. The seismicity of the second band is believed to be related to the passage of a hotspot 130 million years ago (Adams, 1989).

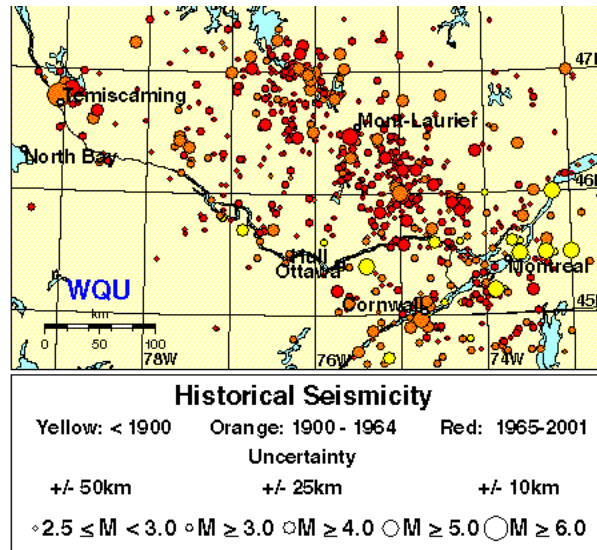


Figure 2-1: Historical Seismicity in Western Quebec Seismic Zone. (GSC, 2010)

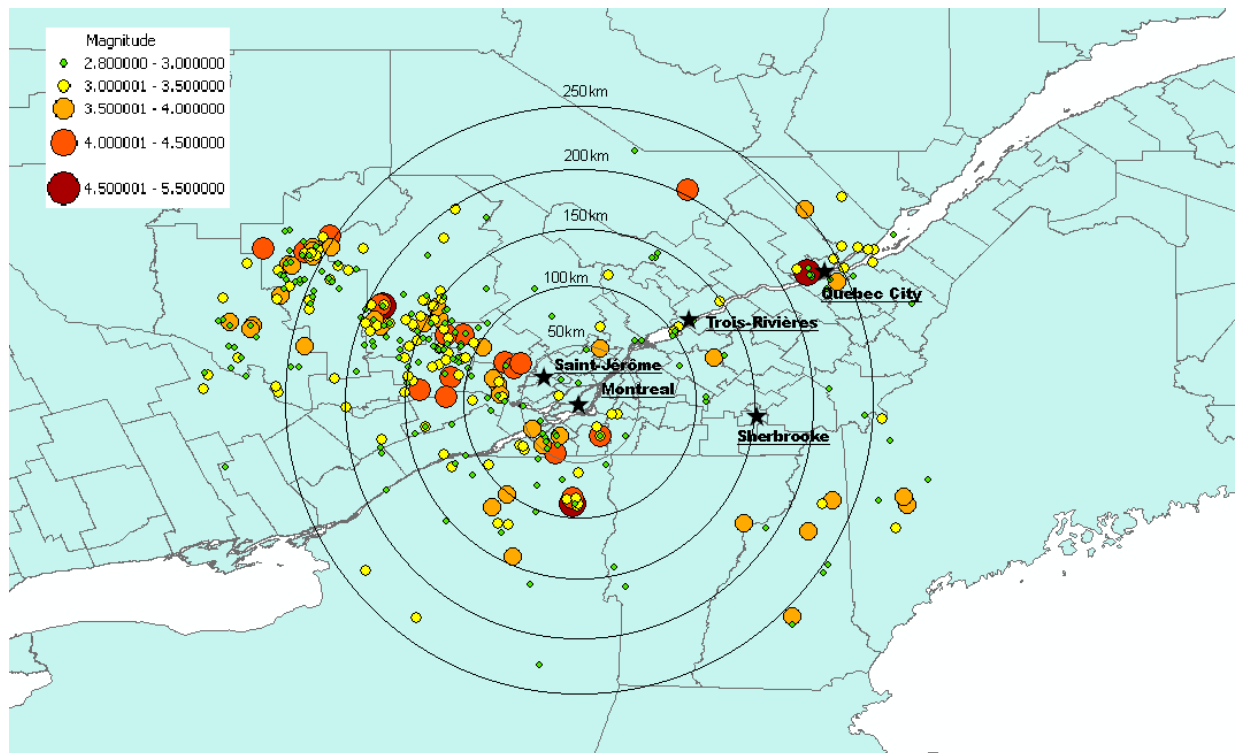


Figure 2-2: Recent Seismic Activities in Western Quebec Seismic Zone. (GIS Data Source: (Earthquakes Canada), 2010)

The seismicity in Montreal is controlled by both bands. The largest historical earthquake felt in Montreal is the 1732 Montreal earthquake of Magnitude 5.8. Considerable damage was observed in the city of Montreal with hundreds of chimneys and walls cracked (Leblanc, 1981). Other than that, four more major historical

earthquakes were felt in Montreal. The location and magnitude of these earthquakes are presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Major Historical Earthquakes Felt in Montreal (Chouinard et al., 2004)

| Date | Latitude North | Longitude West | Magnitude ML | Epicentral distance (km) | Estimated MMI | Estimated PGA (g) |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1732/09/16 | 45.5 | 73.6 | 5.8 | 0 | VIII | 0.241 |
| 1816/09/09 | 45.5 | 73.6 | 5.7 | 0 | VIII | 0.212 |
| 1816/09/16 | 45.5 | 73.6 | 5 | 0 | VI | 0.085 |
| 1893/11/27 | 45.5 | 73.3 | 5.7 | 23 | VI | 0.091 |
| 1897/03/23 | 45.5 | 73.6 | 5 | 0 | VI | 0.085 |

Study Region

Montreal is the second largest city in Canada, and the largest city in the province of Quebec. Based on Census survey conducted in 2006, there are 3.6 million people residing in Metropolitan Montreal, and roughly 50% of the population lives on the island of Montreal (Statistic Canada, 2006). It is the cultural and economic center of the region. In Montreal, a significant portion of structures is old and designed according to codes before modern seismic standards. Therefore, Montreal is rated the second most seismic vulnerable city in Canada, and composed of 17.8% of the total seismic risk in Canada (Adams, 1989).

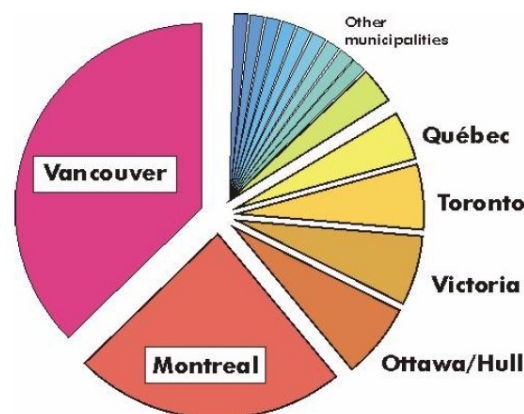


Figure 2-3: Seismic Risk Distribution in Canada (Adams et al., 2002)

The study region of this project is the City of Montreal. The base units of the project are the 522 census tracts within the city limit (Figure 2-4). The input and output data sets are

based on these units. These census tracts are located in the 34 boroughs (Arrondissement) designated by the city of Montreal. When presenting the outputs, these neighborhoods are referred to in order to help readers identifying the location of the census tracts. In order to use HAZUS, the name of each census tract is converted into a standard US census tract name. The Canadian census tract name is a number series of 9 digits. The first three representing the Census Metropolitan Area (CMA), and the last 6 digits including 2 digits after the decimal point represent the individual census tract within the CMA. In the US census system, the name of the census tract is composed of 11 digits. The first 5 digits are the county name, and the last 6 are the tract name. In this project, the County name “36061” of New York City is used to replace the CMA name “462” of Montreal. The remaining digits of each census tract are preserved. For example, census tract 4620014.02 in the Canadian census system is recorded as 36061001402 in HAZUS for this project. By doing so, one can easily identify the output of this study by its location in a Census tract map.

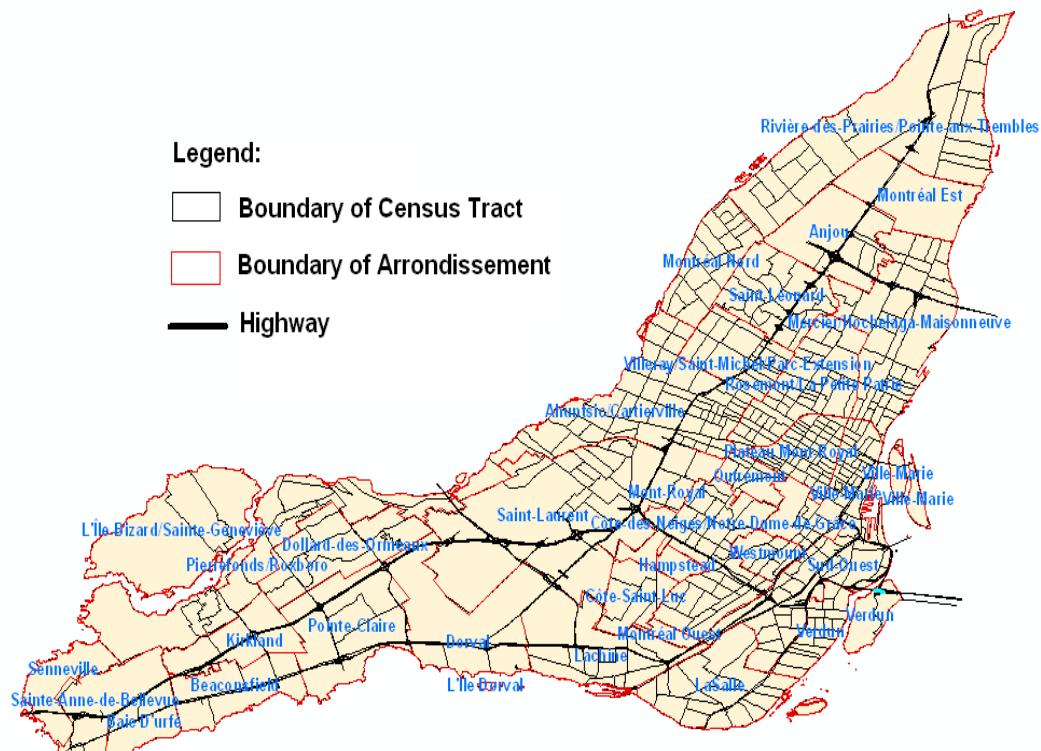


Figure 2-4: Map of Study Region showing the Boundary of 522 Census Tracts. (GIS Data source: StatisticCanada, City of Montreal)

2.2 Geology Setting in Montreal

The basement of Montreal consists of rock dated back to Precambrian age. It is covered by Ordovician sedimentary rocks (ca60000-ca.125000). The predominant rocks in the Montreal area are dolomite and limestone of Beekmantown, Chazy, BlackRiver and Trenton groups. The exception would be the area near of St. Lawrence River and east tip of the island, where the rock is constituted of shale from the Utica, Lorraine, and Richmond group (Boyer, 1985). Mont-Royal is referred as a stock of alkaline igneous rock and is part of eight hills known as the Monteregian hills (Rosset et al., 2003). The location of different rock groups can be seen in Figure 2-5.

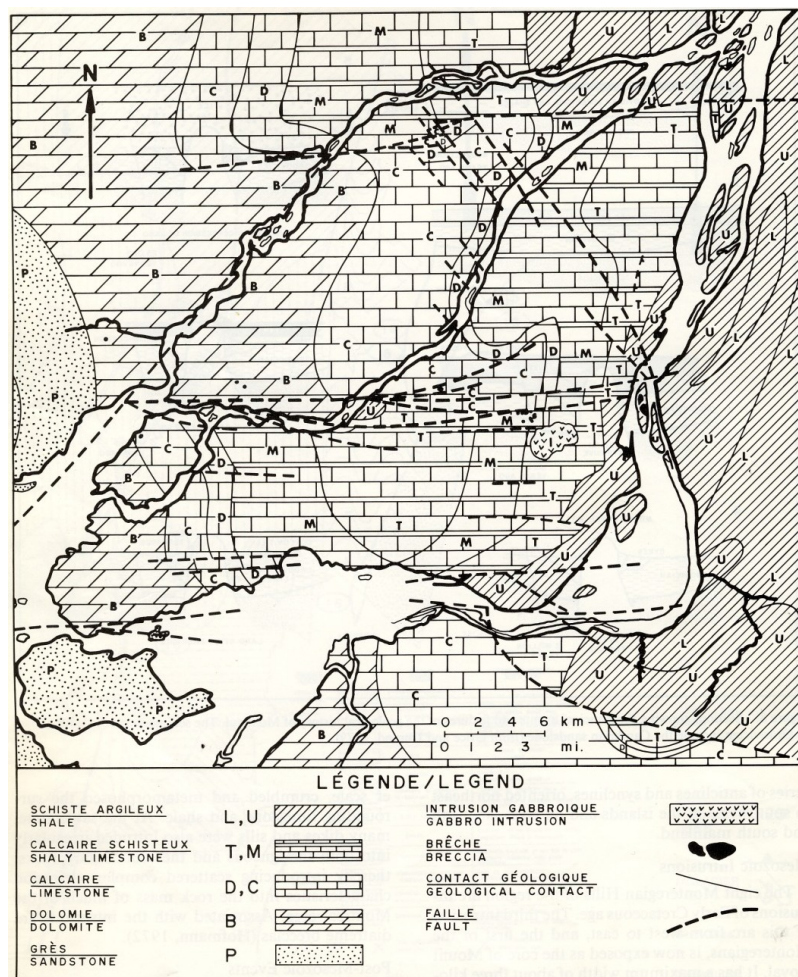


Figure 2-5: Bedrock Geology Map of Montreal(Boyer, 1985)

More recent sediments overlay the bedrock. Two main groups of these deposits are composed of glacial till deposits and post-glacial deposits. The oldest glacial deposit is

Malone Till, followed by Middle Till Complex and the Fort Covington Till. The three tills cover more than 50 percent of the Montreal Island surface(Boyer, 1985). The tills are a mix of boulders, gravel, sand and silt in varying proportions that can be distinguished by their relative values of N-SPT. All post glacial deposits (clay, sand and silt) originate from Champlain Sea and subsequent wanderings of the St-Lawrence riverbed (Rosset, et al., 2003). Figure 2-6 shows the location of these deposits. During an earthquake, the characteristics of seismic waves are altered as they travel from the source to the site of civil engineering work, known as the distance-travel path effect. Moreover, soil characteristics of the site can affect the frequency and duration of ground motion. This is known as the site effect. Therefore, soil characteristics are of high importance in predicting ground shaking and ground failure of a site. One of the most important soil characters is its shear-wave velocity (V_s). By knowing the V_s and depth of each soil layer on site, the natural period of a site can be estimated. Based on the computation of various studies, Rosset and Chouinard (2008) provide a summary of V_s for different deposits found in Montreal (Table 2-2).

Table 2-2: Properties of Selected Deposit in Montreal(Rosset & Chouinard, 2008)

| Age in years(a) | Episode of deposit | Nomenclature | Type of Deposit | Density (kg/m ³) | S-wave Velocity (m/s) | reference |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 0 - ca.9500 | Late | Bog-pond deposit | Peat, muck, filled ground | 2000 | 150 | (a) |
| | Fluvial | St-Lawrence deposit | Sand, gravel | 2054 | 400 | (a,b,d) |
| ca.9500-ca.12500 | Marine | Offshore sediments | Clay-silt, marine shells | 1720 | 150 | (a,d) |
| ca.12500 -ca.60000 to 70000 | Glacial | Fort Covington Till | Undifferentiated tills | 2080 | 600 | (a,c,e) |
| | | Intermediate Till | Sand, gravel, silt, cobbly | 2160 | 800 | (a) |
| | | Malone Till | Boulders,sand, silt | 2400 | 1000 | (a) |
| ca.60000 to 70000 -ca. 125000 | Rock | Trenton Limestone | Limestone | 2730 | 2300 | (a,c,e) |
| | | Shale of Utica | Shale | 2670 | 2100 | (a,c,e) |

Note: (a) Prest and Hode-Keyser (1977); (b) Robert (1980); (c) Decroix (1984); (d) National Resource Canada (2003); (e) Benjumea et al. (2001)

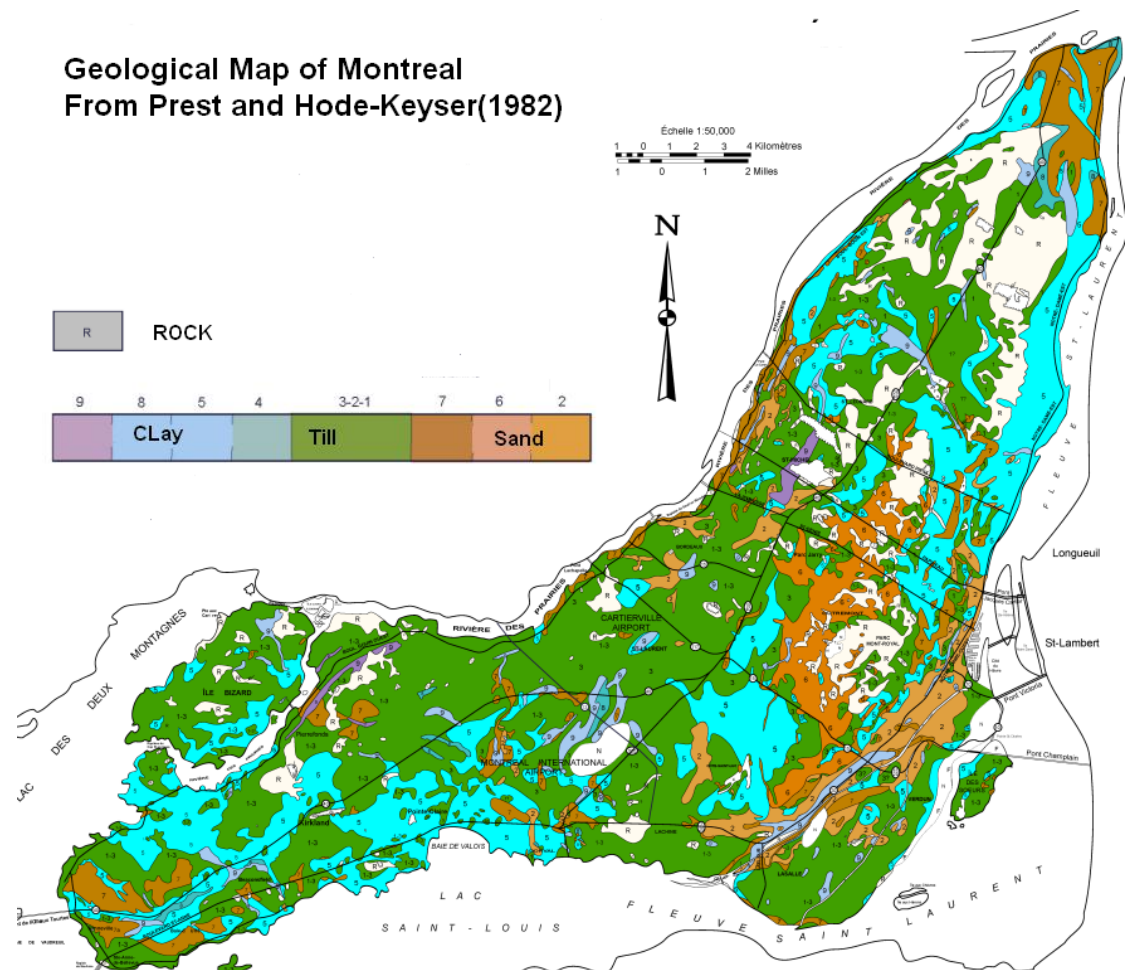


Figure 2-6: Surficial Geological Map of Montreal (Prest & Hode-Keyser, 1982)

2.3 Potential Earthquake-induced Ground Failure

Analysis of earthquake induced damage indicates that ground effect is a serious contributor to damage of the built environment (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008). The amplitude of ground motion is not only influenced by the distance and magnitude of the earthquake event, but also affected by the local soil and topographic conditions. In general, unconsolidated soils such as soft river deposits and landfills would amplify ground motion in comparison to ground motions measured on consolidated sediments or bedrock. In addition to ground motion, ground failures caused by various mechanisms can result in significant structural damages. The major mechanisms of concern in Montreal region are listed as followings:

Liquefaction

By definition, liquefaction is a state of instability due to the transformation of a saturated granular or cohesionless soil from a solid to a liquefied state as a result of increased pore water pressure and reduced effective stress when subjected to monotonic, cyclic or shock loading (Marcusson, 1978). During an earthquake, the loosely packed soil particles will collapse under the effect of seismic waves. This leads to the increase of pore water pressure, and results in the loss of stiffness and strength of soil (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008). Liquefaction is known to be one of the principal causes of structural damage from earthquake. The damage can result from different sources: flow failure, lateral spreads, ground oscillation and loss of bearing strength (Gates & Ritchie, 2007). Flow failure occurs when large masses of soil flow downslope, and is generally found on sites where the slope is greater than 3°. Lateral spread is another source of property damage from liquefaction. In this phenomenon, the surface soil block slides sideways because of liquefaction of an underlying layer. Lateral spread may not be as dramatic as flow failure and may result in displacements of only a few feet. However, it can cause dramatic damage in underground structures such as pipelines. Ground oscillation is caused by Liquefaction at depth, which may decouple overlying soil layers from underlying ground, causing wavelike rippling and fissures. Finally, the soil could lose bearing capacity due to the effect of liquefaction, causing structures built above to tilt over or sink (Gates & Ritchie, 2007).

Previous research conducted by Joseph (2005) studied the liquefaction potential in Montreal. A factor of safety against liquefaction was generated for earthquake of magnitude 5.5 and 7.5. It is found that a few areas in Montreal do have potential liquefaction hazard. These regions of high liquefaction susceptibility or factor of safety less than and equal to one are the east end, some scattered areas in the central east and west and central portion in Dorval in the west Island (Figure 2-7). Therefore, the potential damage caused by liquefaction susceptibility is investigated in this study.

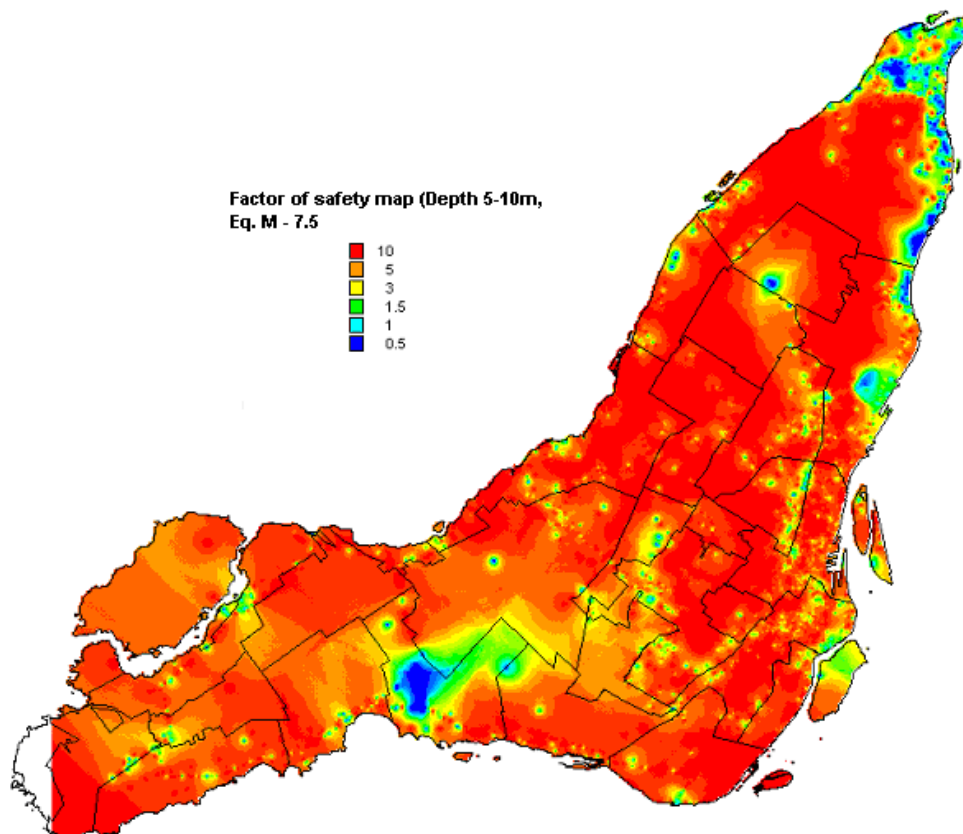


Figure 2-7: Interpolated Map for the Factor of Safety Against Liquefaction for Depth 5 m to 10 m and Earthquake Magnitude 7.5 for the Island of Montreal (Joseph, 2005)

Landslides

Landslides are the rapid downward motion of soil and rock materials occurring in sloping terrains. The triggering mechanism of landslide includes earthquake, excessive participation, and deforestation (Singhroy, Mattar, & Gray, 1998). Landslide occurs when soil losses its shear strength, and can cause more damages than the earthquake triggered it (Elnashai & Sarno, 2008). It is well documented in literature that landslides can results in the destruction of buildings and utility lines. During the 1964 Alaska earthquake, landslides involving about 9.6 million cubic metres of soil, took place in the Anchorage area. The largest one of them occurred in Turnagain residential area, and destroyed about 75 private houses. Water mains and gas, sewer, telephone, and electrical systems were also disrupted throughout the area (U.S.Geological Survey, 2006). Landslides have also occurred in Canada during past earthquakes. Landslides found in different regions of Canada are associated with different soil type, geologic structures, and topographic

settings (Singhroy, et al., 1998). In eastern Canada, sensitive postglacial clay soils (quickclays) found in the valley of St. Lawrence is known to induce landslides (Crawford, 1968). One of the most famous quickclay landslides in Canada occurred on the 7 May 1898 at St. Thuribe in St-Lawrence River valley: 3,000,000m³ of soil material was involved and one person was killed (Smalley, 1976). Due to the existence of quick clay on the island of Montreal, landslide is included as one of the ground failure mechanisms in this project.

Chapter 3. Data Collection

The input required in HAZUS can be grouped into three different categories: Ground Motion and Ground Failure, Structural Inventory, and Demographic Inventory. The first one includes: hazard scenario definition, ground motion parameters calculation, and potential earthquake induced ground failure mapping. Structural inventory covers building structural information and building economic statistics. The last one provides information regarding population distribution and other social-economic data. The information collected for this study is listed in Table 3-1. The source and method used in processing these data are described in this chapter.

Table 3-1: List of Data Collected for the Study

| Data Category | Sub Category | Fields |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Building Inventory | General Building Stock | Area Building Value Structural Type Occupancy Class Age/Yr of Construction |
| | Essential Facilities | Location |
| PESH | Soil Classification Map | |
| | Liquefaction Susceptibility Map | |
| | Landslide Susceptibility Map | |
| Ground Motion Parameters | Ground Motion Maps of Scenario earthquakes | AB95, AB06, AB08 |
| Demographics | Household and Income | Household number and income |
| | Population | Population at 2am, 2pm, and 5pm |

3.1 Ground Motion

Ground motion is the direct effect of a seismic event. Several parameters derived from the recording signals are used to characterize it. The most common way to describe ground motion is by citing the spectral response for a given period, peak ground acceleration (PGA), peak ground velocity (PGV), and Peak Ground Displacement. When accessing the seismic vulnerability of a region, ground motion is the basic and one of the most sensitive inputs. There are several options in choosing ground motion inputs: real records of past events in the region or ones similar to the tectonic context of the region, or synthetic records derived from strong Ground Motion Predictions Equations (GMPEs). In eastern Canada, the first option is not valid because no strong seismic events were

recorded in the past. Therefore, the ground motion inputs used in this study are generated by different GMPEs for specific magnitude-distance seismic events chosen. Although the dispersion of energy is a function of distance and source is described by the GMPEs, local site conditions can also significantly affect the amplitude of ground motions. This phenomenon is known as soil amplification. The choice of seismic events, GMPEs, and soil amplification factors are discussed in the following sections.

3.1.1 Hazard Scenario Selection

Seismic hazards are the intrinsic natural occurrence of earthquakes and the resulting ground motion and other effects. There are two approaches in evaluating the seismic hazard of a region: deterministic or probabilistic. Deterministic Seismic Hazard Analysis (DSHA) is performed by choosing the maximum event that can be produce at a seismic source. Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) is a technique established by Cornell (1968) to estimate the mean frequencies of earthquake ground motions occurring at the site in any given time period due to all known and suspected earthquake sources. The mathematical models of these two methods are as followings:

DSHA:

$$E[S_a|x_0, M_i, R_i]=GMPs$$

Where x_0 is the coordinate of the site, M_i and R_i are the magnitude and distance of seismic source.

PSHA:

$$\lambda_{S_a > x} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\lambda_{S_a > x})_i = \sum_{i=1}^N v_i \left\{ \iiint I[S_a > x|m, r, \epsilon] f_{M,R,\epsilon}(m, r, \epsilon) dm dr d\epsilon \right\}$$

Where

- V_i is the mean annual rate of occurrence of earthquakes generated by source i with magnitude greater than specified lower bound.
- $I[S_a > x|m, r, \epsilon]$ is an indicator function for the S_a of a ground motion of magnitude m , distance r , and ϵ standard deviations away from the median with respect to level x .
- $f_{M,R,\epsilon}(m, r, \epsilon)$ is the joint probability density function of magnitude M , Distance R ,

and ϵ for source i .

(Bazzurro & Allin Cornell, 1999)

Each method has its own advantages and disadvantages. In DSHA, the maximum event that can be produced by a specific seismic source and a single GMP are chosen. All variables are treated in a deterministic framework. DSHA is based on hypothesis that future seismicity of a region behaves with a pattern similar to that observed in the past (Oliveira, Roca, & Goula, 2006). This is particularly difficult to perform in Montreal, where little information is known about seismic sources, and large uncertainties are associated with the GMPEs available. In an attempt to account for these uncertainties, several options are investigated by selecting different GMPEs and earthquake scenarios based on deaggregation results.

In PSHA, the combined effects of the various seismic sources to the total seismic hazard are plotted as hazard curves. Since all seismic events of different distances and magnitudes are mixed together, it is difficult to analyze the controlling event of a hazard. Therefore, deaggregation is performed to analyze the relative contribution of each seismic event with different parameters. The most commonly used parameters are Magnitude (M) and Distance (R) of an earthquake scenario (Harmsen, Perkins, & Frankel, 1999). In deaggregation, scenarios with similar M and R are grouped together, and the total contribution of a group is calculated by computing the conditional probability of a ground motion being generated by an earthquake in the magnitude range $M_1 < M < M_2$ and distance range $R_1 < R < R_2$:

$$Deagg(Sa > z, M_1 < M < M_2, R_1 < R < R_2) =$$

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{nSource} N_i(M_{min}) \int_{r=R_1}^{R_2} \int_{m=M_1}^{M_2} \int_{\epsilon=\epsilon_{min}}^{\epsilon_{max}} f_{m_i}(m) f_{r_i}(r) f_{\epsilon}(\epsilon) P(Sa > z | m, r, \epsilon) dr dm d\epsilon}{v(Sa > z)}$$

(Abrahamson, 2007)

Deaggregation is used to select individual scenarios consistent to the chosen hazard level for this study. Deaggregation is determined by CRISIS-2007 V.1.2 program developed by (Ordaz, Aguilar, & Arboleda, 2007). The input parameters used are discussed as followings:

Hazard Level

The hazard level chosen is 2% in 50 year, which equals to the annual probability level of 0.0004404. This probability level is recommended by Adams and Halchuk (2004) and adopted by the current national building code NBCC2005 (Adams & Halchuk, 2004).

Ground Motion Prediction Equations

Deaggregation is performed three times using different GMPEs developed by Atkinson and Boore over the past 15 years. The three GMPEs used are: (Atkinson & Boore, 1995)(AB95), (Atkinson & Boore, 2006)(AB06), and (Atkinson, 2008)(A08). The attenuation table inputs are prepared by (Belvaux, 2009a) and (Elkady, 2010).

Seismicity Model

In the fourth-generation hazard map used in NBCC2005, four seismicity models are created: Historical model (H-model), Robust model (R-model), Floor model(F-model), and Deterministic Model(C-model). The first two models are complete probabilistic models using areal seismic sources. H-model uses smaller source zones drawn around historical seismicity clusters while R-model uses larger, regional zones reflecting seismotectonic units. F-model is created for the relatively stable central Canadian regions. C-model is the deterministic model created to reproduce the large earthquake occurred near Vancouver Island on the Cascadia subduction zone in 1700 A.D(Adams & Halchuk, 2004). In Montreal region, the dominating model with the predicted largest ground motion value is R-model. Therefore, R-model is chosen as the probabilistic seismic hazard model in this study. The input of R-model is prepared by (Belvaux, 2009b).

R-model used in CRISIS includes 8 areal sources contribute to the seismic hazard in Montreal (Figure 3-1). The sources are horizontal planes with depth of 5km or 10km (Adams & Halchuk, 2003).

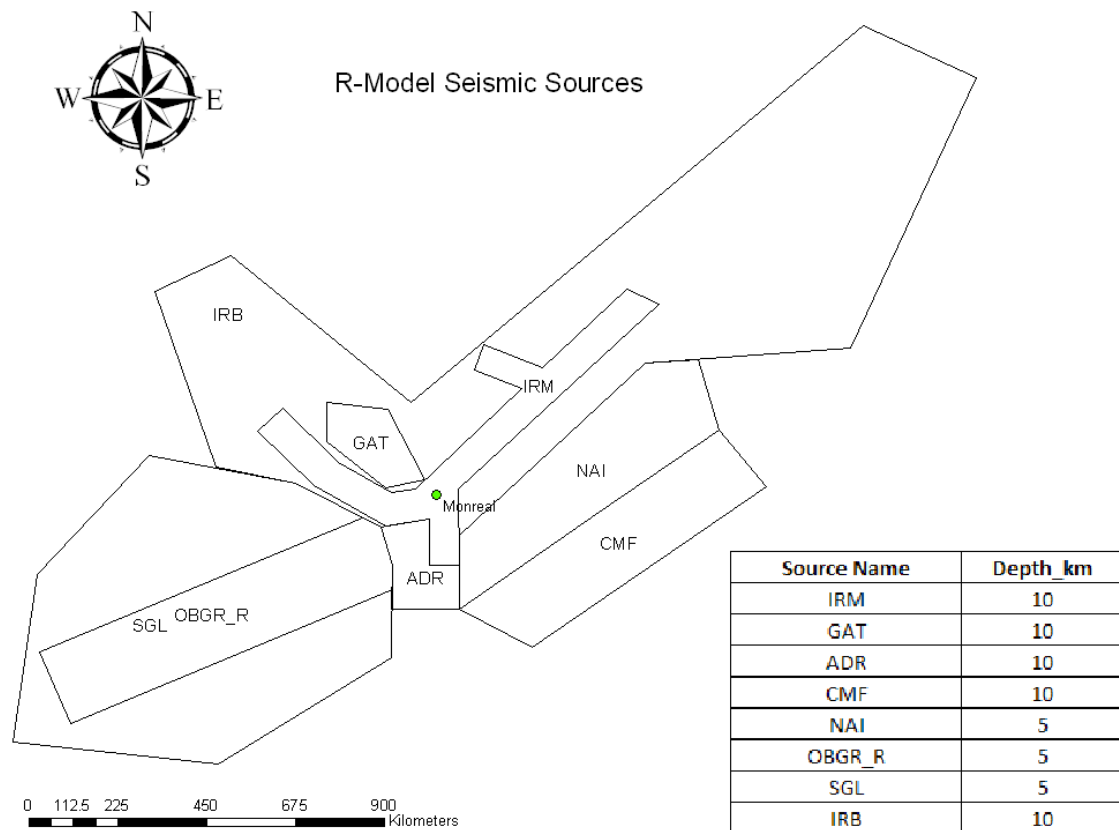


Figure 3-1: Location of all R-Model Seismic Sources (GIS Data Source: (Belvaux, 2009b))

Slice and Bin Sizes

The deaggregation slice size used in CRISIS is 2.5km in distance and 0.333M in Magnitude. The size of distance slice is chosen based on the recommendation of (Halchuk, Adams, & Anglin, 2007). The size of magnitude slice is the default value in CRISIS, which is a function of the lower and upper limits of input magnitude. The maximum distance integrated is 400km from a given site since the contribution of seismic source further than this distance is very limited (Halchuk, et al., 2007). CRISIS calculates the contribution of each slice and integrates the results into 20km distance and 0.333 magnitude bins. The bin size of distance and magnitude in CRISIS is defined by the

inputs of maximum distance integrated and magnitude limits respectively. Therefore, the bin size used in this study is the default CRISIS value.

The mean and mode events of each deaggregation result are calculated and compared with the GSC results (Figure 3-2). As seen in Table 3-2, the CRISIS results generally agree with GSC results. The difference is mainly caused by the difference in bin size and maximum distance integrated. This is expected since the process of deaggregation is proven to be sensitive to the change in bin sizes (Bazzurro & Cornell, 1999).

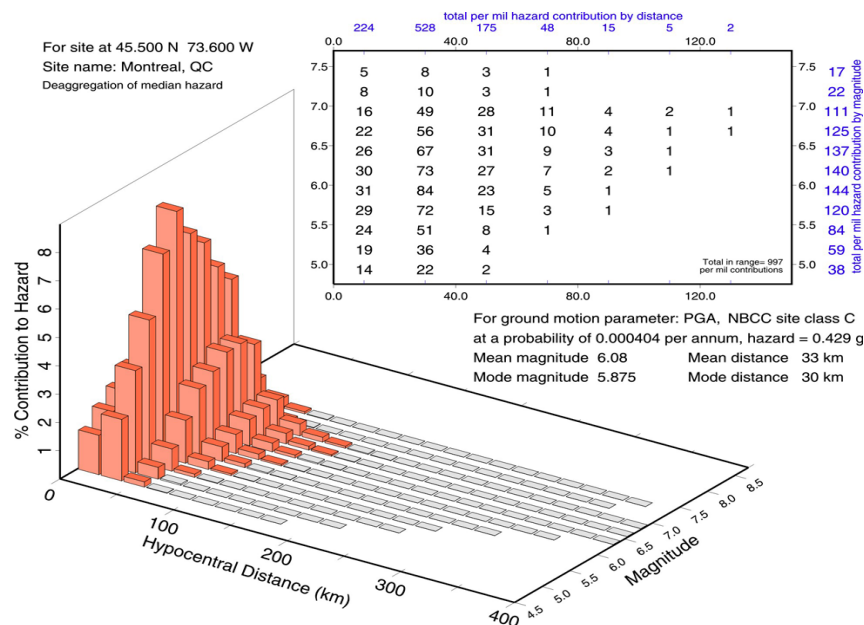


Figure 3-2: Deaggregation of Montreal PGA for a Probability of 2%/50 years Hazard from Study Conducted by Geological Survey of Canada (Halchuk, et al., 2007)

Table 3-2: Comparison of Deaggregation Results from CRISIS Model and GSC Model

| Sa(x) | GSC (Mean) | | GSC(Mode) | | CRISIS AB95 (Mode) | | CRISIS AB95 (Mean) | |
|---------|------------|------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| | D(km) | M | D(km) | M | D _{hypo} | M | D _{hypo} | M |
| PGA | 33 | 5.73 | 30 | 5.47 | 30 | 5.65 | 34 | 6.03 |
| Sa(0.2) | 39 | 6.28 | 30 | 6.11 | 30 | 5.99 | 44 | 6.34 |
| Sa(0.5) | 54 | 6.65 | 30 | 6.45 | 30 | 6.33 | 64 | 6.68 |
| Sa(1.0) | 62 | 6.85 | 30 | 6.81 | 30 | 6.33 | 58 | 6.75 |
| Sa(2.0) | 73 | 6.85 | 30 | 6.81 | 30 | 6.33 | 83 | 6.85 |

*GSC Model values are based on the study conducted by (Halchuk, et al., 2007) using GSCFRISK, a customized version of the FRISK88 hazard code (FRISK88 is a proprietary software product of Risk

Engineering Inc.)

The results of deaggregation are usually summarized into central statistics such as means and modes. (Bazzurro & Allin Cornell, 1999) When interpreting the deaggregation results, it is important to understand the difference between the mean and mode event. The means are the weighted average of magnitude and distance, with weight given by deaggregation results. The mean magnitude (\bar{M}) can be calculated by multiply the magnitude within the hazard integral.

$$\bar{M} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_{Source}} N_i(M_{min}) \int_{r=0}^{\infty} \int_{m=M_{min}}^{M_{max}} \int_{\epsilon=\epsilon_{min}}^{\epsilon_{max}} m f_{m_i}(m) f_{r_i}(r) f_{\epsilon}(\epsilon) P(Sa > z | m, r, \epsilon) dr dm d\epsilon}{v(Sa > z)}$$

The mean distance (\bar{R}) can be calculated using similar method

$$\bar{R} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_{Source}} N_i(M_{min}) \int_{r=0}^{\infty} \int_{m=M_{min}}^{M_{max}} \int_{\epsilon=\epsilon_{min}}^{\epsilon_{max}} r f_{m_i}(m) f_{r_i}(r) f_{\epsilon}(\epsilon) P(Sa > z | m, r, \epsilon) dr dm d\epsilon}{v(Sa > z)}$$

(Abrahamson, 2007)

On the other hand, the mode values are defined as the magnitude-distance bin that has the highest contribution to the total hazard. The bin with mode magnitude (M^*) and mode distance (R^*) are defined as mode event. (Bazzurro & Cornell, 1999)

While mode event (M^*, R^*) is an event with a realistic seismic source, the mean event (\bar{M}, \bar{R}) is the central statistics of the marginal distributions of M and R that do not capture any dependence between the two variables. (Bazzurro & Cornell, 1999) Therefore, a mode event is more preferable in defining the dominant event of certain hazard. However, it should be noted that the mode event is sensitive to the changes in bin sizes. Most of the time, the mode event is not the single high contribution event to the hazard. Other events in adjacent bins also have similar contribution levels. An example is given in (Figure 3-3). Although a magnitude of 5.7 at 30 km seismic event is identified as the highest

contribution event, the event of M6 in the adjacent magnitude bin has the same level of contribution of 15%. Within the same GMP, deaggregation results for different ground motion parameters also have different mode events. However, it is noticed that most contributing events are within the range of M5.3 - M7.0 and distance 30-50km. Based on these observations, not only the mode events, but all the events with high contributions to the total hazard were considered. For each GMP investigated, the significant contributing events from deaggregation results of all four ground motion parameters are listed in Appendix A.

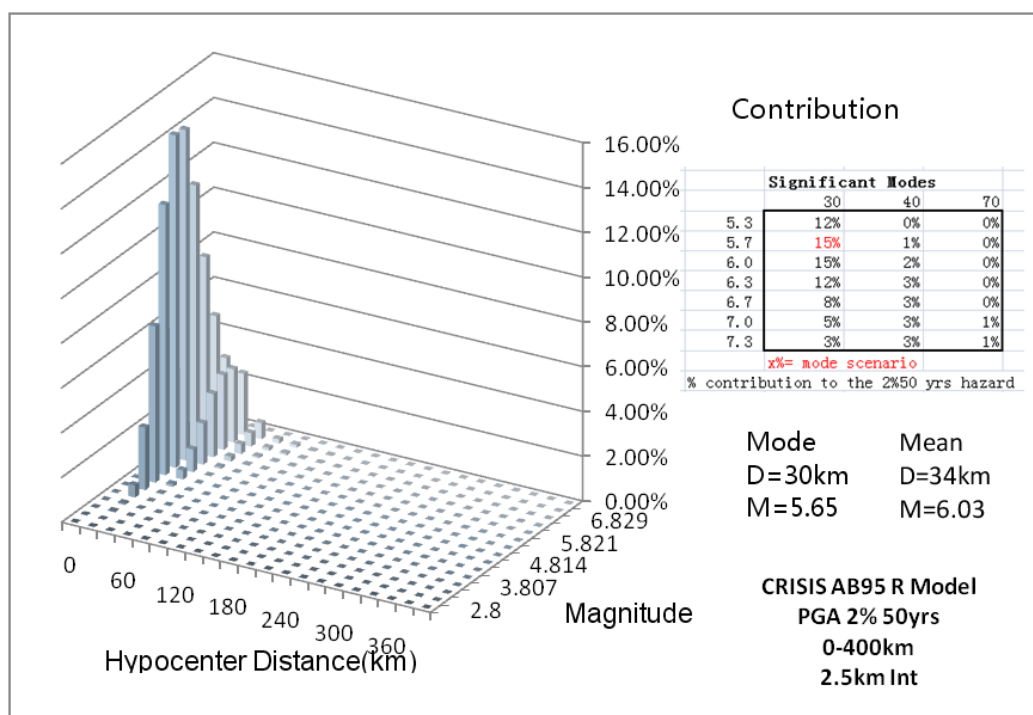


Figure 3-3: CRISIS R-Model Deaggregation Result PGA using AB95 GMPE

Comparing the percentage hazard contribution of each M-R event to all ground motion parameters, the highest percentage contribution of each M-R event is recorded as the contribution index. The M-R event with the highest contribution index is chosen within each magnitude. The M-R events chosen are highlighted in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3: Summary of Maximum Percentage Hazard Contribution for all Significant M-R Couple from Deaggregation results on PGA, Sa(0.2s), Sa(0.5s),Sa(1.0s), and Sa(2.0s).

| AB95 | M/R (km) | 30 | 50 | 70 |
|------|----------|--------|------|------|
| | 5.3 | 12.1% | 0.4% | 0.0% |
| | 5.7 | 14.8%* | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| | 6 | 14.8%* | 2.3% | 0.5% |
| | 6.3 | 12.2%* | 4.8% | 1.6% |
| | 6.7 | 9.1% | 7.4% | 4.0% |
| | 7 | 6.8% | 7.8% | 5.1% |
| | 7.3 | 4.2% | 6.0% | 4.8% |
| AB06 | M/R (km) | 30 | 50 | 70 |
| | 5.3 | 9.9% | 0.1% | 0.0% |
| | 5.7 | 12.4% | 0.6% | 0.0% |
| | 6 | 13.2%* | 1.7% | 0.3% |
| | 6.3 | 12.2%* | 3.8% | 0.9% |
| | 6.7 | 9.6% | 6.2% | 2.5% |
| | 7 | 6.9% | 7.2% | 3.8% |
| | 7.3 | 4.3% | 5.9% | 4.2% |
| A08 | M/R (km) | 30 | 50 | 70 |
| | 5.3 | 7.2% | 1.6% | 0.4% |
| | 5.7 | 8.7%* | 2.8% | 0.9% |
| | 6 | 9.6%* | 4.1% | 1.8% |
| | 6.3 | 8.9%* | 5.3% | 2.8% |
| | 6.7 | 7.6% | 6.3% | 3.7% |
| | 7 | 5.5% | 6.1% | 4.0% |
| | 7.3 | 3.3% | 4.7% | 3.4% |

Since deaggregation from CRISIS only provides the distance and magnitude of the event, the location of the event is chosen based on the recent and historical seismicity of the region. As mentioned in Chapter 2, there are two axes of seismic events in the region. One is NW towards Mont-Laurier, the other is SW towards Cornwall. Therefore, two scenarios were selected in these two directions for each distance and magnitude couple chosen from deaggregation results. The 38 scenarios chosen are summarized in Table 3-4. The depth of all events is assumed to be at 10km since they all occur within the boundary of IRM seismic source zone.

Table 3-4: Summary of Scenarios Chosen

| | GMP | ID | Magnitude | Rhypo_km | Depth_km | Repic_km | X | Y |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| NW towards Mont- Laurier | AB95 | 95M53R30NW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 95M57R30NW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 95M60R30NW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 95M63R30NW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 95M67R30NW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 95M70R50NW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.08 | 45.79 |
| | AB06 | 06M53R30NW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M57R30NW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M60R30NW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M63R30NW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M67R30NW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M70R30NW | 7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 06M70R50NW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.08 | 45.79 |
| | A08 | 08M53R30NW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 08M57R30NW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 08M60R30NW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 08M63R30NW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 08M67R30NW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.87 | 45.67 |
| | | 08M70R50NW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.08 | 45.79 |
| SW towards Cornwall | AB95 | 95M53R30SW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 95M57R30SW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 95M60R30SW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 95M63R30SW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 95M67R30SW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 95M70R50SW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.14 | 45.28 |
| | AB06 | 06M53R30SW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M57R30SW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M60R30SW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M63R30SW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M67R30SW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M70R30SW | 7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 06M70R50SW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.14 | 45.28 |
| | A08 | 08M53R30SW | 5.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 08M57R30SW | 5.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 08M60R30SW | 6 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 08M63R30SW | 6.3 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 08M67R30SW | 6.7 | 30 | 10 | 28.3 | -73.91 | 45.37 |
| | | 08M70R50SW | 7 | 50 | 10 | 49.0 | -74.14 | 45.28 |

3.1.2 Ground Motion Prediction Equations

Earthquakes are caused by a rupture of a fault in the earth's crust. During an earthquake, the fault is mechanically broken, and seismic waves are generated. Seismic waves propagate through crust, causing ground motions. While traveling through the crust, seismic waves experience energy dispersion influenced by the magnitude, distance, and site condition of an event. These phenomena are described by Ground Motion Prediction Equations (GMPEs). It estimates both the expected ground motion at a site from a

specified magnitude-distance event and the uncertainty associated with the prediction (Elnashai, Di Sarno, & Wiley, 2008). It can be derived in two ways: empirically using strong ground motion records or theoretically using seismology models. There have been many GMPEs developed for different regions of the world. Several GMPEs have been derived for North America since the early 1970s (e.g. Esteva and Villaverde, 1973 ; McGuire, 1978 ; Joyner and Boore, 1981 , 1988 ; Boore *et al.* , 1997 ; Chapman, 1999 , among others) (Elnashai, et al., 2008). Most of them are calibrated to the Western North America (WNA) earthquakes. A few attenuation relationships can be used in the eastern North America (ENA) zones have been developed by (Atkinson, 2008; Atkinson & Boore, 1995, 2006; Campbell, 2003; Somerville, Collins, Abrahamson, & Saikia, 2001; Toro, Abrahamson, & Schneider, 1997). In eastern North America, strong earthquakes are less documented, and therefore, the GMPEs are developed mainly based on stochastic methods using synthetic data.

The GMPEs used in this study are: Atkinson and Boore (1995)-AB95; Atkinson and Boore (2006)-AB06; Atkinson (2008)-A08. AB95 is the function used in the current NBCC2005 building code. AB06 and A08 are the updates of this GMPE, and were chosen to compare the results from AB95. The choice of attenuation relationships has a strong impact on the results, which will be discussed in Chapter 5. Since HAZUS is very sensitive to the ground motion inputs, the uncertainty in attenuation relationships is one of the major contributors to overall uncertainties.

AB95

AB95 was developed based on a stochastic model, where ground motion is modeled as bandlimited Gaussian noise (Atkinson & Boore, 1995). The ground motion prediction equation is of this form:

$$\log Y = C_1 + C_2(M - 6) + C_3(M - 6)^2 - \log R - C_4 * R$$

(Atkinson & Boore, 1995)

Where Y is the ground motion parameters to be predicted (PGA, PGV, Spectral

Acceleration), M is the moment magnitude, and R is the hypo-center distance (Figure 3-4).

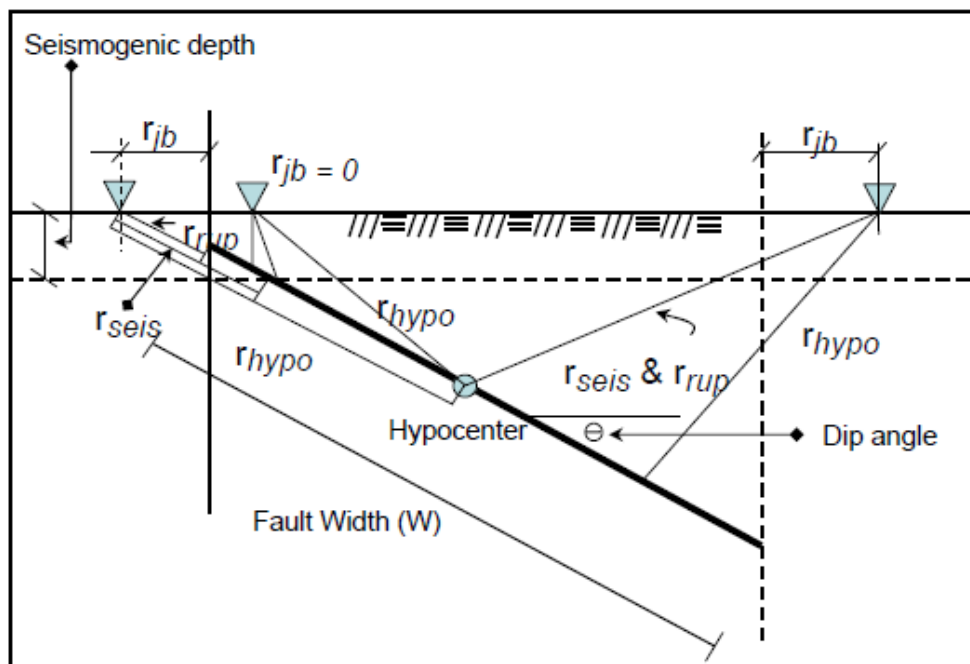


Figure 3-4: Sketch Showing Different Source to Site Distances (Hypocenter distance r_{hypo} , Joyner-Boore distance r_{jb} , and Closest distance to rupture r_{rup}) (FEMA, 2003)

AB95 is the GMPE used for the current NBCC2005 building code. It appears to be consistent to the 1988 Saguenay (M 5.8) and 1985 Nahanni (M 6.8) earthquakes (Atkinson & Boore, 1995). It predicts the strong ground motion on ENA bedrock sites. The site amplification factor for different soil types is not included in this GMPE. Therefore, the soil classification and amplification factors used in this project are based on standards set up by NEHRP (1994).

AB95 is included in HAZUS-MH4 program as one of the attenuation relationships for central and eastern America study regions. When using AB95 for a deterministic event, the only inputs required by HAZUS are the location, depth, and magnitude of the event. HAZUS calculates the ground motion parameters (PGA, PGV, $S_a(0.3s)$, $S_a(1.0s)$) using the relationship provided by AB95 and applies a soil amplification factor based on the soil class of the site. The classification of soil type and its amplification factors are discussed

in section 3.1.3.

AB06

Using new data collected in ENA rock and soil sites during the period from 1995 to 2005, Atkinson and Boore (2006) developed new ground motion prediction equations using a stochastic finite fault model. Compared to AB95, AB06 provides lower amplitude for high frequency range ($f \geq 5\text{Hz}$), but otherwise is similar to AB95. It generally agrees well with the ENA ground motion data, but shows a tendency of overestimating moderate events at high frequency in the distance range from 30 to 100km (Atkinson & Boore, 2006). It is considered to be the most robust attenuation relationships among all three relationships investigated, and therefore is given the highest weight (Atkinson, 2008).

The form of this ground motion prediction equation is as following:

$$\text{Log}Y = c_1 + c_2M + c_3M^2 + (c_4 + c_5M)f_1 + (c_6 + c_7M)f_2 + (c_8 + c_9M)f_0 + c_{10}R_{cd} + S$$

(Atkinson & Boore, 2006)

Where Y is the ground motion parameters to be predicted, M is the moment Magnitude, R is the closest distance to fault (Figure 3-4), and S is the soil amplification factor taken both linear and non linear effects into account. Two sets of coefficients are given for hard rock site (soil class A) and soft rock/stiff soil boundary (B/C boundary). For sites other than hard rock (soil class A), the S factor is added to the predicted ground motion parameters using B/C boundary coefficients. The soil amplification factor S is developed empirically using ground motion data from regions with more ground motion records (Atkinson & Boore, 2006). It is described by the following equations from Atkinson and Boore (2006):

$$S = \log \left\{ \exp \left[b_{lin} \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}} \right) + b_{ln} \ln \left(\frac{60}{100} \right) \right] \right\} \quad \text{for } pga_{BC} \leq 60 \text{ cm/sec}^2$$

and

$$S = \log \left\{ \exp \left[b_{lin} \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}} \right) + b_{ln} \ln \left(\frac{pgaBC}{100} \right) \right] \right\} \quad \text{for } pgaBC > 60 \text{ cm/sec}^2$$

Where

b_{nl} is slope controlling the non-linear factor, defined by the following equations

$$b_{nl} = b_1 \quad \text{for } V_{30} \leq V_1$$

$$b_{nl} = \frac{(b_1 - b_2) \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_2} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2} \right)} + b_2 \quad \text{for } V_1 < V_{30} \leq V_2$$

$$b_{nl} = \frac{b_2 \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{V_2}{V_{ref}} \right)} \quad \text{for } V_2 < V_{30} \leq V_{ref}$$

$$b_{nl} = 0.0 \quad \text{for } V_{30} > V_{ref}$$

The coefficients b_1 , b_2 , b_{lin} used are also from Atkinson and Boore (2006), listed in Table 3-5. $V_1=180\text{m/s}$, $V_2=300\text{m/s}$, and $V_{ref}=760\text{m/s}$

Table 3-5: Coefficient Used in the Calculation of Soil Amplification Factor S

| Period(s) | b_{lin} | b_1 | b_2 |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Sa(1.0s) | -0.7 | -0.44 | 0 |
| Sa(0.3125s) | -0.445 | -0.513 | -0.13 |
| Sa(0.25s) | -0.39 | -0.518 | -0.16 |
| Sa(0.3s)* | -0.434 | -0.514 | -0.136 |
| PGA | -0.361 | -0.641 | -0.144 |
| PGV | -0.6 | -0.495 | -0.06 |

* b_{lin} , b_1 , and b_2 used for Sa(0.3 s) is interpolated from coefficients for Sa(0.3125s) and Sa(0.25s)

Since AB06 is not available in HAZUS-MH4, the ground motion parameters are imported as user-supplied maps. For each earthquake scenario, a set of four contour maps (PGA, PGV, Sa(0.3s), and Sa(1.0s)) is produced using AB06 GMPE. A grid of 350mx500m was created and assigned a soil class based on its spatial location. The value of PGA, PGV, Sa(0.3s) and Sa(1.0s) caused by scenario earthquake at each grid point is calculated using AB06 GMPE. The value is then interpolated using ArcGIS, creating one contour map for each ground motion parameter.

A08

A08 is the latest attenuation relationship developed by Atkinson (2008) using referenced empirical approach. Using ENA ground motion database, this technique calibrates the attenuation relationship developed by Boore and Atkinson (2008) for Western North American (WNA) region to be used in ENA. Different from previous GMPEs developed using stochastic approach, it is an attempt to use empirical approach to develop a GMPE for the ENA region(Atkinson, 2008). It is included as a mean of accounting for epistemic uncertainty in this study.

This GMPE is largely based on the relationship developed by Boore and Atkinson (2008). Using the database developed for the PEER-NGA project, BA08 empirically developed an GMPE that describes ground motion parameter(Y) as a function of magnitude scaling (F_M), distance function (F_D), and site amplification (F_s) as shown in the following equation:

$$\ln Y = F_M(M) + F_D(R_{JB}, M) + F_s(V_{s30}, R_{JB}, M) + \varepsilon\sigma_T$$

(Boore & Atkinson, 2008)

Where M is the moment magnitude, R_{JB} is the Joyner-Boore distance (Figure 3-4).(Boore & Atkinson, 2008)

A08 adopts this relationship and calibrates the equation with ENA database, adding a correction factor F to the equation. This F factor is expressed as a quadratic function of distance R , shown in equation:

$$\log F = c_0 + c_1 R_{jb} + c_2 R_{jb}^2$$

(Atkinson, 2008)

The A08 ground motion prediction is simply the product of the ground motion predicted using BA08 equation and the correction factor F .(Atkinson, 2008)

$$Y_{ENA} = F Y_{BA07}$$

Using the same method as in AB06, the ground motion parameters are calculated at each

grid site taken into account of the soil class, and interpolated using ArcGIS to produce a contour map as input for HAZUS. Since the soil amplification factors only apply to sites where V_{s30} are less than 1300m/s, the ground motion predictions on hard rock site(class A) are calibrated from B/C boundary condition using the results from AB06 (Boore & Atkinson, 2008). These factors are obtained as functions of M and R by taking the ratio $AB06(B/C)/AB06(A)$. (Atkinson, Personal communication, 2010).The full procedure used in the producing ground motion parameter contour map is described in Appendix B.

3.1.3 Site Amplification

Seismic wave energy disperses as it travels from the source. GMPEs are a mean to estimate the decrease of energy (i.e. the amplitude of seismic waves) as a function of the travelling distance and the type of source (i.e. fault mechanism that induced the seismic waves). Locally, site conditions can affect significantly the amplitude of the ground motions. Due to energy conservation laws, the amplitude of the ground motion is negatively related to the shear wave velocity (V_s) of the soil layer. The shear wave velocity of soil depends on soil density and other characteristics, and is smaller in softer layers close to the surface. As seismic wave travels through different soil layers, the amplitude of the ground motion increases as the shear wave velocity decreases towards surface. The amplification is maximized when the frequency of the wave matches the fundamental frequency of soil (f_0). An example of this is the 1985 Mexico City earthquake. Mexico City sits on an old lakebed, which has very soft soil deposits up to 40m in thickness. The geological setting makes it highly vulnerable to site amplification effects. Although the epicenter of this earthquake was 410km away from Mexico City, the event caused the collapse and server damage of roughly 500 building and the death of over 8000 people (Gates & Ritchie, 2007). This example showcased the importance of local soil amplification as an essential factor in assessing seismic risk of a region.

3.1.3.1 Soil Map

In urbanized areas like Montreal, it is important to identify the zones where one could

expect soil amplification and quantify the effect with a good resolution. This is what is called microzonation. During the past few years, the microzonation project at McGill has extensively investigated soil conditions in the Montreal vicinity using various non-intrusive approaches like H/V ambient noise analysis, 1-D modeling using borehole data and more recently seismic reflection and refraction methods. The location of all measured sites is presented in Figure 3-5. A microzonation map combining ambient noise analysis and 1-D modeling is proposed by Rosset and Chouinard (2008).

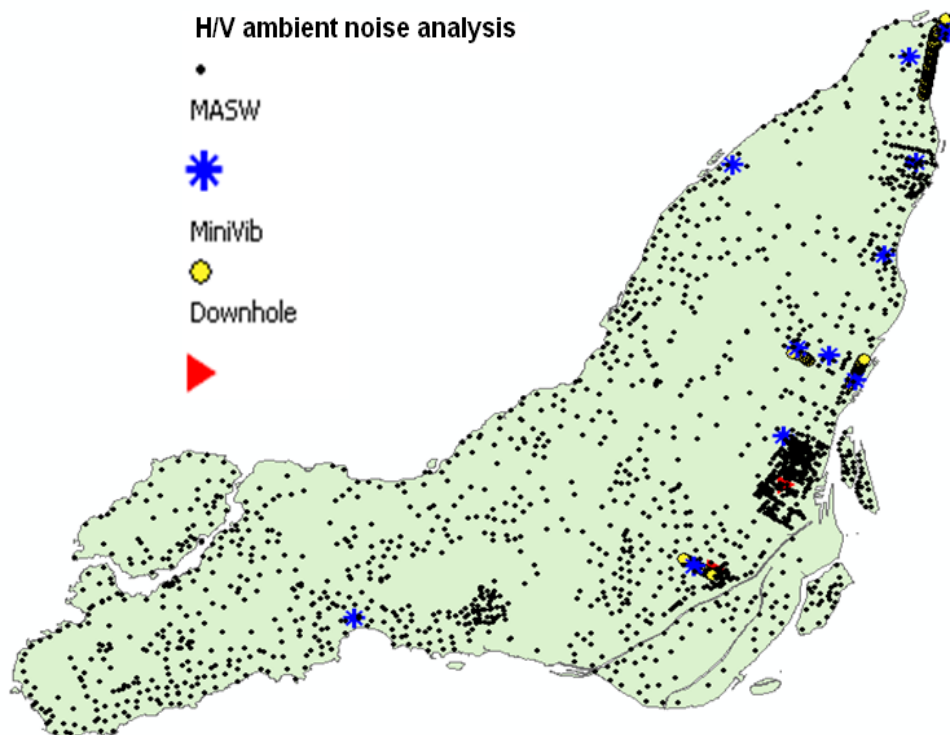


Figure 3-5: Location of All Soil Characteristic Measurement Sites

Among all methods used, ambient noise analysis is a useful and fast method to retrieve the fundamental mode of resonance of the soil. Fundamental resonance frequency of a site is strongly correlated to the type and thickness of the soft soil deposits. A general relationship between the fundamental frequency and the shear wave velocity of the soil layer is given by the following formula:

$$\frac{1}{f_0} = \frac{4H}{V_s}$$

(Elnashai, et al., 2008)

Where H is the thickness of the soft soil layer, and V_s is its shear-wave velocity.

By applying this equation, the shear-wave velocity of a soil layer can be estimated by converting the fundamental frequency (f_0) to V_s . Although the above formula is an approximation for multi-layer soil deposits, it is used to estimate the average shear wave velocity of soft soil layer in the absence of detailed soil layer information. The thickness of the soil layer H is interpolated from the borehole data provided by the city of Montreal. (City of Montreal, Personal communication, 2009) as shown in Figure 3-6. The thickness of soft soil of sites where f_0 is available is extracted from this map.

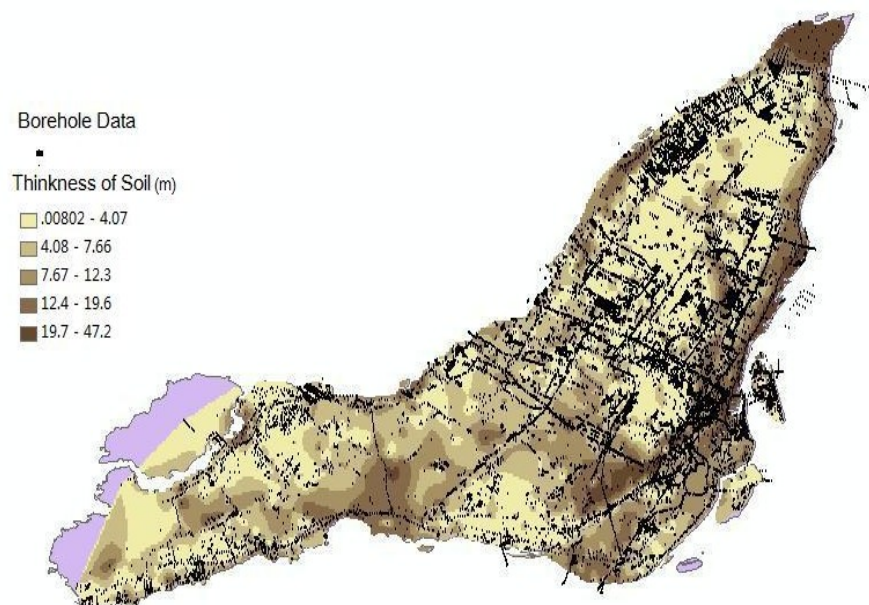


Figure 3-6: Interpolated Thickness of Soft Soil in Montreal (GIS data source: City of Montreal)

With the V_s for soft soil, one can estimate the average V_s for the 30 meters of soil (V_{s30}). In Montreal, the maximum thickness of soft soil is around 25m, and commonly is lower than 10m. Based on the studied conducted by (Boyer, 1985), two main bedrock categories presented on the island of Montreal are shown in Figure 2-5 in chapter 2. The shear wave velocity of limestone and shale are 2100m/s and 2300m/s respectively as determined by (Prest & Hode-Keyser, 1982). The V_s obtained for soft soil layer and the V_s of the rock of the site are then combined to obtain the V_{s30} using the following formula:

$$V_{s30} = \frac{30}{\frac{h_{soft}}{V_{s-soft}} + \frac{(30 - h_{soft})}{V_{s-rock}}}$$

A lower value for the Vs of bedrock is considered in the eastern part of Montreal where a thick layer (5-25m) of clay underlies a till layer. In this zone the fundamental frequency seems to be influenced by the contrast of Vs between these two layers instead of the bedrock. For this reason, the shear wave velocity of rock is modified to be 1000m/s to represents the actual layers measured in these regions (Figure 3-7).

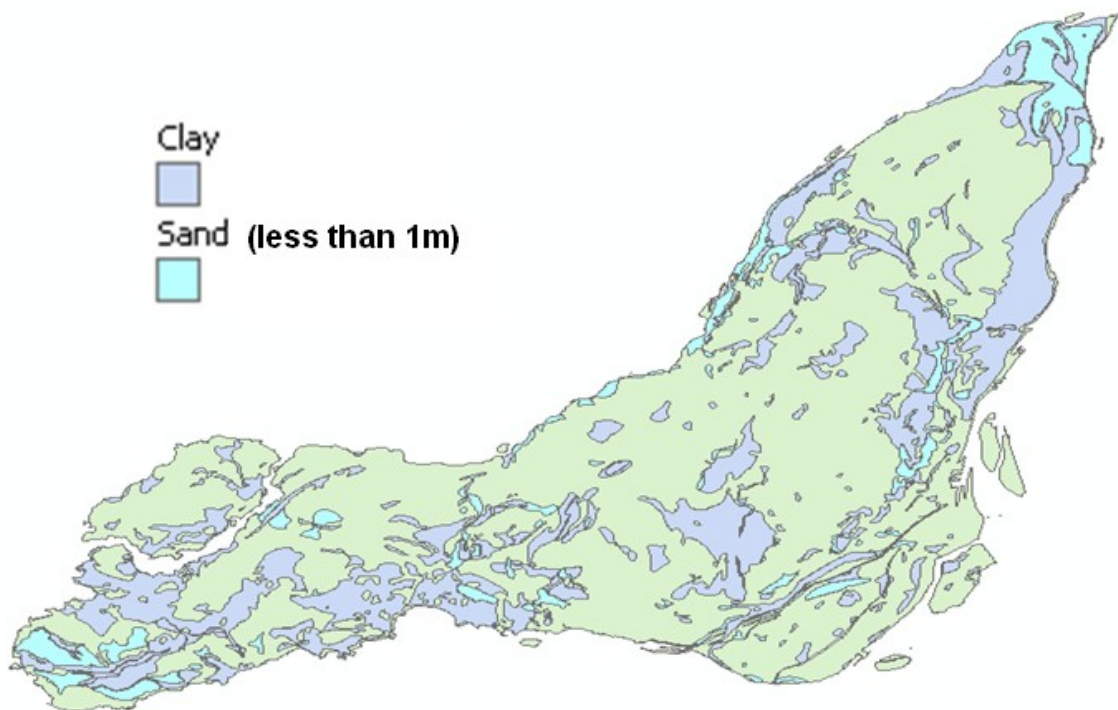


Figure 3-7: Clay Layer Location on the Island of Montreal

In addition to the estimated Vs30 from ambient noise analysis results, several Vs30 measurements are also available, including 11 lines of 1-D Multichannel Analysis of Surface Wave (MASW) measurement, 4 high-resolution seismic imaging investigations (MiniVib) profiles, and 2 downhole measurements.

During the summer of 2009, a total of 20 sites on the island of Montreal were investigated using 1-D MASW method. MASW is a geophysical method, which generates a

shear-wave velocity (Vs) profile by analyzing Raleigh-type surface waves on a multichannel record. The source to receiver distance, receiver spacing, and source type has been adjusted so that the required depth information can be obtained. Among all the 20 sites, 11 of them have been processed to get shear-wave velocity profile along the depth (Park, 2010). The V_{s30} of each site was derived from the profile using the following formula.

$$V_{s30} = \frac{30}{\frac{h_1}{V_1} + \frac{h_2}{V_2} + \frac{h_3}{V_3} + \dots + \frac{h_{i-1}}{V_{i-1}} + \frac{(30 - \sum_{j=1}^{i-1} h_j)}{V_i}}$$

Where

h_i =thickness of soil layer i

V_i =shear wave velocity of soil layer i

A summary of V_{s30} results can be seen in Table 3-6:

Table 3-6: Summary of Vs30 (m/s) Results from MASW measurements

| Site | X_Longitude | Y_Latitude | Vs30(Low) | Vs30(High) | Vs30(Avg) | Vs30(Std.Dev.) | Vs30(Passive) |
|------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| MM05 | -73.60 | 45.64 | 384.04 | 489.39 | 445.35 | 32.08 | 485.97 |
| MM07 | -73.79 | 45.45 | 237.68 | 335.85 | 291.78 | 36.49 | 285.04 |
| MM12 | -73.57 | 45.53 | 153.35 | 193.76 | 180.09 | 14.12 | |
| MM13 | -73.50 | 45.64 | 294.07 | 324.23 | 303.27 | 10.80 | 342.96 |
| MM14 | -73.51 | 45.60 | 240.23 | 293.50 | 274.10 | 16.86 | 286.76 |
| MM15 | -73.53 | 45.55 | 388.13 | 471.55 | 444.22 | 31.35 | 399.55 |
| MM16 | -73.54 | 45.56 | 435.37 | 515.94 | 489.05 | 25.14 | |
| MM18 | -73.56 | 45.56 | 435.32 | 532.10 | 480.07 | 30.38 | |
| MM19 | -73.50 | 45.68 | 204.51 | 225.85 | 211.53 | 8.35 | 207.36 |
| MM20 | -73.48 | 45.69 | 188.45 | 226.73 | 205.08 | 14.89 | 206.42 |
| MP11 | -73.62 | 45.47 | | | | | 517.98 |

The results of 4 Mini-vib surveys and 2 downhole surveys were also available.

Mini-vib is a 2-D geophysical survey, where a device gently shakes the ground both vertically and horizontally, sending and receiving P-wave and S-wave reflected from various geologic structures beneath. The survey investigated 4 profiles in 3 areas, where the soil thickness is the highest on the island of Montreal. In each profile, the V_{s30} of each survey point is interpolated or extrapolated from the profile. Two downhole surveys with detailed soil layer information and Vs30 results are available for Decaire and Jeanne-Mance sites. The results can be seen in Appendix C.

All the calculated Vs30 data is georeferenced and plotted using ArcGIS. A V_{s30} map is interpolated using natural neighborhood method (Figure 3-8).

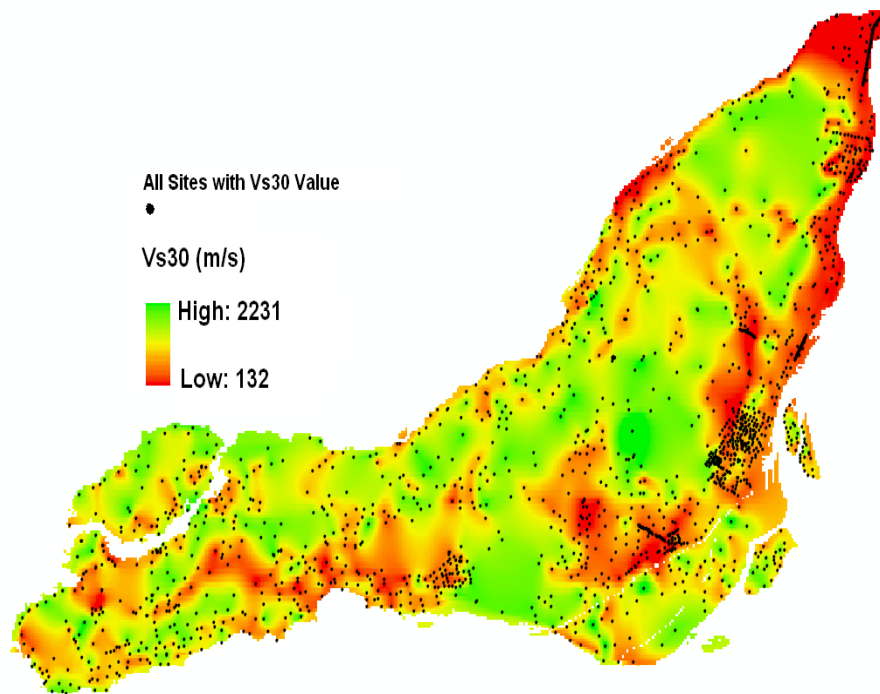


Figure 3-8: Interpolated V_{s30} (m/s) Map of Montreal

Since all soil characteristic surveys were planned to cover the region where soil thickness is significant, very few data points were available for rock sites, where V_{s30} is in the range of 2100 to 2300m/s (Figure 3-9). The interpolated V_{s30} map is then combined with known rock sites from surfacial geological map to produce a more accurate soil map using NEHRP classification system (Figure 3-10). This soil classification map is used as an input in HAZUS as well as in ground motion prediction equations, namely AB06 and A08 attenuation relationships, to calculate soil amplification factors.

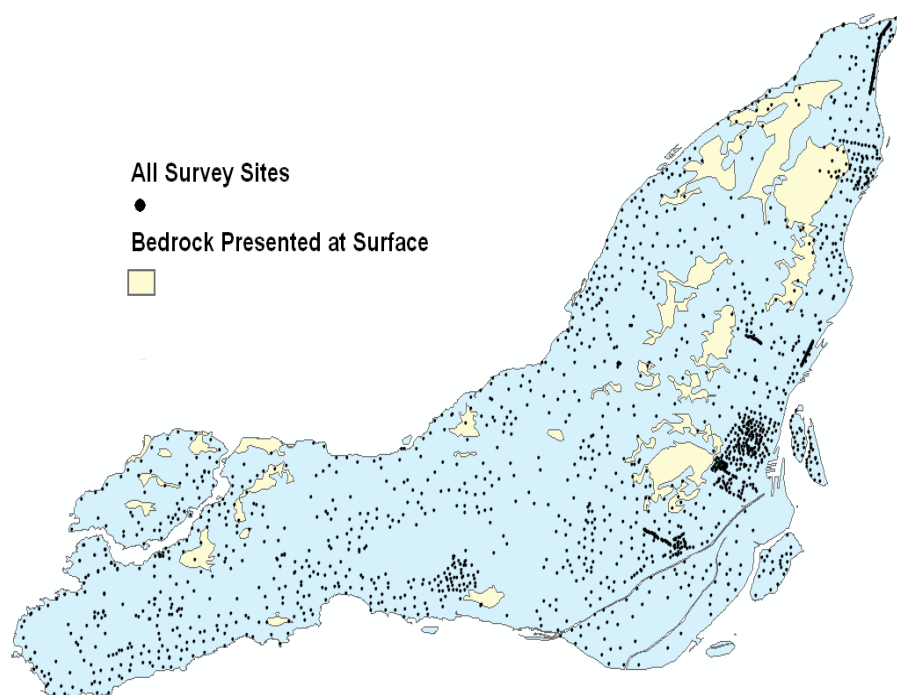


Figure 3-9: Surface Bedrock Location Vs. all Survey Sites

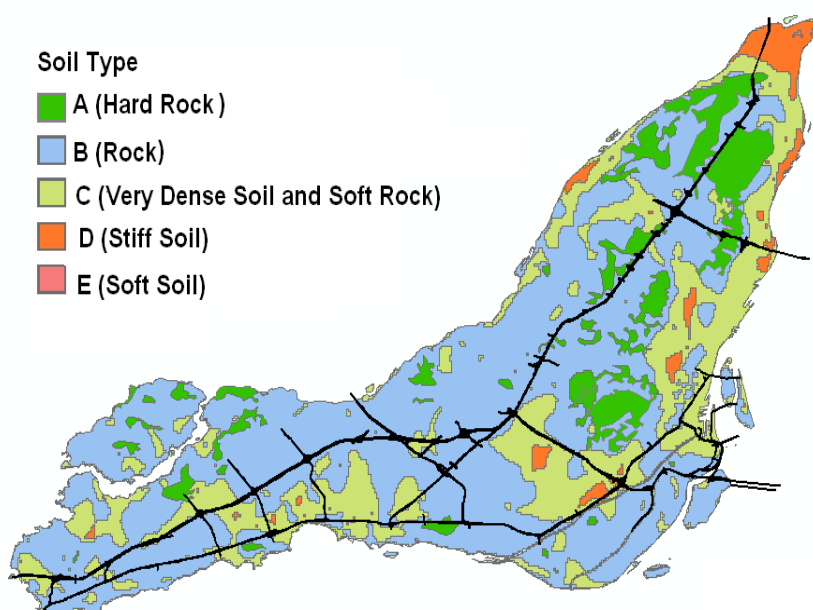


Figure 3-10: Soil Classification Map for Montreal Based on NEHRP Soil Classification

(Soil Type depends on its V_{s30} , Type A: $V_{s30} > 1500\text{m/s}$, Type B: $760\text{m/s} < V_{s30} \leq 1500\text{m/s}$, Type C: $360\text{m/s} < V_{s30} \leq 760\text{m/s}$, Type D: $180\text{m/s} < V_{s30} \leq 360\text{m/s}$, Type E: $V_{s30} \leq 180\text{m/s}$)

3.1.3.2 Soil Amplification Factor

Using the soil map developed for Montreal, soil amplification factors can be calculated. The current Canadian Building Code (NBCC2005) seismic provision adopts the NEHRP (1994) provisions for soil classification and amplification factors, where average shear-wave velocity in the first 30 m of subsoil (V_{s30}) is a key parameter for site amplification effects. As shown in Table 3-7(FEMA, 1997), a soil class is assigned to a site depending on its V_{s30} value. A corresponding site amplification factor is then applied to the predicted ground motions from different attenuation functions. Among all three attenuation relationships used, only AB95 is available in HAZUS, where the amplification factor are the same as the NEHRP soil amplification factors (Table 3-8). The ground motion parameters are amplified based on both the soil class and the scale of peak ground acceleration (PGA) of the site. Spectral acceleration at a period of 0.3s ($S_a(0.3s)$) and PGA are amplified by the short period factor F_A . Spectral acceleration at a period of 1.0s ($S_a(1.0s)$) and peak ground velocity (PGV) are amplified by the long period factor F_V (FEMA, 2003). One should be aware that the HAUZS and NEHRP amplification factors are developed using Soil class B ($760\text{m/s} < V_{s30} < 1500\text{m/s}$) as reference site. In the NBCC 2005 seismic provision, although the definition of soil class remain the same, the reference site is a soil class C ($360\text{m/s} < V_{s30} < 760\text{m/s}$) site. This difference of references imposed the need to adjust the amplification factors applied to the ground motions.

For the ground motion parameters developed using AB06 and A08 attenuation relationships, the amplification factors used are the ones recommended in the attenuation function described in the previous section. A sample input ground motion map of Scenario AB06_M6.3D30NW is presented in Figure 3-11.

Table 3-7: NEHRP Soil Classification (FEMA, 2003)

| Site Class | Site Class Description | Shear Wave Velocity (m/sec) | |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | Minimum | Maximum |
| A | HARD ROCK Eastern United States sites only | 1500 | |
| B | ROCK | 760 | 1500 |
| C | VERY DENSE SOIL AND SOFT ROCK Untrained shear strength $u_s \geq 2000$ psf ($u_s \geq 100$ kPa) or $N \geq 50$ blows/ft | 360 | 760 |
| D | STIFF SOILS Stiff soil with undrained shear strength $1000 \text{ psf} \leq u_s \leq 2000 \text{ psf}$ ($50 \text{ kPa} \leq u_s \leq 100 \text{ kPa}$) or $15 \leq N \leq 50$ blows/ft | 180 | 360 |
| E | SOFT SOILS Profile with more than 10 ft (3 m) of soft clay defined as soil with plasticity index $PI > 20$, moisture content $w > 40\%$ and undrained shear strength $u_s < 1000 \text{ psf}$ (50 kPa) ($N < 15$ blows/ft) | | 180 |
| F | SOILS REQUIRING SITE SPECIFIC EVALUATIONS 1. Soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading: e.g. liquefiable soils, quick and highly sensitive clays, collapsible weakly cemented soils. 2. Peats and/or highly organic clays (10 ft (3 m) or thicker layer) 3. Very high plasticity clays: (25 ft (8 m) or thicker layer with plasticity index > 75) 4. Very thick soft/medium stiff clays: (120 ft (36 m) or thicker layer) | | |

Table 3-8: NEHRP Soil Amplification Factor used in HAZUS (FEMA, 2003)

| Site Class B Spectral Acceleration | Site Class | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | A | B | C | D | E |
| Short-Period, S_{AS} (g) | Short-Period Amplification Factor, F_A | | | | |
| ≤ 0.25 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.5 |
| 0.50 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 0.75 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| ≥ 1.25 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8* |
| 1-Second Period, S_{A1} (g) | 1.0-Second Period Amplification Factor, F_V | | | | |
| ≤ 0.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.5 |
| 0.2 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 3.2 |
| 0.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.8 |
| 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.4 |
| ≥ 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.0* |

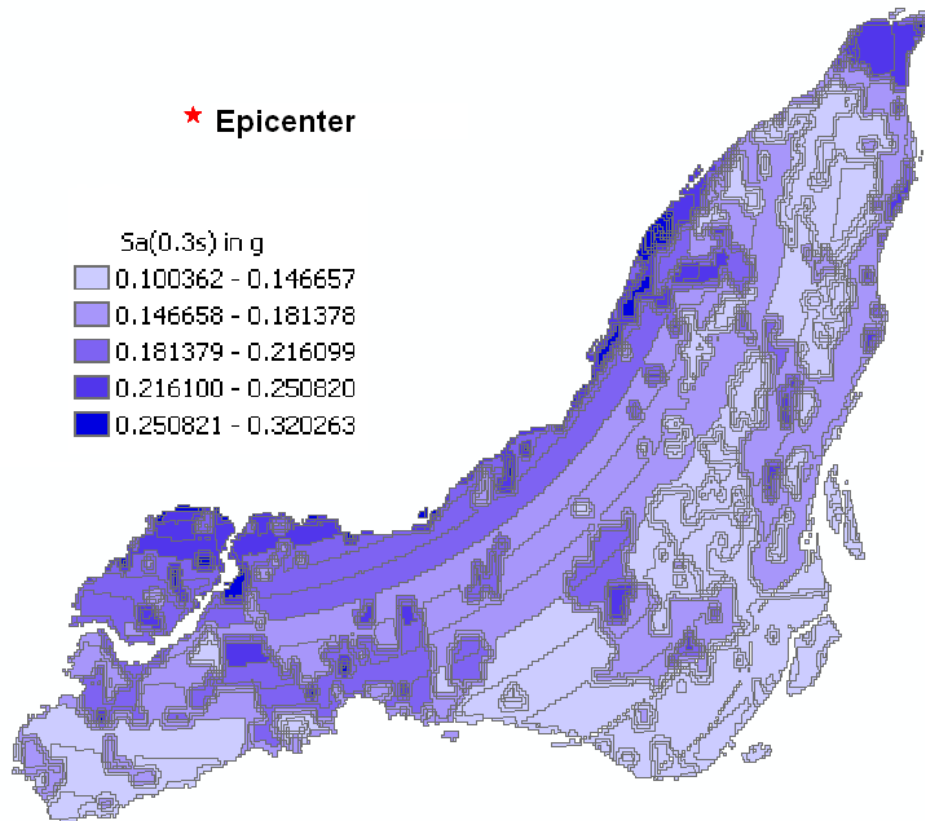


Figure 3-11: Sample User Defined Ground Motion Map: Spectral Acceleration at 0.3s Contour Map for AB06_M6.3D30NW Scenario

3.2 Potential Earth Science Hazards (PESH)

3.2.1 Liquefaction

Previous study done by Joseph (2005) has shown that Montreal is subjected to moderate liquefaction risk under an earthquake event of magnitude 5 to 7 (Joseph, 2005). Therefore, the liquefaction probability and its induced ground failure is investigated based on the method recommended by HAZUS-MH4 technical manual (FEMA, 2003). The method developed by Youd and Perkins (1978) provides a simplified and conservative method in evaluating liquefaction probability. The method evaluates the liquefaction probability based on liquefaction susceptibility map and ground shaking parameters. The first step in this method is to develop a susceptibility map based on geologic information of the study region. A susceptibility index ranging from 0 to 5 was assigned according to the classification system presented in Table 3-9 (Youd & Perkins, 1978).

Table 3-9: Liquefaction Susceptibility Classification based on Surficial Geological Deposits (Youd & Perkins, 1978)

| Type of Deposit | General Distribution of Cohesionless Sediments in Deposits | Likelihood that Cohesionless Sediments when Saturated would be Susceptible to Liquefaction (by Age of Deposit) | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | | < 500 yr Modern | Holocene < 11 ka | Pleistocene 11 ka - 2 Ma | Pre-Pleistocene > 2 Ma |
| (a) Continental Deposits | | | | | |
| River channel | Locally variable | Very High | High | Low | Very Low |
| Flood plain | Locally variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Alluvial fan and plain | Widespread | Moderate | Low | Low | Very Low |
| Marine terraces and plains | Widespread | --- | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Delta and fan-delta | Widespread | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Lacustrine and playa | Variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Colluvium | Variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Talus | Widespread | Low | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Dunes | Widespread | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Loess | Variable | High | High | High | Unknown |
| Glacial till | Variable | Low | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Tuff | Rare | Low | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Tephra | Widespread | High | High | ? | ? |
| Residual soils | Rare | Low | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Sebka | Locally variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| (b) Coastal Zone | | | | | |
| Delta | Widespread | Very High | High | Low | Very Low |
| Esturine | Locally variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Beach | | | | | |
| High Wave Energy | Widespread | Moderate | Low | Very Low | Very Low |
| Low Wave Energy | Widespread | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Lagoonal | Locally variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| Fore shore | Locally variable | High | Moderate | Low | Very Low |
| (c) Artificial | | | | | |
| Uncompacted Fill | Variable | Very High | --- | --- | --- |
| Compacted Fill | Variable | Low | --- | --- | --- |

As mentioned in the geologic setting of Montreal (Section 2.2), most of the Montreal region is covered by glacial till aged over 10000 years, which has liquefaction susceptibility index of 1 or “very low” in Table 3-9. The two groups of clay and sand fall into flood plain and marine plain categories which ages are less than 10000 years and 12000 years respectively. Therefore, they are assigned the indexes of 3 and 2 respectively, representing moderate and low liquefaction susceptibilities. There are a few old river channel, lakebed, and uncompacted fills presented in Montreal. The liquefaction susceptibility levels assigned to these areas are 5 or “very high”. The area with surface bedrock is given a susceptibility of 0 since liquefaction is not possible with rock sites.

The input liquefaction susceptibility map for HAZUS is shown in Figure 3-12.

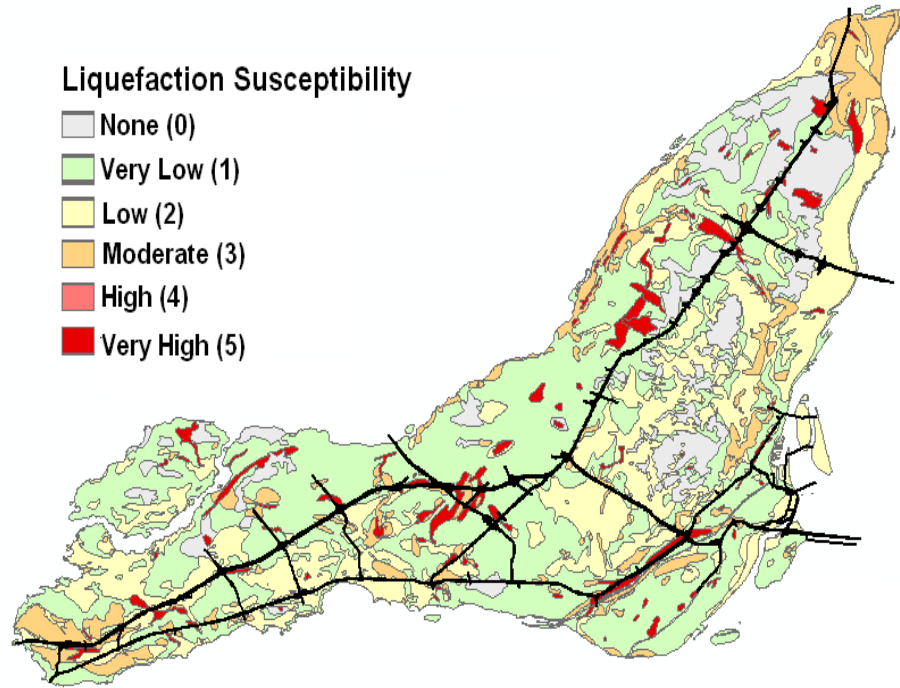


Figure 3-12: Liquefaction Susceptibility Map for Montreal

The liquefaction probability is determined by susceptibility, ground water depth, and ground shaking amplitude. The probability is calculated using the following equation (FEMA, 2003):

$$P[\text{liquefaction}_{sc}] = \frac{P[\text{liquefaction}_{sc} | PGA = a]}{K_M \cdot K_W} \cdot P_{ml}$$

Where

$$K_M = 0.0027M^3 - 0.0267M^2 - 0.2055M + 2.9188$$

M = moment magnitude

$$K_W = 0.022d_w + 0.93$$

d_w = ground water depth

Where $P[\text{liquefaction}_{sc} | PGA=a]$ is the conditional probability of liquefaction obtained from the model proposed by Liao et al. (1988)(Figure 3-13); K_M and K_W are the correction factors for Magnitude and ground water depth respectively (Seed & Idriss, 1982). Due to the conservative nature of the method, a correction factor P_{ml} is added to bring the liquefaction probability estimate closer to reality. It is the percentage of map unit subject to liquefaction, determined from various regional liquefaction studies (Power,

et al, 1982). The value of P_{ml} is listed in Table 3-10.

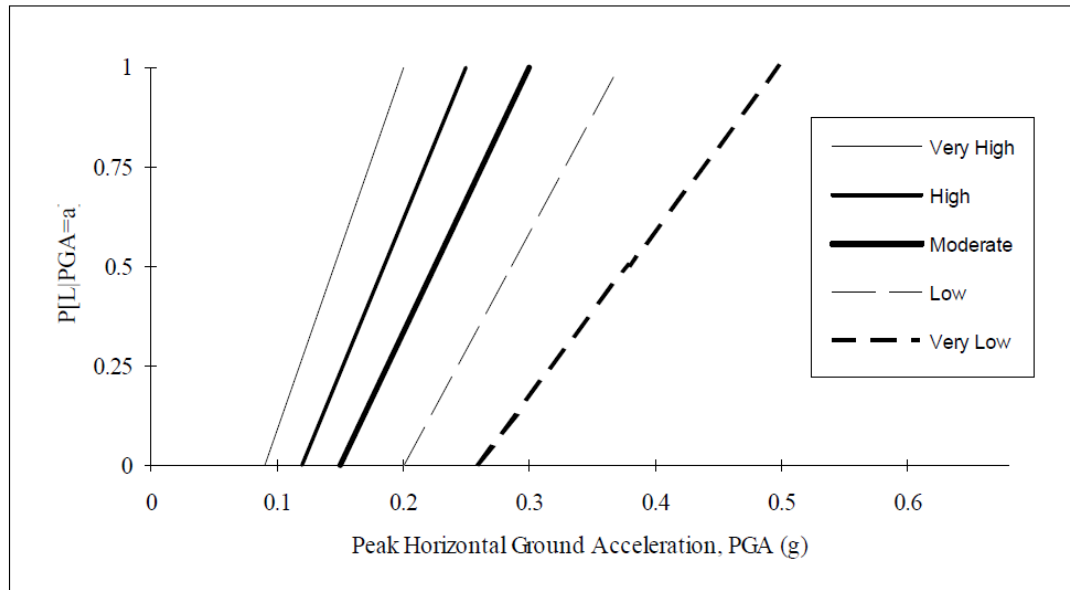


Figure 3-13: Conditional Liquefaction Probability Relationships for Liquefaction Susceptibility (Liao, Veneziano, & Whitman, 1988)

Table 3-10: Proportion of Map Unit Subject to Liquefaction (Power, et al., 1982)

| Mapped Relative Susceptibility | Proportion of Map Unit |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Very High | 0.25 |
| High | 0.20 |
| Moderate | 0.10 |
| Low | 0.05 |
| Very Low | 0.02 |
| None | 0.00 |

Based on the same concept, the expected permanent ground displacement (PGD) was estimated based on the amplitude of ground shaking and liquefaction susceptibility. Presented by Youd and Perkin (1987), the expected PGD is a function of PGA and threshold PGA triggering liquefaction for different susceptibility group ($PGA(t)$). A modification factor K_{Δ} (Seed & Idriss, 1982) for magnitude less than M7.5 is added for smaller events. The calculated PGD is an important parameter in determining the damaged caused by ground failure, which will be discussed in Chapter 5.

$$K_{\Delta} = 0.0086M^3 - 0.0914M^2 + 0.4698M - 0.9835$$

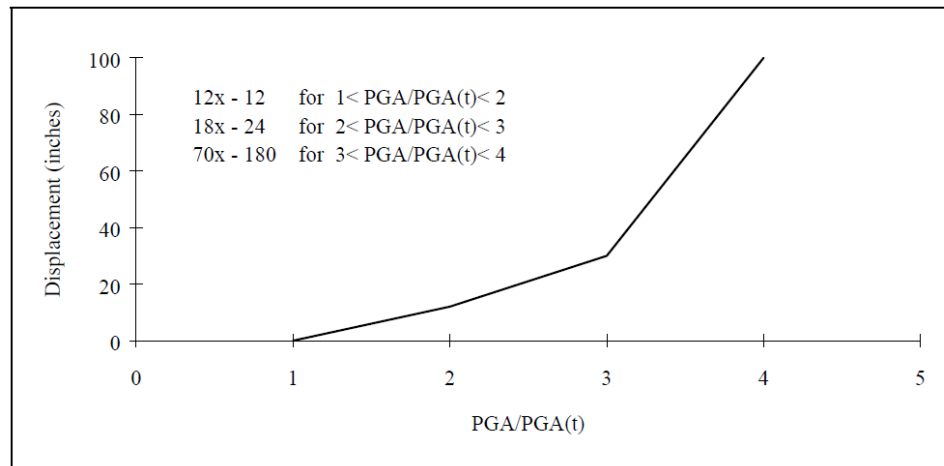


Figure 3-14: Permanent Ground Displacement Relationship with PGA and PGA(t)(Sadigh, Egan, & Youngs, 1986.; Youd & Perkins, 1978)

3.2.2 Landslide

Landslide susceptibility is investigated using the method recommended by HAZUS-MH4 Technical Manual(FEMA, 2003). Similar to liquefaction, the effect of landslide was evaluated using a landslide susceptibility map along with ground shaking parameters and ground water table. The landslide susceptibility map was developed using surfacial geological map, topographic map and ground water table. A susceptibility index of 0 to 10 (Table 3-11) is assigned to the map area according to the classification system developed by Wilson and Keefer (1985). In which the critical acceleration to cause landslide is a function of the slope angle, soil type and ground water table.

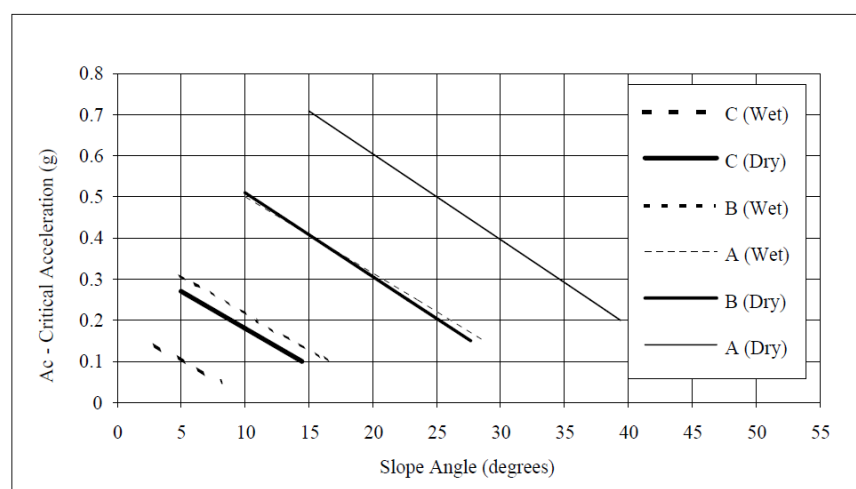


Figure 3-15: Critical Acceleration for Landslide as a Function of Slope Angle and Soil Group(Wilson & Keefer, 1985)

Table 3-11: Landslide Susceptibility Classification (FEMA, 2003)

| Geologic Group | | Slope Angle, degrees | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | | 0-10 | 10-15 | 15-20 | 20-30 | 30-40 | >40 |
| (a) DRY (groundwater below level of sliding) | | | | | | | |
| A | Strongly Cemented Rocks (crystalline rocks and well-cemented sandstone, $c' = 300$ psf, $\phi' = 35^\circ$) | None | None | I | II | IV | VI |
| B | Weakly Cemented Rocks and Soils (sandy soils and poorly cemented sandstone, $c' = 0$, $\phi' = 35^\circ$) | None | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
| C | Argillaceous Rocks (shales, clayey soil, existing landslides, poorly compacted fills, $c' = 0$, $\phi' = 20^\circ$) | V | VI | VII | IX | IX | IX |
| (b) WET (groundwater level at ground surface) | | | | | | | |
| A | Strongly Cemented Rocks (crystalline rocks and well-cemented sandstone, $c' = 300$ psf, $\phi' = 35^\circ$) | None | III | VI | VII | VIII | VIII |
| B | Weakly Cemented Rocks and Soils (sandy soils and poorly cemented sandstone, $c' = 0$, $\phi' = 35^\circ$) | V | VIII | IX | IX | IX | X |
| C | Argillaceous Rocks (shales, clayey soil, existing landslides, poorly compacted fills, $c' = 0$, $\phi' = 20^\circ$) | VII | IX | X | X | X | X |

A slope angle map is interpolated using the digital topographic model of Montreal (Quebec Ressources Naturelles et Faune, 1999). The ground water depth map is provided by the City of Montreal (City of Montreal, Personal Communication, 2009) (Figure 3-16). Geologic group is based on the surfacial geological map (Prest & Hode-Keyser, 1982). The input for HAZUS is the landslide susceptibility map shown in Figure 3-18. Most of the Montreal is not subject to high landslide susceptibility thanks to low slope angle and glacial till deposits. However, a small region with steep slope angle and clay deposit in south west Montreal is assigned a high susceptibility, indicating possible landslide hazards. It should be noted that high landslide susceptibility does not equal to landslide hazard. Since the method used by Wilson and Keefer (1985) is conservative, a factor is used in HAZUS to bring the result closer to reality. Based on the work of Wieczorek et al. (1985), the factor is given as the percentage of map area subject to landslide in certain susceptibility class (Table 3-12). Within the same susceptibility category, the probability of landsliding is the same. It is either 1 or 0 depending on whether the induced ground acceleration (a_{is}) is greater or smaller than the critical acceleration (a_c) presented in Table 3-13.

Table 3-12: Percentage of Map Area subject to Landslide in Certain Susceptibility Class (FEMA, 2003; Wieczorek, Wilson, & Harp, 1985)

| Susceptibility Category | None | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Map Area | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |

Table 3-13: Critical Acceleration (a_c) for Susceptibility Categories(FEMA, 2003)

| Susceptibility Category | None | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Critical Accelerations (g) | None | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.05 |

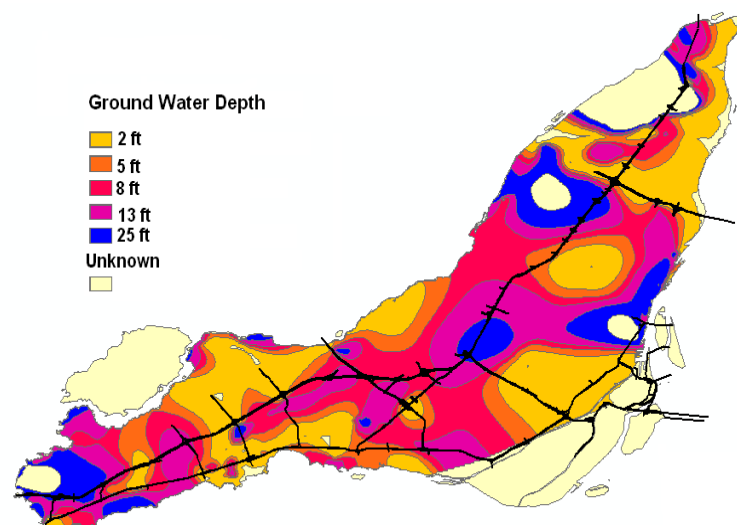


Figure 3-16: Typical Ground Water Depth on the Island of Montreal (GIS Data Source: City of Montreal)

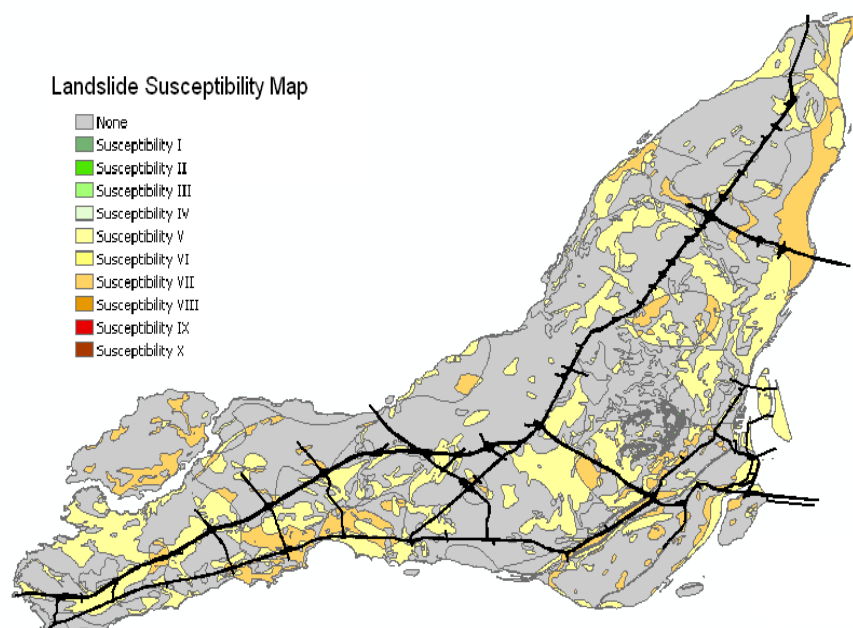


Figure 3-17: Landslide Susceptibility Map for Montreal

The Permanent Ground Displacement (PGD*) induced by landslide is calculated as a function of ground shaking amplitude, critical acceleration and number of circles. Shown in the following equation, the expected PGD* is the product of expected displacement factor (Figure X), induced acceleration (a_{is}) and number of cycle (n). Same as the PGD calculated from liquefaction, it is an important parameter in determining the damage caused by ground failure.

$$E[PGD *] = E\left[\frac{d}{a_{is}}\right] \cdot a_{is} \cdot n$$

where

$$n = 0.3419M^3 - 5.5214M^2 + 33.6154M - 70.7692 \text{ (Seed \& Idriss, 1982)}$$

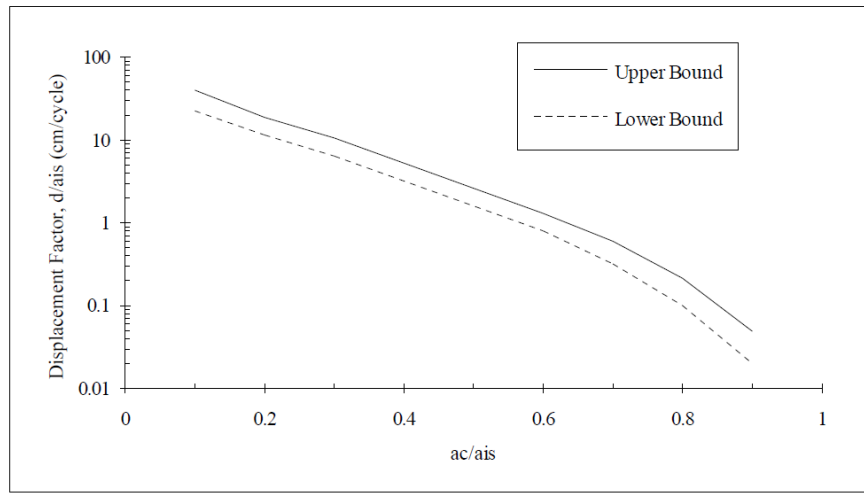


Figure 3-18: Relationship between Displacement Factor and Ratio of Critical Acceleration and Induced Acceleration (Makdisi & Seed, 1978)

3.3 Building Inventory

In HAZUS, the information regarding structures is divided into several categories: general building stock (GBS), essential facilities (EF), high potential loss facilities, utility systems and lifelines. For the scope of this project, only the general building stock and the essential facilities are investigated.

3.3.1 General Building Stock (GBS)

General Building Stock (GBS) includes information on the residential (RES), commercial (COM), educational (EDU), government (GOV), religion (REG) and agriculture

buildings (ARG). The information of all the buildings within each census tract is concentrated at the centroid of the census tract. The general building stock is made up of four key databases described in Table 3-14.

Table 3-14: Key Databases Required in Developing General Building Stock in HAZUS

(FEMA, 2003)

| Database | Description |
|--|--|
| Square footage by occupancy | These data are the estimated floor area by specific occupancy (e.g., COM1). |
| Full Replacement Value by occupancy | These data provide the user with estimated replacement values by specific occupancy (e.g., RES1). |
| Building Count by occupancy | These data provide the user with an estimated building count by specific occupancy (e.g., IND1). |
| General Occupancy Mapping | These data provide a general mapping for the GBS inventory data from the specific occupancy to general building type |

Furthermore, the fields needed to construct the above database are listed in Table 3-15 for individual building in each census tract.

Table 3-15: Data Fields Required in Developing General Building Stock in HAZUS

| Field | Usage | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Building Value | Full Replacement Value by occupancy | | |
| Occupancy Class | Square footage by occupancy | Full Replacement Value by occupancy | Building Count by occupancy |
| Year of Construction | General Occupancy Mapping | | |
| Location | Square footage by occupancy | Full Replacement Value by occupancy | Building Count by occupancy |
| Structural Type | General Occupancy Mapping | | |
| Design Level | General Occupancy Mapping | | |
| Building Area | Square footage by occupancy | | |

Part of the above information is available from Role_2009 database provided by the city

of Montreal (City of Montreal, 2010). The property tax evaluation database Role_2009 is an excellent source for information regarding location, value, construction year, area and occupancy class of the building. However, it is a property based database that does not use building as its basic unit. Hence, it is consolidated to reflect the condition of individual building instead of individual property. The floor area, building value, and dwelling number from properties that share the same X, Y coordinates is summed up. During this step, the non-building properties such as vacant land and parks are also taken out of the database. Shown in Table 3-16, there are some differences in the occupancy classification system used by Role_2009 and HAZUS. Therefore, the role_2009 database is modified to meet the HAZUS occupancy classification standard. The multi-family residential buildings are regrouped by the number of dwellings in each building. The commercial and industrial buildings are categorized based on their fields of business.

Table 3-16: Comparison of Occupancy Classification System between City of Montreal Tax Evaluation Database (Role_2009) and HAZUS-MH4 General Building Stock

| Hazus Code | Description | Role_2009 Code | Description |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | Residential | | Residential |
| RES1 | Single Family Dwelling | 2A | Unifamilial-1 logement hors-sol |
| RES2 | Mobile Home | 2H | Maison mobile |
| RES3 | Multi Family Dwelling | | |
| | RES3A Duplex | 2B | Duplex-2 logements hors-sol |
| | RES3B 3-4 Units | 2C | Triplex-3 logements hors-sol |
| | RES3C 5-9 Units | 4A | Immeuble semi-commercial-maximum 11 logements |
| | RES3D 10-19 Units | 2D | Multiplex-4 à 11 logements hors-sol |
| | RES3E 20-49 Units | 3A | Multiplex, 12 log. et plus, 3 étages et moins sans commerce |
| | RES3F 50+ Units | 3B | Multiplex, 12 log. et plus, 3 étages et moins avec commerce |
| | | 3D | Multiplex, 12 log. et plus, 4 étages et plus sans commerce (H-Rise) |
| | | 3E | Multiplex, 12 log. et plus, 4 étages et plus avec commerce (H-Rise) |
| RES4 | Temporary Lodging | 2F | Maison de chambre ou de touriste (autres qu'hôtel/motels) |
| | | 4T | Appartement hôtel, résidence de touriste |
| | | 2G | Chalet |
| | | 4H | Hôtels et motel |
| RES5 | Institutional Dormitory | 3G | OMH, SHQ, COOP, SHDM |
| RES6 | Nursing Home | 3H | Résidence personnes âgées |
| | | 3I | CHSLD |
| | Commercial | | Commercial |
| COM1 | Retail Trade | 4B | Immeubles commercial à usage divers |
| COM2 | Wholesale Trade | 4D | Centre commercial-6 commerces ou plus avec stationnement hors rue |
| COM3 | Personal and Repair Services | 4G | Poste d'essence |
| COM4 | Professional/Technical Services | 4E | Édifice à bureaux avec ou sans commerces |
| COM5 | Banks | | |
| COM5 | Hospital | 6D | Hôpitaux et autres immeubles du réseau de la santé |
| COM7 | Medical Office/Clinic | | |
| COM8 | Entertainment | | |
| COM9 | Theaters | 4I | Théâtres ou stades |
| COM10 | Parkings | 2J | Stationnement intérieur |
| | | 2K | Stationnement extérieur |
| | | 4F | Garage public, de stationnement, de réparation ou d'entretien automobile |

| Hazus Code | Description | Role_2009 Code | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| | Industrial | | Industrial |
| IND1 | Heavy | 5B | Usines |
| IND2 | Light | 5C | Manufactures légères |
| | | 4C | Entrepôt et station de transport de marchandises |
| IND3 | Food/Drugs/Chemicals | | |
| IND4 | Metals/Minerals Processing | | |
| IND5 | High Technology | | |
| IND6 | Construction | | |
| | Agriculture | | |
| AGR1 | Agriculture | | |
| | Religion/Non-Profit | | Religion |
| REL1 | Church/Non-Profit | 6E | Églises, lieux de culte, presbytères et autres immeubles religieux |
| | Government | | Government |
| GOV1 | General Services | 6F | Autres Immeubles publics ou gouvernementaux |
| | | 5D | Utilités publiques |
| GOV2 | Emergency Response | | |
| | Education | | Education |
| EDU1 | Grade School | 6C | Écoles, collèges, universités et autres du réseau de l'éducation |
| EDU2 | College/University | | |
| | | | *Diverse Usage |
| | | 2E | Bâtiment secondaire |
| | | 2I | Immeuble en conversion |
| | | 2L | Espace de rangement |
| | | 3F | Ensemble immobilier |
| | | 4J | Lofts |
| | | 4M | Autres commerces divers |
| | | 5A | Chemins de fer |

After these modifications, the building count by occupancy, square footage by occupancy, and building value by occupancy is aggregated for the study region at census tract level. Based on the building value, the building content value is also estimated for each occupancy type at census tract level. As recommended by HAZUS technical manual, the content value is a percentage of the building value as shown in Table 3-17. These four tables are used as inputs for general building stock, replacing the default GBS inventory of New York State in HAZUS.

Table 3-17 : Building Content Value as the Percentage of Building Value by Occupancy(FEMA, 2003)

| Hazus Code | Description | Content Value as % of Building Value |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | Residential | |
| RES1 | Single Family Dwelling | 50 |
| RES2 | Mobile Home | 50 |
| RES3 | Multi Family Dwelling | 50 |
| RES4 | Temporary Lodging | 50 |
| RES5 | Institutional Dormitory | 50 |
| RES6 | Nursing Home | 50 |
| | Commercial | |
| COM1 | Retail Trade | 100 |
| COM2 | Wholesale Trade | 100 |
| COM3 | Personal and Repair Services | 100 |
| COM4 | Professional/Technical Services | 100 |
| COM5 | Banks | 100 |
| COM6 | Hospital | 150 |
| COM7 | Medical Office/Clinic | 150 |
| COM8 | Entertainment | 100 |
| COM9 | Theaters | 100 |
| COM10 | Parkings | 50 |
| | Industrial | |
| IND1 | Heavy | 150 |
| IND2 | Light | 150 |
| IND3 | Food/Drugs/Chemicals | 150 |
| IND4 | Metals/Minerals Processing | 150 |
| IND5 | High Technology | 150 |
| IND6 | Construction | 100 |
| | Agriculture | |
| AGR1 | Agriculture | 100 |
| | Religion/Non-Profit | |
| REL1 | Church/Non-Profit | 100 |
| | Government | |
| GOV1 | General Services | 100 |
| GOV2 | Emergency Response | 150 |
| | Education | |
| EDU1 | Grade School | 100 |
| EDU2 | College/University | 150 |

There is some information missing from Role_2009. It does not include structural type or design level of the building, which are the required inputs for the general occupancy mapping database. The default occupancy mapping scheme from HAZUS provides information on structural type distribution within each occupancy type. These structural model types are based on FEMA-178(FEMA, 1992) classification, and the detailed description of each type is available in Chapter 5.2 of HAZUS-MH4 Technical Manual (FEMA, 2003). The estimated building structural type distribution of Montreal is shown in Figure 3-19. It is mentioned in the HAZUS-MH4 technical manual that the default

occupancy mapping scheme is provided as a guide, and regional mapping scheme can be derived to improve its accuracy.

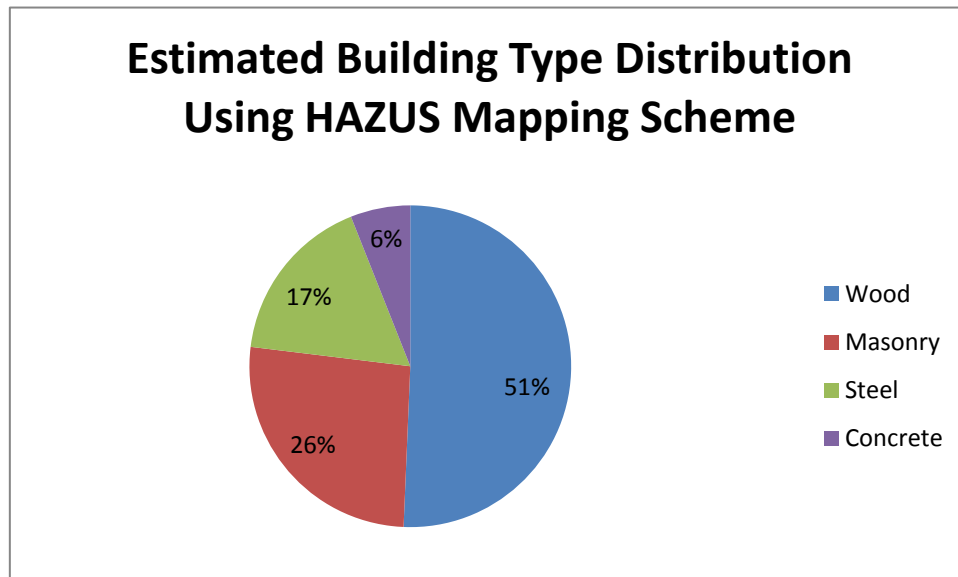


Figure 3-19: Estimated Building Type Distribution in Montreal Using Default HAZUS Mapping Scheme

Ideally, a side walk survey will be able to collect these data. However, it is too costly to conduct this type of survey on a large scale. Based on a similar study conducted by Ploeger (2008) for downtown Ottawa, it's shown that the default occupancy mapping scheme could be used to provide a good initial estimate (Ploeger, 2008). As presented in Table 3-18, when using the default general mapping scheme provided by HAZUS, the physical damage of general building stock is similar to the results from the actual building mapping scheme. The median difference is 10% of the total damage.

Table 3-18 : Comparison of Building Damage by Using Actual Building Occupancy Scheme and Default HAZUS NY1 Inventory Scheme (Ploeger, 2008)

| Scenario | | Building Damage (Number of Building) | | Comparison | |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| M | D(km) | Actual Scheme | Default NY1 | Difference | % Difference |
| 5.0 | 1.0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50% |
| 5.0 | 5.0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0% |
| 5.5 | 1.0 | 30 | 29 | 1 | 3% |
| 5.5 | 7.0 | 20 | 18 | 2 | 10% |
| 6.0 | 1.0 | 168 | 145 | 23 | 14% |
| 6.0 | 10.0 | 112 | 96 | 16 | 14% |
| 6.0 | 27.5 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 21% |
| 6.0 | 53.0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 50% |
| 6.5 | 15.0 | 265 | 238 | 27 | 10% |
| 6.5 | 31.0 | 60 | 58 | 2 | 3% |
| 6.5 | 56.5 | 14 | 12 | 2 | 14% |
| 7.0 | 23.0 | 395 | 375 | 20 | 5% |
| 7.0 | 38.5 | 149 | 134 | 15 | 10% |
| 7.0 | 64.0 | 41 | 38 | 3 | 7% |
| | | | | Median | 10% |

With this in mind, a sampling survey of the general building stock in Montreal is conducted to investigate the typical building types in Montreal. This is done to check if the choice of using the default occupancy mapping scheme of New York State (NY1) is justified.

Building Survey

At the time of the survey, only the older version of the property tax database (Role_2005) was available from the city of Montreal. Therefore, the sampling buildings were selected from this database. The distribution of the general building stock in Montreal is not likely to have changed over the last few years. The Role_2005 database is representative of the current general building stock condition in Montreal. Shown in Figure 3-20, 95% of the

buildings in Montreal are residential, and the remaining 5% is divided into commercial and industrial buildings. Due to time constraints, only residential buildings were investigated in this study. A break-down of residential buildings is given in Figure 3-21, single dwelling accounts for 50% of the all residential buildings, followed by duplex (26%), triplex (11%), and small apartment building with less than 12 dwellings (10%). The remaining is made of mid-rise and high-rise apartment buildings with more than 12 dwellings

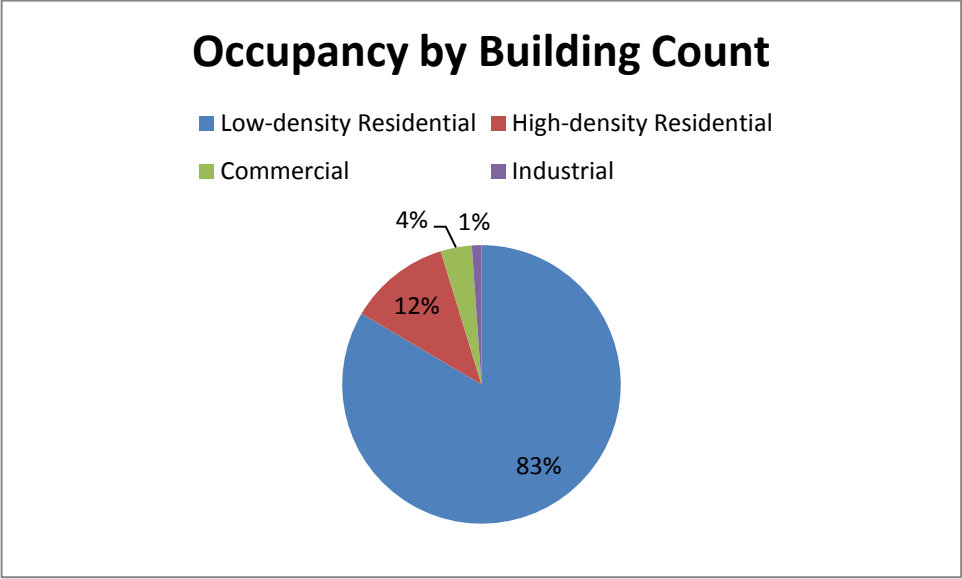


Figure 3-20: Percentage Building Distribution by Occupancy in Montreal

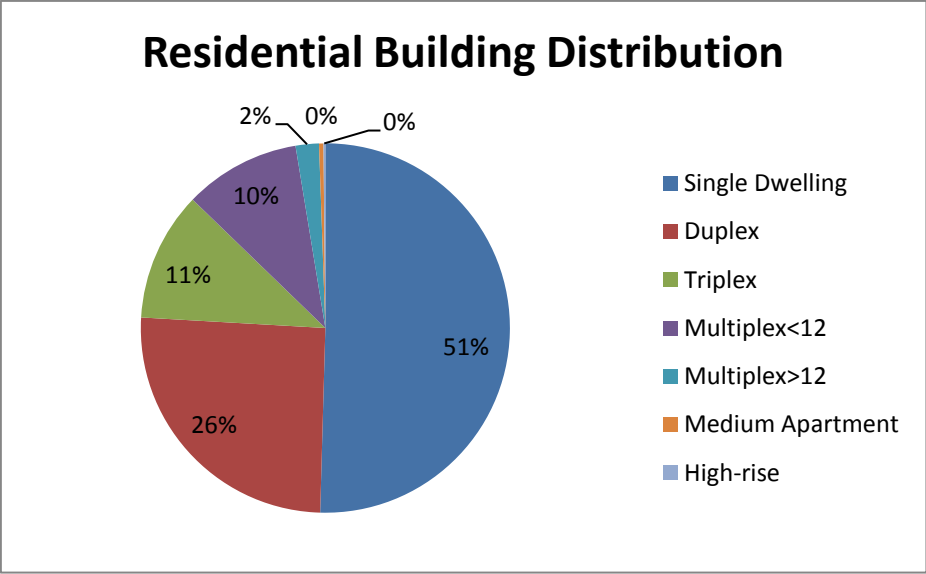


Figure 3-21: Percentage Residential Building Distribution in Montreal

The structural type data comes from two sources: a downtown building survey and a 2009 building survey. The first survey was conducted during the summer of 2008 as part of the research project of Ph.D student Salman Sead from McGill University. The side-walk survey covered 210 buildings in downtown Montreal area bounded by Rue Sherbrooke O., Rue Guy, Rue Notre-Dame O. and Rue Berri (Sead, Personal communication, 2010). Since the buildings surveyed were mostly high-rise buildings, the result of the 2008 survey was used as the source for the structural distribution of high-rise buildings. The 2009 building survey held an emphasis on low to mid-rise residential buildings, and was carried out to complement the results from the 2008 side walk survey.

Given the large number of buildings in Montreal and the time constraint of this project, it is unrealistic to perform a complete side-walk survey on the whole island of Montreal for low and mid-rise buildings. A sampling plan was carried out in an attempt to reduce the number of samples without compromising the quality of the distribution. The type of a building is a function of its construction year, number of storey and occupancy type (Auger & Roquet, 1998; Smith & Coull, 1991). It is observed that within a given time period, only a few construction techniques are popular. The types of construction technique used are usually determined by the size and the usage of the building (Auger & Roquet, 1998). Therefore, by separate buildings into different categories according to their construction year, occupancy type and size, the structural type of buildings will likely to be more consistent within each category. By doing so, fewer samples need to be taken to investigate the building types presented in Montreal.

From the Role_2005, the construction year and occupancy type of each building is available. The occupancy type is divided into five groups: medium-density residential buildings (2x), high-density residential buildings (3x), commercial buildings (4x), industrial buildings (5x), and public and government buildings (6x). Each group is further divided into several categories to differentiate the size and specific occupancy within the group. Five general construction periods were identified based on the literatures on the

construction history of Montreal (Auger & Roquet, 1998; Marsan, 1981).

Shown in Table 3-19, the sample size is the smaller of 20 and 5% of the total building population in each building group defined by the size and construction period of the building. The exceptions are the single family dwelling from pre-1840 and 1841-1900 periods, where additional second sets of sample are surveyed to verify the adequacy of sample size. Therefore, a total of 40 buildings are surveyed in these two building groups. The survey was done with the help of Google map, which publishes high resolution photos of buildings. This technique works well for residential buildings in urban areas.

Table 3-19: Number of Residential Building Surveyed in Each Building Occupancy and Age Group

| # of Storeys | Low-rise Buildings (<3) | | | | | Med-rise (4~5) | High-rise (>=6) |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Type | Single Family Dwelling | Duplex | Triplex | Multiplex <12 Dwelling | Multiplex >12 Dwelling | Medium Apt. Building | High-rise Building* |
| Role Code | 2A, 2G | 2B | 2C, 2F | 2D | 3A,3B | 3D, 3E, 4H(<6) | 3D, 3E, 4H(>=6) |
| # of building | 155156 | 78315 | 34834 | 31295 | 6271 | 1181 | 509 |
| Number of Building Constructed in Each period (Number of Building Surveyed) | | | | | | | |
| -1840 | 96(40) | 15(15) | 9(9) | 1 | 10 | - | - |
| 1841-1900 | 3339(40) | 4203(20) | 2331(20) | 1411(20) | 91(5) | 68(3) | 2 |
| 1901-1940 | 15268(20) | 15316(20) | 10260(20) | 8417(20) | 503(20) | 248(13) | 21 |
| 1941-1980 | 86484(20) | 52089(20) | 14720(20) | 11207(20) | 3027(20) | 805(20) | 420 |
| 1981-Now | 41385(20) | 2034(20) | 2283(20) | 1412(20) | 242(13) | 53(3) | 58 |

* For high-rise buildings, the structural type distribution data was derived from the summer 2008 downtown survey.

The survey identified 13 model types for low density residential buildings, which has less than 12 dwellings. A list of these model building types is available in Appendix D. Based on the work of (Auger & Roquet, 1998) and expert opinion (Bermington, Personal Communication, 2010), the structural type of each model type surveyed is determined based on the lateral force resisting system of the building (Table 3-20).

Table 3-20: Model Building Types of Low- Rise Residential Buildings Observed in Montreal

| Time | Model Type | Material | Structure |
|-------------|------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| -1880 | 17 | Stone/Wood | Masonry Bearing Wall /Wood Frame |
| 1880-1930's | 2 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| | 3 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| | 4 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| | 5 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| | 7 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| | 18 | Wood/Brick | Wood Frame/Masonry Bearing Wall |
| 1940's-NOW | 6 | wood | wood frame |
| | 8 | wood | wood frame |
| | 16 | wood | wood frame |
| | 19 | wood | wood frame |
| | 20 | wood | wood frame |

*Personal communication with building inspector Mr. Normand Remington

Among all the model types, wood frame is the most common structural system. However, it was noticed that many of the buildings constructed before World War I share masonry walls with adjacent buildings. This wall known as the “firewall” usually acts as bearing wall for the building. Although mainly made of wood frames, these buildings would behave like unreinforced masonry structures rather than wood frame buildings.

As summarized in Table 3-21, according to the 134 single family buildings surveyed, it can be observed that wood frame construction was getting popular in the early 20th century, when the structural type distribution shows a significant change. For low density multifamily housing, the structural type distribution is similar to the single family dwelling distribution. Compared to low-density low-rise housing, high density housing shows a more complicated structural distribution. Concrete moment frame, shear wall structures and steel moment frames were observed during the survey.

Using the above information, the structural type of individual buildings surveyed was determined by matching the architectural feature of each building to each model type. The

result of the estimated occupancy and structural type distribution is shown in Table 3-22. It was estimated that about 94% of the single-family residential buildings are wood frame buildings, and 6% are unreinforced masonry buildings. For multifamily residential buildings, 22% were found to be unreinforced masonry buildings while 78% were found to be wood frame buildings. Compared with the default New York occupancy mapping from HAZUS, the estimated structural occupancy distribution in Montreal generally agrees with the default mapping scheme. Shown in Table 3-23, the Montreal building stock has more wood frame structures and less masonry structures compare to the default mapping scheme for both single family and multifamily buildings. Since wood frame buildings generally have higher lateral force resistance than masonry buildings, the choice of using default mapping scheme is a more conservative approach. Due to the sample size limit of the building survey, the results hold a high level of uncertainty. Therefore, the default New York State (NY1) occupancy mapping is used in this study. However, the difference between default HAZUS mapping scheme and survey results indicates that it is necessary to develop a regional mapping scheme for Montreal in future projects.

Table 3-21: Summary of Building Survey Result Showing Structural Type Distribution by Occupancy Type

| | Number of Building Surveyed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|--------------------|-----|----|----|--------------------|------|----|------|----|----------------------|------|------|----|
| | Single Family Dwelling | | Duplex-Multiple x (<12Dwellings) | | Low-rise Apartment | | | | Med-rise Apartment | | | | | High-rise Apartment* | | | |
| Role Code | 2A,2G | | 2B,2C,2D,2F | | 3A,3B | | | | 3D,3H,3F(<6) | | | | | 3D,3H,3F(>=6) | | | |
| Periods | WF | MB | WF | MB | CMF | CSW | WF | MB | CM F | CS W | WF | SM F | MB | CM F | CS W | SM F | MB |
| -1840 | 10 | 24 | 12 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1841-1900 | 11 | 28 | 11 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1901-1940 | 13 | 8 | 23 | 37 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1941-1980 | 20 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 1981-now | 20 | 0 | 53 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

*From Summer2008 Building Survey, CMF=Concrete Moment Frame, CSW=Concrete Shear Wall, WF=Light Wood Frame, MB=Masonry Building, SMF=Steel Moment Frame

Table 3-22: Estimated Structural Distribution of Residential Buildings in Montreal

| | Single Family | | Duplex-Multiplex | | Low-rise Apartment | | | | Med-rise Apartment | | | | | High-rise Apartment | | | |
|---------------|---------------|------|------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Role2005 Code | 2A,2G | | 2B,2C,2D,2F | | 3A,3B | | | | 3D,3H,3F(<6) | | | | | 3D,3H,3F(>=6) | | | |
| Periods | WF | MB | WF | MB | CM | CSW | WF | MB | CM | CSW | WF | SMF | MB | CM | CSW | SMF | MB |
| -1840 | 30 | 72 | 15 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1841-1900 | 997 | 2538 | 1711 | 7467 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 1901-1940 | 10005 | 6157 | 15369 | 24723 | 0 | 171 | 129 | 514 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 76 | 134 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1941-1980 | 91549 | 0 | 88328 | 0 | 0 | 245 | 4656 | 0 | 89 | 179 | 134 | 403 | 0 | 287 | 66 | 66 | 0 |
| 1981-now | 43809 | 0 | 6691 | 126 | 39 | 118 | 235 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 8 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 146390 | 8766 | 112114 | 32330 | 39 | 534 | 5069 | 613 | 142 | 217 | 134 | 479 | 202 | 355 | 74 | 70 | 2 |
| % | 94% | 6% | 78% | 22% | 1% | 9% | 81% | 10% | 12% | 18% | 11% | 41% | 17% | 71% | 15% | 14% | 0% |

CMF=Concrete Moment Frame, CSW=Concrete Shear Wall, WF=Light Wood Frame, MB=Masonry Building, SMF=Steel Moment Frame

Table 3-23: Comparison of Estimated Montreal Occupancy Mapping and New York State Default Mapping Scheme from HAZUS

| | | | Montreal Survey Results | | | | Default New York (NY1) | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------|------------------------|---------|----------|-------|
| Role Code | HAZUS Code | | Wood | Masonry | Concrete | Steel | Wood | Masonry | Concrete | Steel |
| 2A,2G | Single Family(RES1) | | 94% | 6% | 0% | 0% | 85% | 14% | 1% | 0% |
| 2B,2C,2D,2F,3A,3B | Multi-family(RES3) | low-rise | 78% | 22% | 0% | 0% | 66% | 31% | 4% | 3% |
| 3D,3H,3F | | med-rise | 11% | 17% | 31% | 41% | 0% | 70% | 23% | 7% |
| | | high-rise | 0% | 0% | 86% | 14% | 0% | 5% | 58% | 37% |

3.3.2 Essential Facilities

The essential facilities in HAZUS-MH4 are made up of the following groups: emergency response facility, medical care facility and school. Each group is further divided into several sub-categories shown in Table 3-24.

Table 3-24: HAZUS Classification of Essential Facilities(FEMA, 2003)

| No. | Label | Occupancy Class | Description |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | Medical Care Facilities | |
| 1 | EFHS | Small Hospital | Hospital with less than 50 Beds |
| 2 | EFHM | Medium Hospital | Hospital with beds between 50 & 150 |
| 3 | EFHL | Large Hospital | Hospital with greater than 150 Beds |
| 4 | EFMC | Medical Clinics | Clinics, Labs, Blood Banks |
| | | Emergency Response | |
| 5 | EFFS | Fire Station | |
| 6 | EFPS | Police Station | |
| 7 | EFEO | Emergency Operation Centers | |
| | | Schools | |
| 8 | EFS1 | Schools | Primary/ Secondary Schools (K-12) |
| 9 | EFS2 | Colleges/Universities | Community and State Colleges, State and Private Universities |

Use a database provided by the city of Montreal, the location of essential facilities is inputted into HAZUS. Other information regarding building area, value, structural type and functionality are obtained from the 2009 Role and government websites for part of the essential facilities. For a preliminary analysis, the inputs required are the location and the structural type of the building. The default building structural type is used when the structural information is missing. The location of the essential facilities is shown in Figure 3-23. Since the information obtained is not complete, only a preliminary analysis on the building damage level is performed using HAZUS. For a complete analysis of essential facilities, the information in Table 3-25 should be collected. Since such analysis is performed on an individual building base, it is important to collect all the necessary information regarding building status and functionality.

Table 3-25: Fields of Information Collected, Partially Collected and Missing for Essential Facilities

| | Medical Care Facility | Emergency Operation Center | Police Station | Fire Station | School |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Information Collected | EfClass Tract Name Address City Zipcode Latitude Longitude Phone Number | EfClass Tract Name Address City Zipcode Latitude Longitude Contact Person Phone Number | EfClass Tract Name Address City Zipcode Latitude Longitude Phone Number Num of Stories | EfClass Tract Name Address City Zipcode Latitude Longitude Year Built Num of Stories | EfClass Tract Name Address City Zipcode Latitude Longitude |
| Information Partially Collected | Year Built Num of Stories Num of Beds | Year Built Num of Stories Area Building Type | Year Built Replacement Cost Area Building Type | Replacement Cost Area Building Type | |
| Information Missing | Contact Person Primary Function Replacement Cost Backup Power (Yes/No) Design Level Building Type Foundation Type Landslide Susceptibility Liquefaction Susceptibility WaterDepth | Replacement Cost Backup Power (Yes/No) Shelter Capacity Kitchen (Yes/No) Design Level Foundation Type Landslide Susceptibility Liquefaction Susceptibility WaterDepth | Contact Person Backup Power (Yes/No) Shelter Capacity Kitchen (Yes/No) Design Level Foundation Type Landslide Susceptibility Liquefaction Susceptibility WaterDepth | Contact Person Phone Number Backup Power (Yes/No) Shelter Capacity Kitchen (Yes/No) Num of Fire Trucks Design Level Foundation Type Landslide Susceptibility Liquefaction Susceptibility WaterDepth | Contact Person Phone Number Year Built Num of Stories Replacement Cost Num of Students Backup Power (Yes/No) Shelter Capacity Area School District Kitchen (Yes/No) Design Level Building Type Foundation Type Landslide Susceptibility Liquefaction Susceptibility WaterDepth |

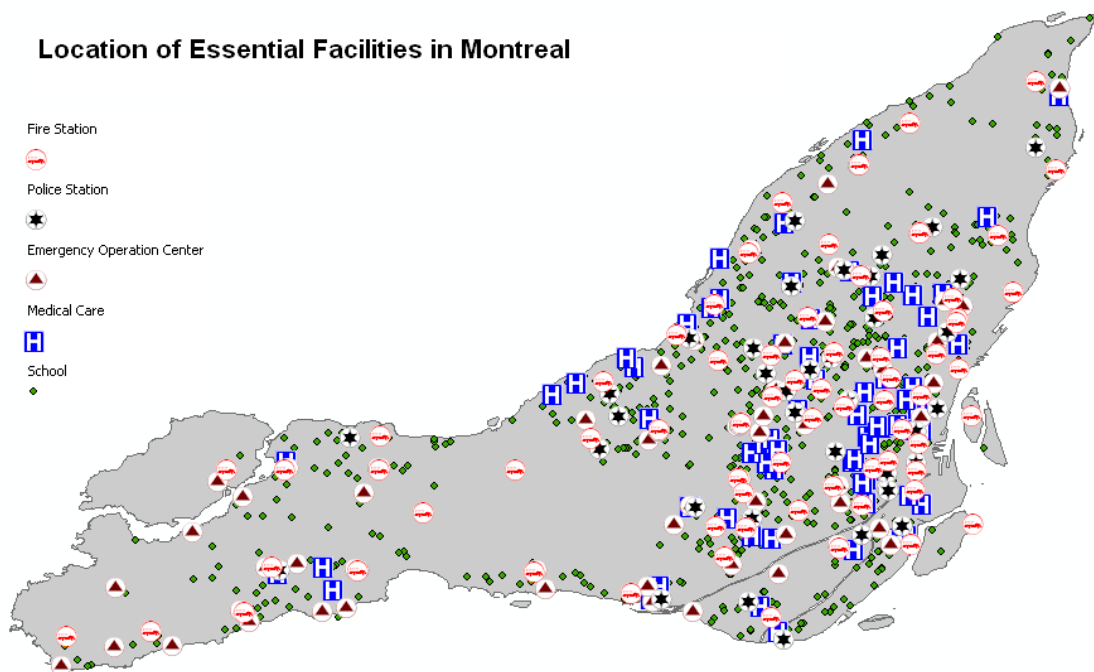


Figure 3-22: Location of Essential Facilities in Montreal

3.4 Demographics

Demographic data is essential in estimating direct economic losses and direct social losses from earthquakes. The required inputs and sources are presented in Table 3-26. These data come from two major sources: Canadian Census 2006 (StatisticsCanada, 2006), and Origin-Destination Survey 2003 (O-D2003) conducted by Centre d'information métropolitain sur le transport urbain(CIMTU, 2003). Census2006 database provides most of the information except for daytime population distribution and median building age within Census Tract, which comes from OD-survey2003 and Role2009 respectively.

Table 3-26: Demographic Data Input, Source and Usage (Adapted from Table 3.26 from HAZUS-MH4 Technical Manual)

| Fields | Source | Usage | | |
|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | | Shelter | Casualty | Occupancy |
| Population | Census2006 | * | | |
| PrivateHouseholds | Census2006 | * | | |
| GroupQuarters | Census2006 | * | | |
| MaleLess15 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Male15to64 | Census2006 | * | | |
| MaleOver64 | Census2006 | * | | |
| FemaleLess15 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Female15to64 | Census2006 | * | | |
| FemaleOver64 | Census2006 | * | | |
| MalePopulation | Census2006 | * | | |
| FemalePopulation | Census2006 | * | | |
| White | Census2006 | * | | |
| Black | Census2006 | * | | |
| NativeAmerican | Census2006 | * | | |
| Asian | Census2006 | * | | |
| Hispanic | Census2006 | * | | |
| PacificIslander | Census2006 | * | | |
| OtherRaceOnly | Census2006 | * | | |
| IncLess10 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc10to20 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc20to30 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc30to40 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc40to50 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc50to60 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc60to80 | Census2006 | * | | |
| Inc80to100 | Census2006 | * | | |
| IncOver100 | Census2006 | * | | |
| ResidDay | OD2003 | | * | |
| ResidNight | Census2006 | | * | |
| Hotel | OD2003 | | * | |
| Vistor | OD2003 | | * | |
| WorkingCom | OD2003 | | * | |
| WorkingInd | OD2003 | | * | |
| Commuting5PM | OD2003 | | * | |
| OwnerSingleUnits | Census2006 | * | | |
| OwnerMultUnits | Census2006 | * | | |
| OwnerMultStructs | Census2006 | * | | |
| OnwerMHs | Census2006 | * | | |
| RenterSingleUnits | Census2006 | * | | |
| RenterMultUnits | Census2006 | * | | |
| RenterMultStructs | Census2006 | * | | |
| RenterMHs | Census2006 | * | | |
| TotalVac | Census2006 | | | * |
| VacantSingleUnits | Census2006 | | | * |
| VacantMultUnits | Census2006 | | | * |
| VacantMultStructs | Census2006 | | | * |
| VacantMHs | Census2006 | | | * |
| BuiltBefore40 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built40to49 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built50to59 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built60to69 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built70to79 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built80-89 | Census2006 | | | * |
| Built90-98 | Census2006 | | | * |
| BuiltAfter98 | Census2006 | | | * |
| MedianYear | Role2009 | | | * |
| AvgRent | Census2006 | * | | |
| AvgValue | Census2006 | * | | |
| SchoolEnrollmentKto12 | OD2003 | | * | |
| SchoolEnrollmentCollege | OD2003 | | * | |

3.4.1 Population Distribution

In order to get the casualty estimates, the population distribution at three different times of the day is required as an input in HAZUS. The night-time population distribution at 2 AM is obtained from the Census2006 survey (Statistics Canada, 2006). The day-time population distribution is estimated from the O-D 2003 survey (CIMTU, 2003). The O-D 2003 survey covers 5% of the total population within the metropolitan Montreal area. The survey records the trip origin, destination, purpose and method of transportation for each trip made during a typical day for all the participants. Using these information, a summary table is made to show all the trips a person made during the day. This table allows one to identify the location of a person at a certain time of the day by determining the trip made closest to that time. Since the purpose of each trip is coded in O-D survey, the working population, residential population, school population, visitor population and commuting population can be calculated separately. The population distributions at 2 PM and 5 PM are calculated using O-D survey. The working population, residential population, school population, and visitor population at 2 PM are used as inputs for the corresponding daytime population fields in HAZUS. The commuting population at 5 PM is used as the input for commuting5pm.

Comparing the daytime (Figure 3-23) and nighttime (Figure 3-24) population distribution, it is observed that the total daytime population at 2pm is greater than the total nighttime population at 2am for the island of Montreal. This is expected since the majority of the daytime population is the population at work, which includes population residing outside of the island. This trend is more obvious in downtown Montreal, where the majority of the buildings are offices and commercial centers. Shown in Figure 3-25, the population in downtown core during the day is more than 10 times the population during the night. This trend is also observed in the industrial areas of the island: Saint-Laurent and Montreal-Est both show a higher population during the day than at night.

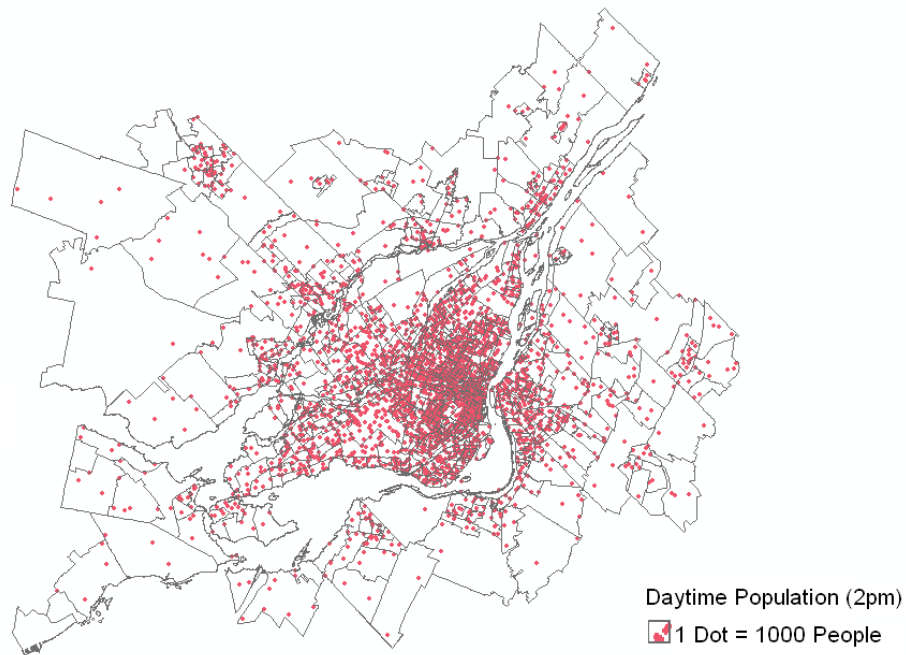


Figure 3-23: Daytime Population of Montreal (OD-2003 survey data)

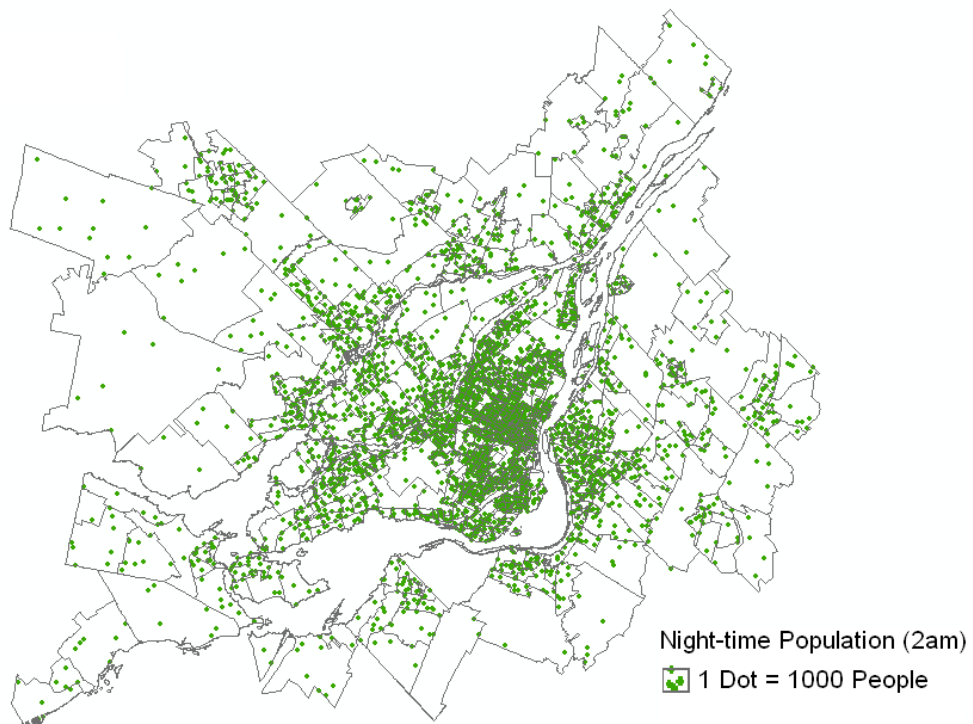


Figure 3-24: Night-time Population of Montreal (Census 2006 data)

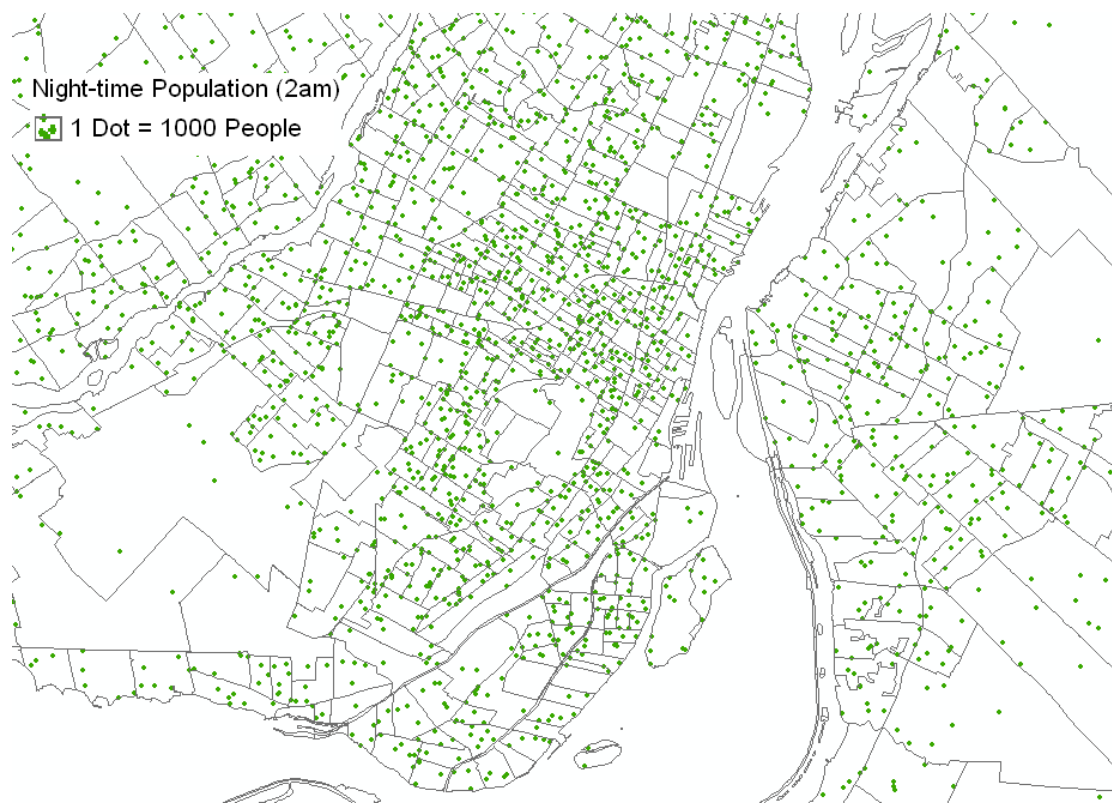
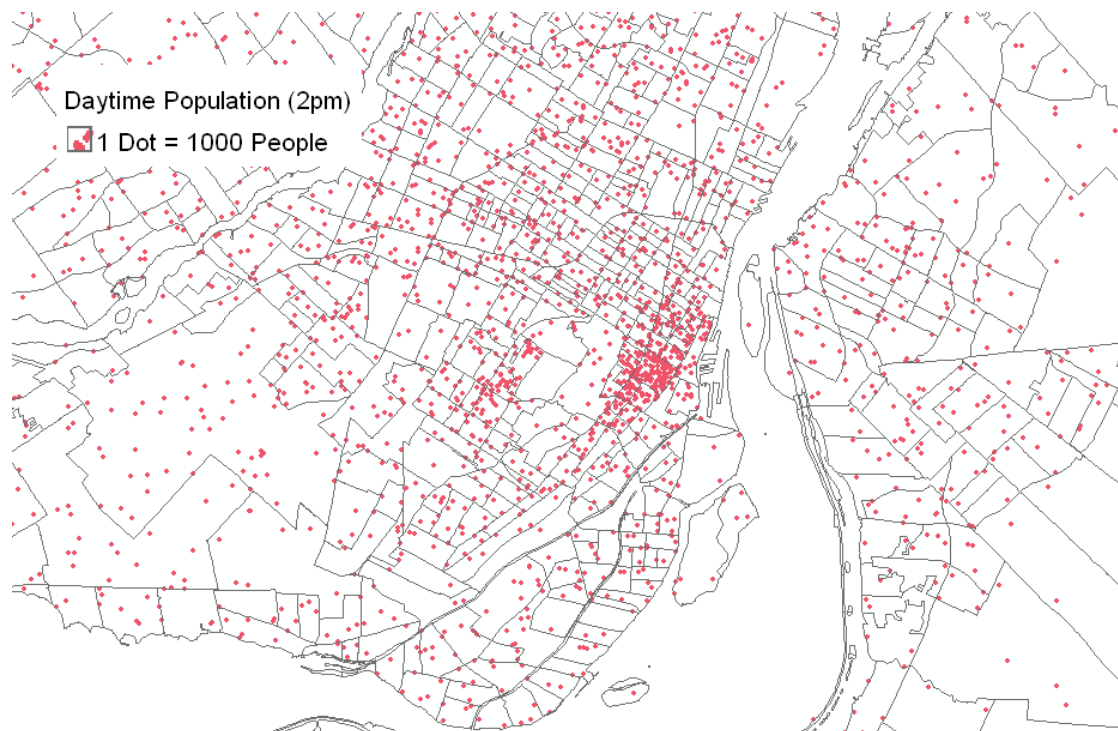


Figure 3-25: Daytime and Night-time Population in Downtown Montreal

3.4.2 Other Demographics Data

Other than population distribution, the income and age distribution are also important parameters in estimating economic and social losses during an earthquake. These data are supplied by the Census 2006 survey and converted into the HAZUS format. Most of the data can be used directly as HAZUS inputs with very minor changes. For example, the family income brackets used in Census 2006 is 10000, which is different from the HAZUS income classification. The census data is therefore regrouped to meet the HAZUS standard. Such minor grouping differences also exist in ethnic origin of the population and age group. Therefore, the information in Census 2006 is converted into the standard HAZUS standard demographic inventory. The raw data taken from Census 2006 and the HAUZS demographic fields in which they are used are presented in Table 3-27. Due to the fact that some of the raw data have been regrouped, some uncertainties are introduced into the demographics data.

Table 3-27: Source Data Fields in Census 2006 for HAZUS Demographics Inventory

| HAZUS Fields | 2006 Census Data Fields |
|---|--|
| IncLess10 Inc10to20 Inc20to30 Inc30to40 Inc40to50 Inc50to60 Inc60to80 Inc80to100 IncOver100 | Under \$10,000, household income in 2005 of private households \$10,000 to \$19,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$20,000 to \$29,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$30,000 to \$39,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$40,000 to \$49,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$50,000 to \$59,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$60,000 to \$69,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$70,000 to \$79,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$80,000 to \$89,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$90,000 to \$99,999, household income in 2005 of private households \$100,000 and over, household income in 2005 of private households |
| ResidNight | Population, 2006 - 100% data |
| OwnerSingleUnits OwnerMultUnits OwnerMultStrcuts OwnerMHs RenterSingleUnits RenterMultUnits RenterMultStrcuts RenterMHs TotalVac VacantSingleUnits VacantMultUnits VacantMultStrcuts VacantMHs | Single-detached house, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Other single-attached house, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Semi-detached house, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Row house, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Apartment, duplex, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Apartment, building that has five or more storeys, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling Apartment, building that has fewer than five storeys, occupied private dwellings by structural type of dwelling |
| BuiltBefore40 Built40to49 Built50to59 Built60to69 Built70to79 Built80-89 Built90-98 BuiltAfter98 | Period of construction, before 1946, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1946 to 1960, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1961 to 1970, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1971 to 1980, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1981 to 1985, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1986 to 1990, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1991 to 1995, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 1996 to 2000, occupied private dwellings Period of construction, 2001 to 2006, occupied private dwellings |
| AvgRent | Average gross rent \$, number of non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings occupied by usual residents |
| AvgValue | Average value of dwelling \$, number of non-farm, non-reserve private dwellings occupied by usual residents |

| HAZUS Fields | 2006 Census Data Fields |
|--|---|
| Population | Population, 2006 - 100% data |
| PrivateHouseholds | Total private dwellings, 2006 |
| GroupQuarters | Population, 2006 - 100% data - Total number of persons in private households - 20% sample data |
| MaleLess15 Male15to64 MaleOver64 | Male, 0 to 4 years Male, 5 to 9 years Male, 10 to 14 years Male, 15 to 19 years Male, 20 to 24 years Male, 25 to 29 years Male, 30 to 34 years Male, 35 to 39 years Male, 40 to 44 years Male, 45 to 49 years Male, 50 to 54 years Male, 55 to 59 years Male, 60 to 64 years Male, 65 to 69 years Male, 70 to 74 years Male, 75 to 79 years Male, 80 to 84 years Male, 85 years and over |
| FemaleLess15 Female15to64 FemaleOver64 | Female, 0 to 4 years Female, 5 to 9 years Female, 10 to 14 years Female, 15 to 19 years Female, 20 to 24 years Female, 25 to 29 years Female, 30 to 34 years Female, 35 to 39 years Female, 40 to 44 years Female, 45 to 49 years Female, 50 to 54 years Female, 55 to 59 years Female, 60 to 64 years Female, 65 to 69 years Female, 70 to 74 years Female, 75 to 79 years Female, 80 to 84 years Female, 85 years and over |
| MalePopulation | Male, total population |
| FemalePopulation | Female, total population |
| White Black NativeAmerican Asian Hispanic Pacifislander OtherRaceOnly | British Isles origins, population by ethnic origin French origins, population by ethnic origin Aboriginal origins, population by ethnic origin Other North American origins, population by ethnic origin Caribbean origins, population by ethnic origin Latin, Central and South American origins, population by ethnic origin European origins, population by ethnic origin African origins, population by ethnic origin Arab origins, population by ethnic origin West Asian origins, population by ethnic origin South Asian origins, population by ethnic origin East and Southeast Asian origins, population by ethnic origin Oceania origins, population by ethnic origin |

Chapter 4. HAZUS Loss Estimation Methodology

4.1 HAZUS Loss Estimation Framework

The HAZUS earthquake loss estimation method consists of several components with some acting as inputs of others. The basic inputs of these components are Potential Earthquake Science Hazards (PESH) and building inventories, from which, a complete analysis can be run to provide estimation in the following fields: direct physical damage, Induced physical damage, direct economic/social damage, and indirect economic damage. The complete list of outputs of the HAZUS earthquake loss estimation is shown in Figure 1-2 in Chapter 1.

Due to limited accessibility to some of the data, the Montreal study only used part of the analysis models in HAZUS, including ground motion and ground failure predictions, direct physical damage of general building stock and essential facility, casualty estimation, shelter needs projections and direct economic losses.

Since this study does not cover transportation systems or lifeline-utility systems, the estimated damage and losses is only a fraction of the actual damage done. When interpreting the results, one should always keep this in mind. In this section, the methodology used by HAZUS for estimating physical and social damage is explained.

4.2 Direct physical damage

Physical damage of structures in HAZUS is described by the probability of four different damage states: slight damage, moderate damage, extensive damage and complete damage. The detailed description of these four states for each model building types can be found in HAZUS-MH4 technical manual Chapter 5.2. This probability is calculated using two sets of data: fragility curves describe the probability of reaching different states for a given

building response, and capacity curves that predict such responses in a given earthquake.

The fragility curves relate the probability of being in, or exceeding, a building damage state for a given building response parameters (FEMA, 2003). An example of fragility curve used in HAZUS is given in Figure 4-1, where D_s is the damage, and ds is a particular damage state.

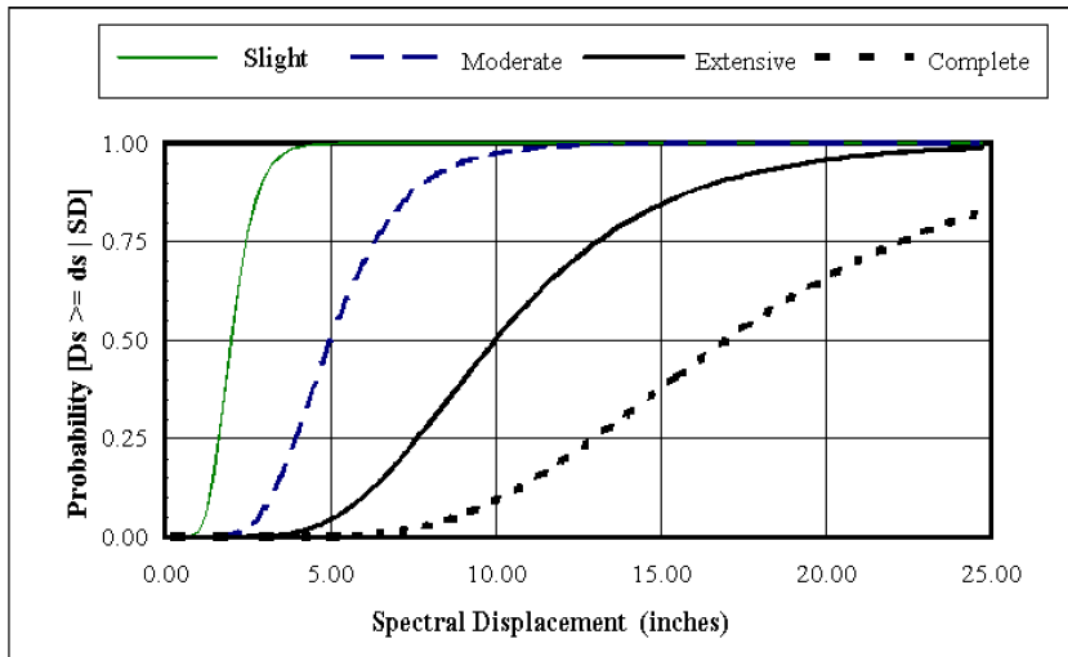


Figure 4-1: Example of Fragility Curves for Slight, Moderate, Extensive and Complete Damage (FEMA, 2003)

The fragility curve for a given damage state is defined by a median value of a PESH parameter (S_d) that corresponds to the threshold of that damage state and by the variability (β_{ds}) associated with that damage state. These two parameters are developed for each of the damaged state and for all three types of building components: structural, nonstructural-drift sensitive, and nonstructural-acceleration sensitive. The conditional probability of being in or exceeding certain damage state is therefore:

$$P[ds|S_d] = \Phi\left[\frac{1}{\beta_{ds}} \ln\left(\frac{S_d}{\bar{S}_{d,ds}}\right)\right]$$

where $S_{d,ds}$ is the median value of the PESH parameter of damage state ds , β_{ds} is the standard deviation of the natural logarithm of the PESH parameter for damage state ds , and S_d is the building response in terms of the PESH parameter chosen (FEMA, 2003).

When determining direct physical damage, HAZUS considers both ground shaking and ground failure induced by an earthquake. For ground failure, the PESH parameter used in fragility curves is permanent ground displacement (PGD). For ground shaking, the PESH parameters used to drive building fragility curves are peak spectral displacement for structural and drift-sensitive nonstructural components and peak spectral acceleration for acceleration sensitive nonstructural components (FEMA, 2003).

4.2.1 Damage due to Ground Shaking

Under high loads, buildings have the capacity of undergoing inelastic deformations before collapsing. In the inelastic range, damage is usually controlled by displacements rather than lateral loads. Therefore, HAUZS methodology uses the total displacement rather than the lateral force to determine the damage probability during an earthquake. The displacement is determined by the intersection of the capacity curve of a building and the demand spectrum derived from the ground motion.

Derived from the static-equivalent base shear and the corresponding building displacement, a capacity curve is a force-displacement plot that reflects the true deflection of a building, which allows one to exam the displacement of a model building type as a function of the applied seismic load. (Mahaney, Paret, Kehoe, & Freeman., 1993) It is defined by three points: design, yield and ultimate. The curve is linear below the yield point. Between yield and ultimate points, the curve transitions in slope. After the ultimate point, the curve remains plastic. The capacity curve of each model building type in HAZUS is estimated by the engineering properties that defines these three points.

The ground motion is characterized as a standardized spectrum, which consists of three regions: the region of constant spectral acceleration, the region of constant spectral velocity, and the region of constant spectral displacement. The boundaries of these regions are defined by the spectral acceleration at 0.3s and 1.0s. The demand spectrum of building is based on the input ground motion spectrum reduced for effective damping. This effective damping parameter is the sum of elastic damping and hysteretic damping, which is a function of the yield and ultimate capacity points of a building's capacity curve. (Molina-Palacios & Lindholm, 2004) An example of the building capacity and demand curve is shown in Figure 4-2. In the figure, the demand spectrum is significantly reduced from the PESH input spectrum and intersects with the capacity curve. The spectral displacement (S_d) of the intersection is used as the input in fragility curve.

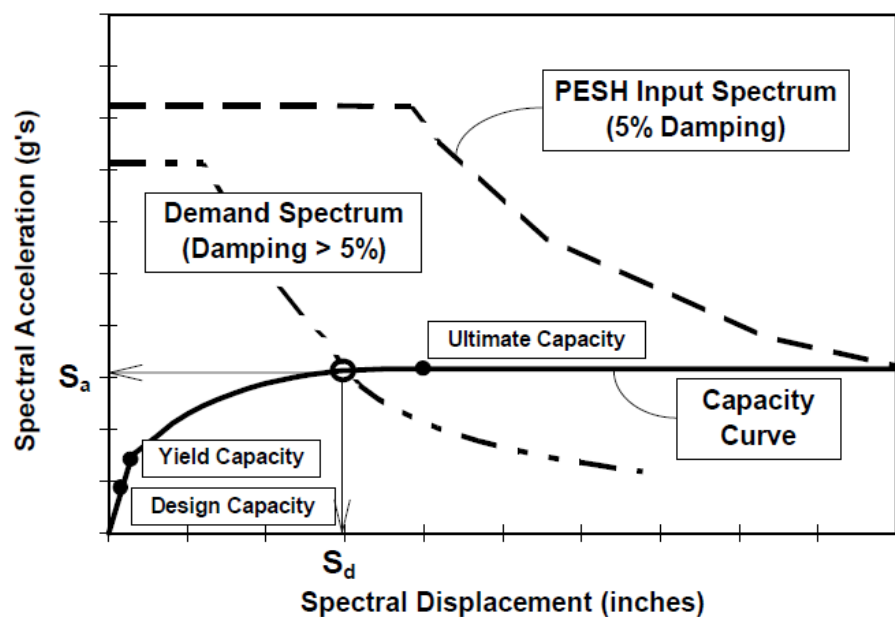


Figure 4-2: Example Building Capacity Curve and Demand Spectrum (FEMA, 2003)

4.2.2 Damage due to Ground Failure

In HAZUS, ground failure is characterized by the Permanent Ground Displacement (PGD). The four damage state used in ground shaking are simplified into one combined

damage state: Extensive/Complete Damage. Similar to the method evaluating damage caused by ground shaking, a fragility curve is constructed using the parameters listed in Table 4-1. This fragility curve is used for all model building types to estimate the damage caused by ground failure. The expected PGD at 10% and 50% damage level is shown in Table 4-1:

Table 4-1: Building Damage Relationship to PGD (FEMA,2003)

| $P[E \text{ or } C PGD]$ | Settlement PGD (inches) | Lateral Spread PGD (inches) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.1 | 2 | 12 |
| 0.5 (median) | 10 | 60 |

Among all the buildings damaged, it is assumed that 20% of the buildings in the Extensive/Complete Damage state are completely damaged, while the remaining 80% are extensively damaged (FEMA, 2003).

HAZUS assumes that damage due to ground failure and damage due to ground shaking are independent of each other. Therefore, the combined damage probability of being in or exceeding certain damage state is the union of the cumulative damage probabilities induced by ground shaking and ground failure (FEMA, 2003).

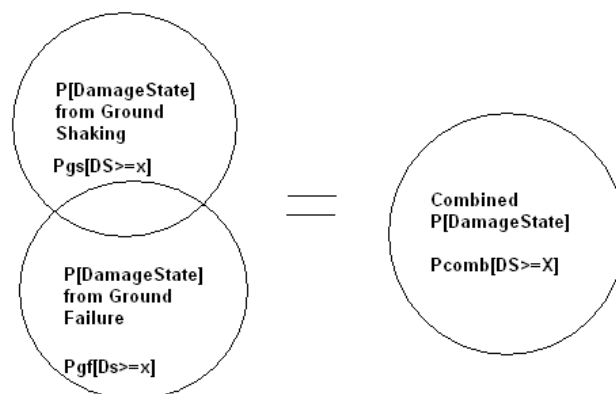


Figure 4-3: Method used in HAZUS to Calculate the Combined Probability of Being in or Exceeding Certain Damage State for Evaluating Direct Physical Damage for Buildings

The discrete probability of being in each damage state is then calculated from the combined cumulative probabilities.

$$\begin{aligned}
P_{COMB}[DS = Complete] &= P_{COMB}[DS \geq Complete] \\
P_{COMB}[DS = Extensive] &= P_{COMB}[DS \geq Extensive] - P_{COMB}[DS \geq Complete] \\
P_{COMB}[DS = Moderate] &= P_{COMB}[DS \geq Moderate] - P_{COMB}[DS \geq Extensive] \\
P_{COMB}[DS = Slight] &= P_{COMB}[DS \geq Slight] - P_{COMB}[DS \geq Moderate] \\
P_{COMB}[DS = None] &= 1 - P_{COMB}[DS \geq Slight]
\end{aligned}$$

(FEMA, 2003)

This damage probability is then translated into number of damaged buildings at the level of census tract. Number of damaged buildings in each damage state is calculated for each model building type based on the structural type distribution within each census tract. The results are also calculated in terms of square footage, and are used in calculating induced damage such as debris.

4.3 Direct Economic Damages

Direct economic losses related to buildings consist of three parts: building repair and replacement costs, building content losses, and building inventory losses. (FEMA, 2003) The building economic data are either supplied by building economic data from the general building stock or by default values in HAZUS.

The building repair and replacement costs are calculated individually for each building type and summed in the end for each occupancy class within each census tract. It is calculated as the product of direct physical damage probability, ratio of damage in each damage state, cost of repair and replacement per unit area and area of each building type within each occupancy class. The direct physical damage probability is taken from the results of direct physical damage; the ratio of damage is given in HAZUS as a default value for each damage state; and the cost of repair and replacement as well as building area is taken from the building economic data in the general building stock tables. The repair and replacement costs cover both the structural damage and non-structural damage.

The cost of damaged content gives an estimate of the losses in furniture and equipments that are not fixed to the structure. Similar to building repair and replacement costs, it is calculated for each occupancy class as a product of probability of damage for each building type within each occupancy class, ratio of damage in each damage state, cost of content of each occupancy class. The probability of damage used is the non-structural acceleration sensitive damage, which is a good indicator of content damage (FEMA, 2003).

Business inventory loss covers only commercial and industrial buildings. It is estimated based on the default annual gross sales of a business in certain occupancy. Similar to content loss, the inventory loss is calculated as the products of the non-structural acceleration sensitive damage probability, total inventory value, percentage loss of inventory of given damage state. (FEMA, 2003)

4.4 Casualty

The casualty estimated by HAZUS is broken down into four levels indicated in Table 4-2. Based on previous studies (Coburn & Spence, 1992; Durkin & Thiel, 1991), the injury classification scale describes the casualty at four levels. No death is expected to happen with level one to level two injuries. Level three and level four injuries are life-threatening injuries and death respectively.

In HAZUS, the total population is divided into six groups: residential population, commercial population, educational population, industrial population, commuting population and hotel population. The population distribution is estimated using demographics data supplied. Except for commuting population, the indoor and outdoor population at three time of the day is calculated for each population group and assigned into the corresponding building occupancy class. The commuting population in car and

using other methods are estimated to calculate the roadway casualties caused by the collapse of highway.

Table 4-2: Casualty Level Description by HAZUS (FEMA, 2003)

| Injury Severity Level | Injury Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Level 1 | Injuries requiring basic medical aid that could be administered by paraprofessionals. These types of injuries would require bandages or observation. Some examples are: a sprain, a severe cut requiring stitches, a minor burn (first degree or second degree on a small part of the body), or a bump on the head without loss of consciousness. Injuries of lesser severity that could be self treated are not estimated by HAZUS. |
| Level 2 | Injuries requiring a greater degree of medical care and use of medical technology such as x-rays or surgery, but not expected to progress to a life threatening status. Some examples are third degree burns or second degree burns over large parts of the body, a bump on the head that causes loss of consciousness, fractured bone, dehydration or exposure |
| Level 3 | Injuries that pose an immediate life threatening condition if not treated adequately and expeditiously. Some examples are: uncontrolled bleeding, punctured organ, other internal injuries, spinal column injuries, or crush syndrome. |
| Level 4 | Instantaneously killed or mortally injured |

Figure 4-4 shows the indoor casualty estimates the event tree used in HAZUS. A similar event tree is used for outdoor casualty estimates. For all four casualty level, a casualty rate is supplied by HAZUS for each model building type at four structural damage states. The number of people in each building type is estimated based on the same occupancy-structural type distribution table used in direct physical damage loss estimation. Therefore, by knowing the probability of damage at all given damage states for each building type, the number of indoor and outdoor casualty of a particular occupancy class can be calculated. The results are aggregated for the study region at four casualty levels.

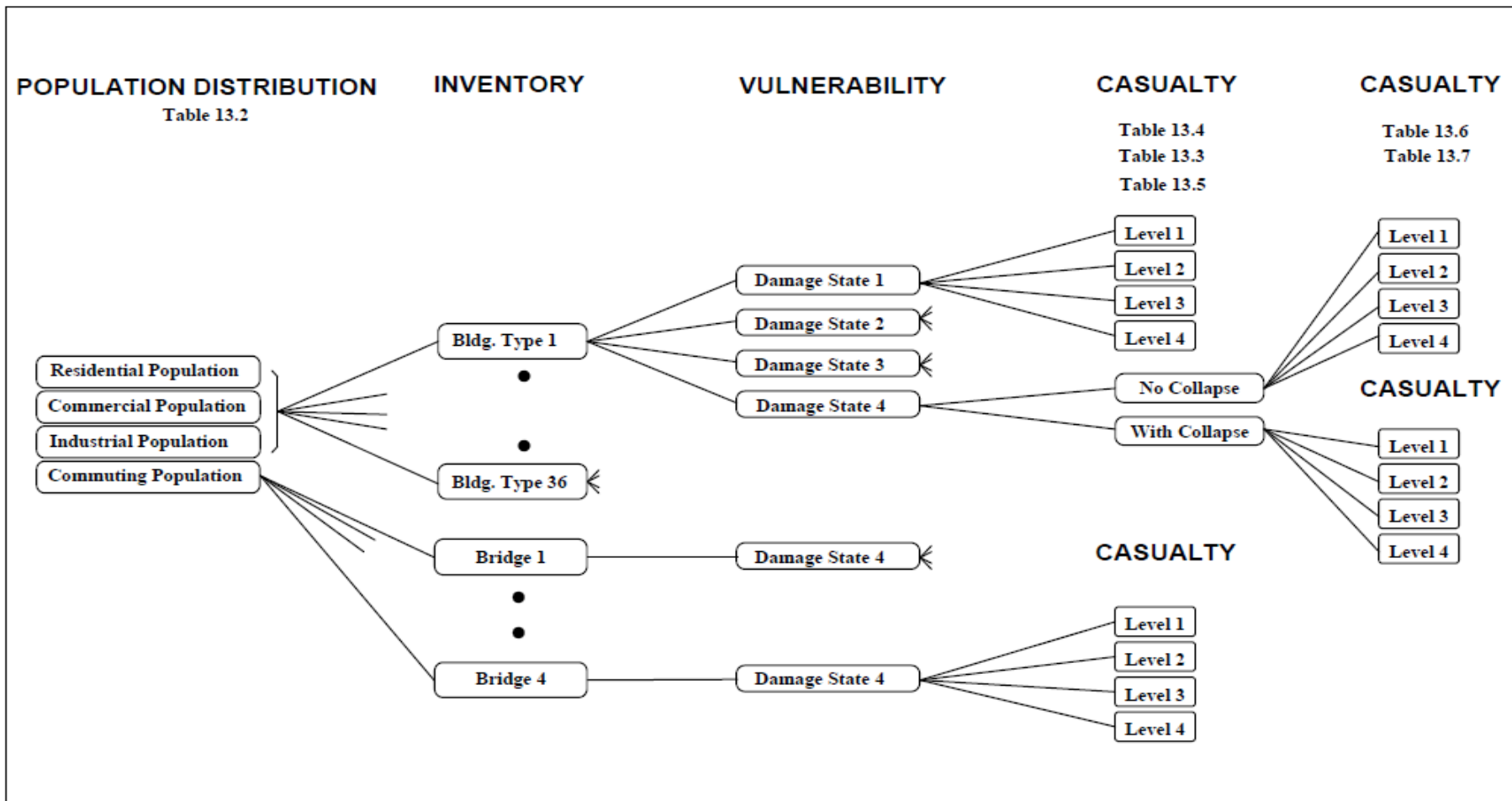


Figure 4-4: Indoor Casualty Methodology Event Tree (FEMA, 2003)

4.5 Displaced Household and Short-term Shelter Needs

The number of uninhabitable dwellings can also be estimated in HAZUS. It is based on the assumption that the total number to displaced household is the sum of complete damaged dwellings and 90% of the extensive damaged multifamily dwellings (Perkins, 1992). The number of household is then calculated based on the ratio of total household and total dwelling units.

The number of people seeking short term shelters is affected by several factors: age, ownership, income and ethnic of the population. The population is divided into subgroups according to these factors. The percentage of population seeking shelters within each subgroup is given in HAZUS based on the research of George Washington University under contract with the Red Cross (Harrald, et al., 1991). The sum of the results from each subgroup is calculated as the total population seeking short-term shelter needs.

Chapter 5. Results and Discussions

Based on deaggregation results, a total of 38 scenarios were run in HAZUS. The scenarios investigated the most likely contributing events to a 2% in 50 years seismic hazard. Three GMPEs are used in these scenarios to investigate the sensitivity of the results. The outputs of each scenario consist of direct physical damage to general building stock and essential facilities, direct economic losses, and direct social losses such as number of casualties and shelter needs. The results are presented and discussed in this chapter.

5.1 Direct Physical Damage

Direct physical damage to the general building stock for a particular scenario is presented as the number of buildings damaged by occupancy and by building type. The number of damaged building is calculated for each damage state at census tract level. A thematic map can be drawn to visualize the level of damage at different locations in Montreal. The results of all 38 scenarios are aggregated at different damage states for the whole study region, and compared in the following section.

5.1.1 Building Damage by Scenario

As shown in Table 5-1 to Table 5-6, the building damage results from scenarios of different magnitudes and locations are summarized for each GMPE. Within each GMPE, the weighted average of scenarios in both North-West and South-West are calculated using the same weights based on their contribution factor from deaggregation results. Table 5-1, 5-3 and 5-5 indicates the number of building damaged at four different damage levels. Table 5-2, 5-4 and 5-6 indicates the same results in terms of percentage of the total building stock. Graphic representations of the results are shown in Figure 5-1 to 5-6.

Table 5-1: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 3563 | 931 | 128 | 13 | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 8941 | 2483 | 431 | 52 | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 24131 | 7744 | 1527 | 213 | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 42428 | 16105 | 3668 | 605 | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 63665 | 29712 | 7989 | 1582 | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 57308 | 24672 | 5785 | 1053 | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 29352 | 11620 | 2730 | 482 | | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 4607 | 1179 | 188 | 22 | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 10798 | 3071 | 608 | 89 | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 26476 | 9142 | 2130 | 364 | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 43699 | 18143 | 4754 | 926 | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 62374 | 31971 | 9565 | 2206 | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 56351 | 24519 | 5735 | 1065 | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 30355 | 12703 | 3288 | 660 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 29854 | 12162 | 3009 | 571 | | |

Table 5-2: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 1.13% | 0.30% | 0.04% | 0.00% | 12.06 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 2.84% | 0.79% | 0.14% | 0.02% | 14.84 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 7.66% | 2.46% | 0.48% | 0.07% | 14.75 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 13.46% | 5.11% | 1.16% | 0.19% | 12.21 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 20.20% | 9.43% | 2.53% | 0.50% | 9.12 | 13% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 18.18% | 7.83% | 1.84% | 0.33% | 7.81 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 9.31% | 3.69% | 0.87% | 0.15% | | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 1.46% | 0.37% | 0.06% | 0.01% | 12.06 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 3.43% | 0.97% | 0.19% | 0.03% | 14.84 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 8.40% | 2.90% | 0.68% | 0.12% | 14.75 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 13.87% | 5.76% | 1.51% | 0.29% | 12.21 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 19.79% | 10.14% | 3.04% | 0.70% | 9.12 | 13% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 17.88% | 7.78% | 1.82% | 0.34% | 7.81 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 9.63% | 4.03% | 1.04% | 0.21% | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 9.47% | 3.86% | 0.95% | 0.18% | | |

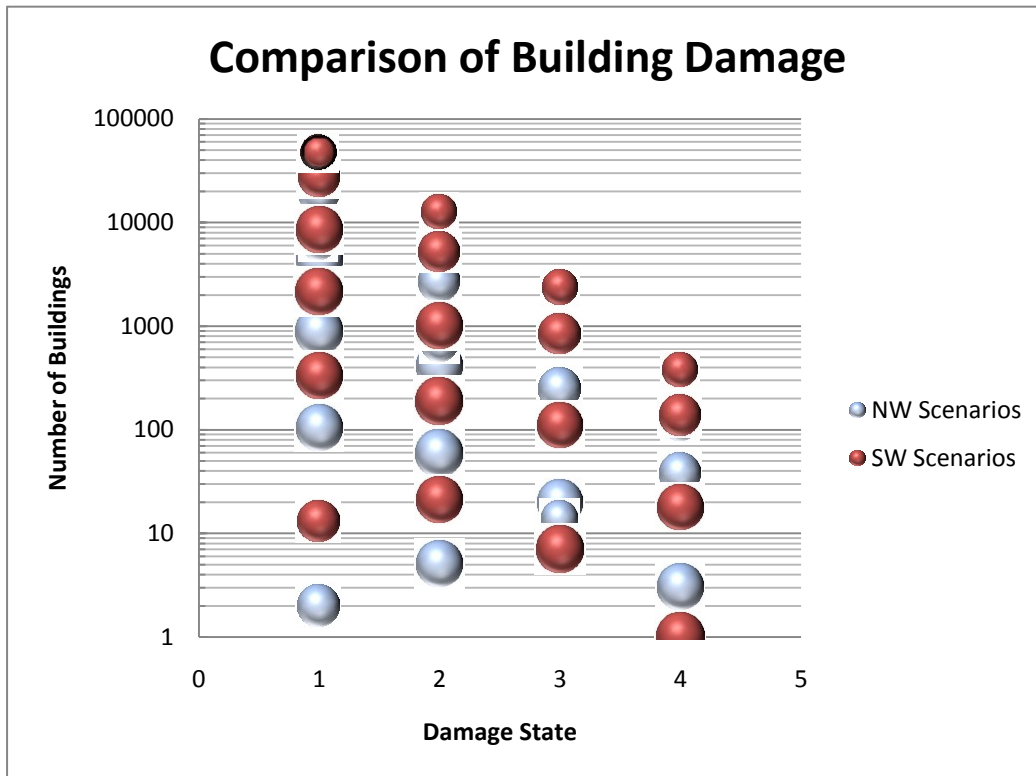


Figure 5-1: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

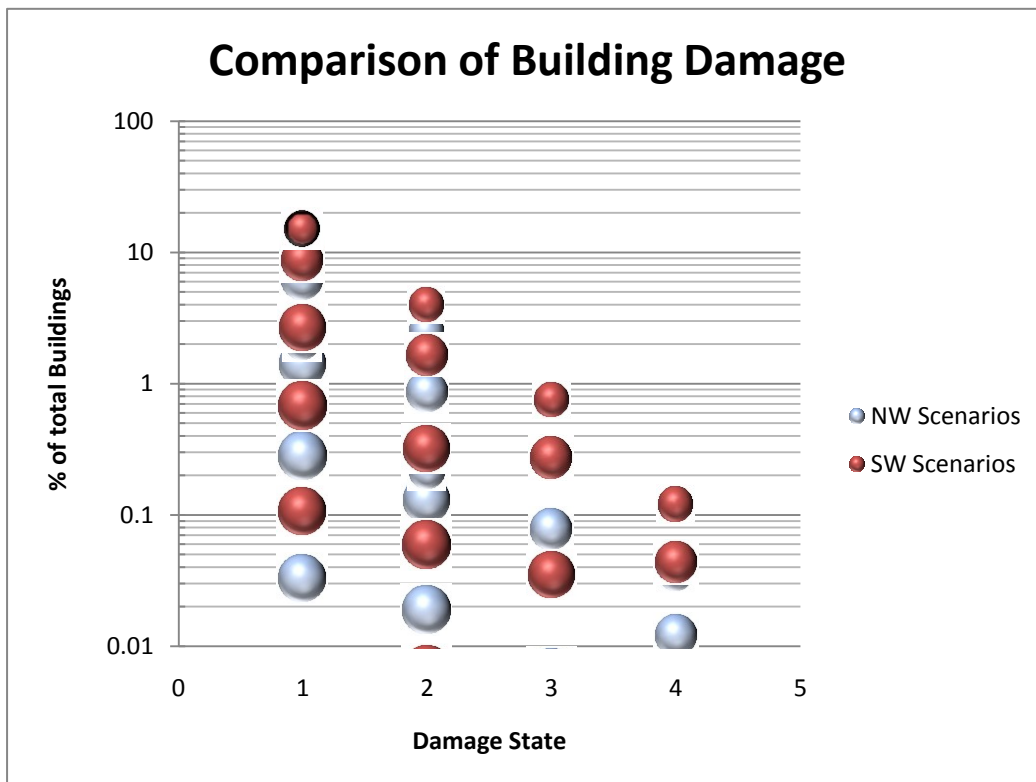


Figure 5-2: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using Ground Motion Prediction Equation

Table 5-3: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 104 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 893 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 4405 | 410 | 20 | 3 | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 19675 | 2711 | 247 | 38 | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 42368 | 7861 | 852 | 113 | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 6514 | 678 | 14 | 0 | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 8333 | 1274 | 120 | 17 | | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 331 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 2145 | 187 | 7 | 1 | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 8425 | 997 | 110 | 18 | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 27480 | 5157 | 849 | 136 | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 47516 | 12592 | 2369 | 376 | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 7416 | 789 | 22 | 0 | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 10930 | 2198 | 365 | 58 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 9631 | 1736 | 243 | 37 | | |

Table 5-4: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0.03% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0.28% | 0.02% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 1.40% | 0.13% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 6.24% | 0.86% | 0.08% | 0.01% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 13.44% | 2.49% | 0.27% | 0.04% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 2.07% | 0.22% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 2.64% | 0.40% | 0.04% | 0.01% | | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0.11% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0.68% | 0.06% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 2.67% | 0.32% | 0.03% | 0.01% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 8.72% | 1.64% | 0.27% | 0.04% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 15.08% | 4.00% | 0.75% | 0.12% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 2.35% | 0.25% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 3.47% | 0.70% | 0.12% | 0.02% | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 3.06% | 0.55% | 0.08% | 0.01% | | |

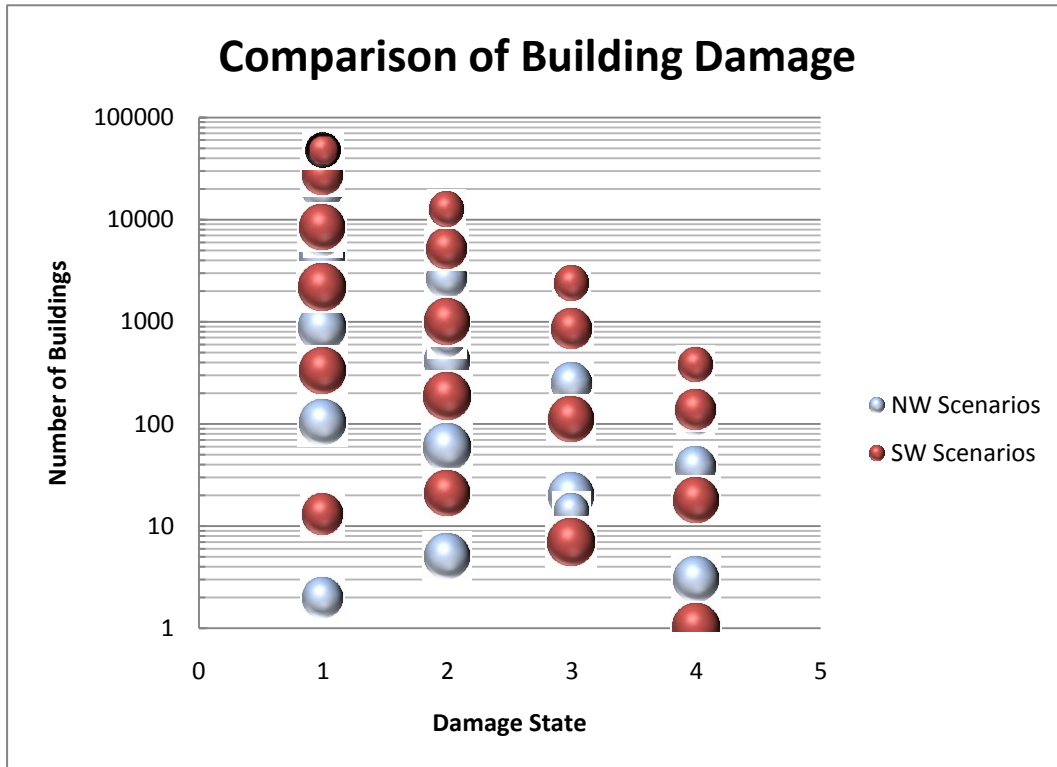


Figure 5-3: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

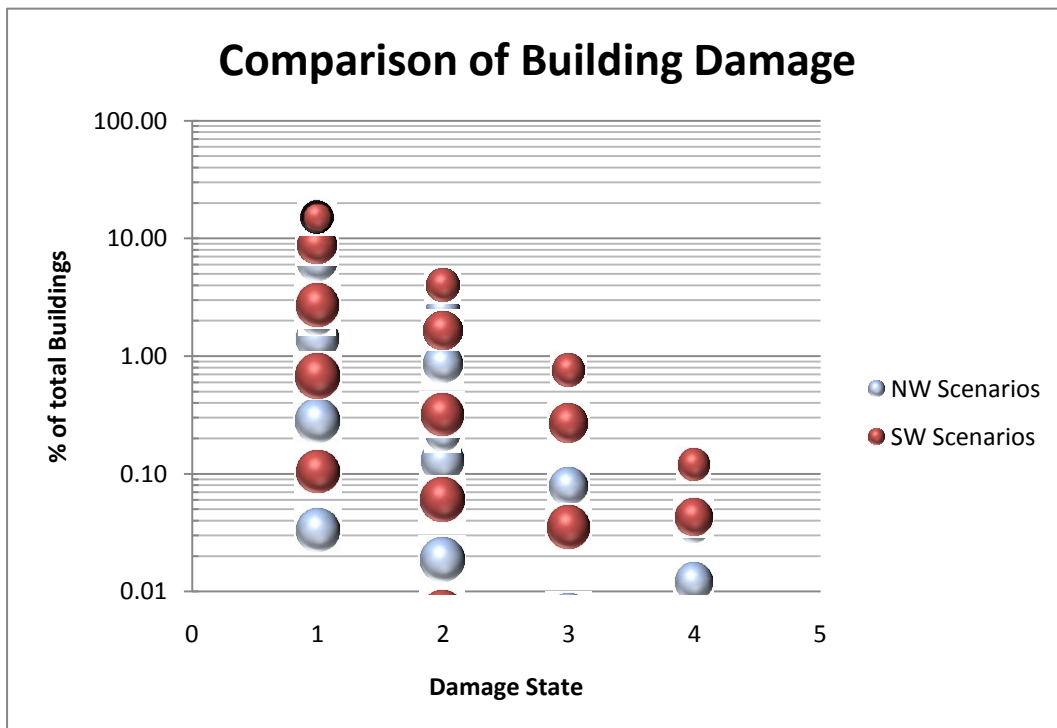


Figure 5-4: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using AB06 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

Table 5-5: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 14 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30NW6 | 98 | 13 | 37 | 9 | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 483 | 67 | 155 | 37 | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 2591 | 318 | 437 | 105 | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50NW7 | 1108 | 127 | 206 | 49 | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 661 | 82 | 132 | 31 | | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 39 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30SW6 | 224 | 22 | 38 | 8 | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 915 | 105 | 154 | 37 | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 4118 | 528 | 586 | 140 | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50SW7 | 1115 | 123 | 196 | 47 | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 1013 | 124 | 155 | 37 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 837 | 103 | 144 | 34 | | |

Table 5-6: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

| Scenarios | Slight | Moderate | Extensive | Complete | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0.03% | 0.00% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0.15% | 0.02% | 0.05% | 0.01% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0.82% | 0.10% | 0.14% | 0.03% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50NW7 | 0.35% | 0.04% | 0.07% | 0.02% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 0.21% | 0.03% | 0.04% | 0.01% | | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0.01% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0.07% | 0.01% | 0.01% | 0.00% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0.29% | 0.03% | 0.05% | 0.01% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 1.31% | 0.17% | 0.19% | 0.04% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50SW7 | 0.35% | 0.04% | 0.06% | 0.01% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 0.32% | 0.04% | 0.05% | 0.01% | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0.27% | 0.03% | 0.05% | 0.01% | | |

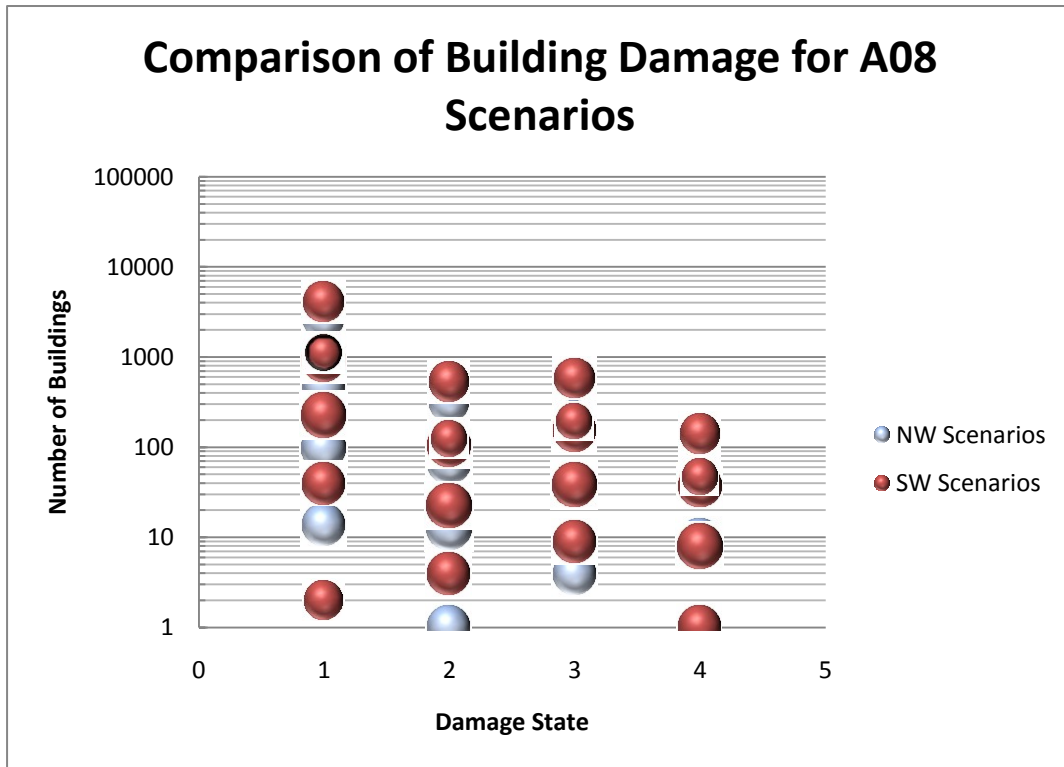


Figure 5-5: Number of Building Damaged at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

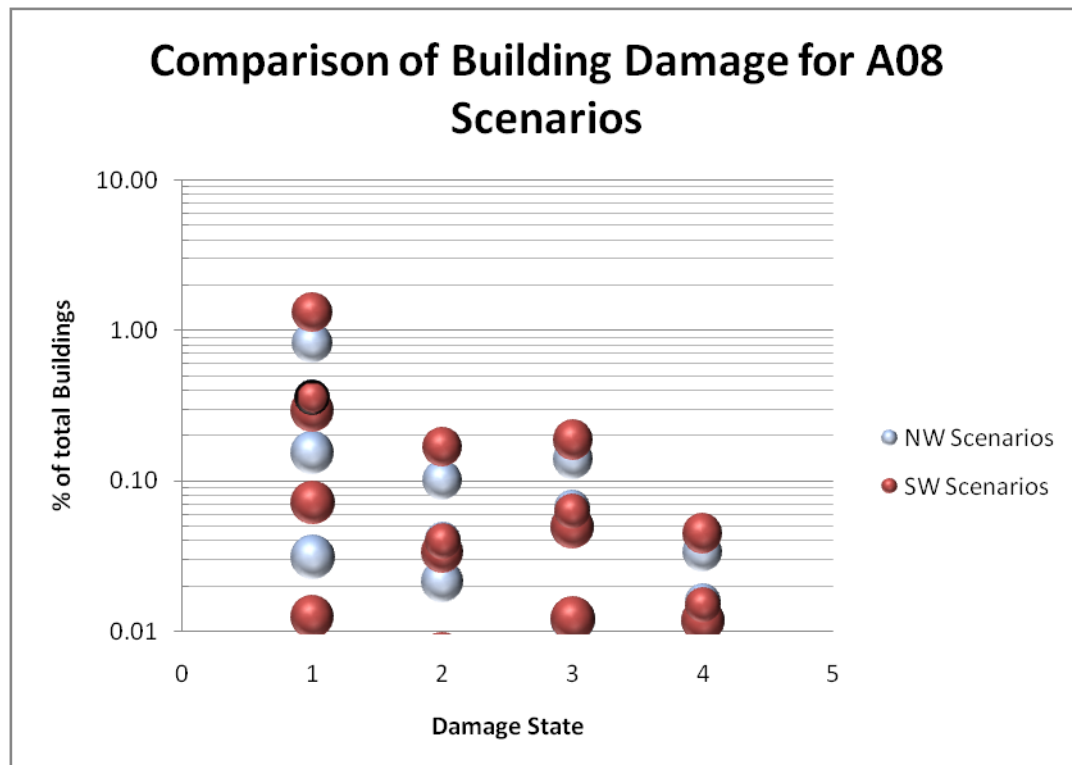


Figure 5-6: Percentage Damage of Total Building Number at Each Damage Level for Scenarios using A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equation

It is observed that the difference between minimum damage and maximum damage is very large for all four damage levels within each GMPE group. For example, the number of building with slight damage ranges from 2 to 42368 within all scenarios using AB06 GMPE. In general, damage increases as magnitude increases. By plotting the number of building damaged versus magnitude for a scenario, it is observed that the damage level is very sensitive towards the change in magnitude within certain magnitude range (Figure 5-7). For scenarios using AB95 GMPE, the slope of the damage-magnitude curve increases around magnitude 5.7, indicating an increasing rate of damage for higher magnitude events. The damage is more sensitive to the increase in magnitude at higher magnitude than at lower magnitude. For example, an increase of 0.2 in magnitude from 6.0 to 6.2 doubles the number of buildings suffering slight damage while such increase from 5.3 to 5.5 only causes 50% more in building damages. As for AB06 and A08 GMPEs, this trend is also observed, but at a higher magnitude level around 6.3.

Scenarios with the same magnitude and distance can result in different damages if the events happen at different locations around the island. For the same magnitude and distance, two scenarios were produced at north-west and south-west of Montreal. The south-west scenario generally results in slightly higher damage than the north-west scenario. Possible explanation is that building density is higher in the southern side of the island. By locating the earthquake scenario closer to this region, more damages are expected.

Generally, during an earthquake, the number of buildings suffering slight damage is always the highest, followed by buildings with moderate, extensive and complete damage. This is true for AB95 and AB06 scenarios. The number of damaged buildings decreases as damage severity level increases. The trend is presented as following:

Slight Damage > Moderate Damage > Extensive Damage > Complete Damage

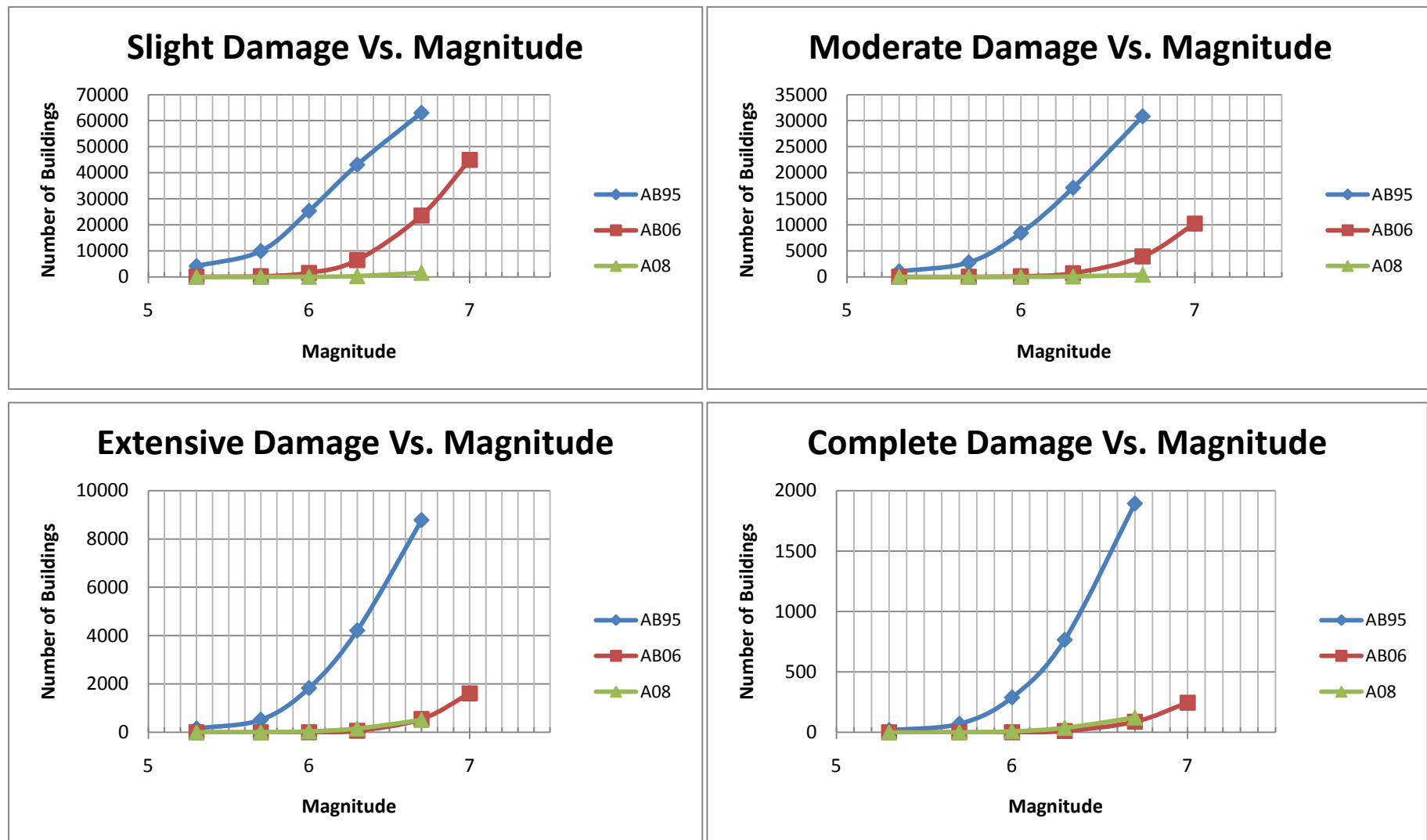


Figure 5-7: HAZUS Estimated Number of Damaged Building as a Function of Earthquake Magnitude at Slight, Moderate, Extensive and Complete Damage Level

However, for scenarios using A08 GMPE, the result shows a reverse trend for moderate and extensive damages. In A08, the number of extensively damaged buildings is higher than the number of moderately damaged buildings. This is due to the unique shape of the response spectrum of A08 and the method HAZUS used to process such information. As explained in Chapter 4, when evaluating the physical damage of buildings, HAZUS considers damages caused by both ground shaking and ground failure. While ground shaking is characterized by standardized response spectrum, ground failure is represented by permanent ground displacement (PGD). By HAZUS default methods, PGD is caused by liquefaction and landslide, and calculated as a function of peak ground acceleration (PGA). The higher PGA is, the larger PGD will be. Shown in the Figure 5-8, the PGA predicted by A08 is 0.63g at soil class C site for a 2% in 50 year hazard. This value is much higher than the PGA predicted by AB95 and AB06, which are 0.44g and 0.31g respectively. The high PGA value of A08 results in a high PGD, contributing to the damage caused by ground failure. In HAZUS, such damage only includes extensive and complete damage. Slight and moderate damage are assumed not likely to occur due to ground failure (FEMA, 2003). By adding up the damages from ground failure and ground shaking, extensive and complete damages are higher due to the large contribution of ground failure.

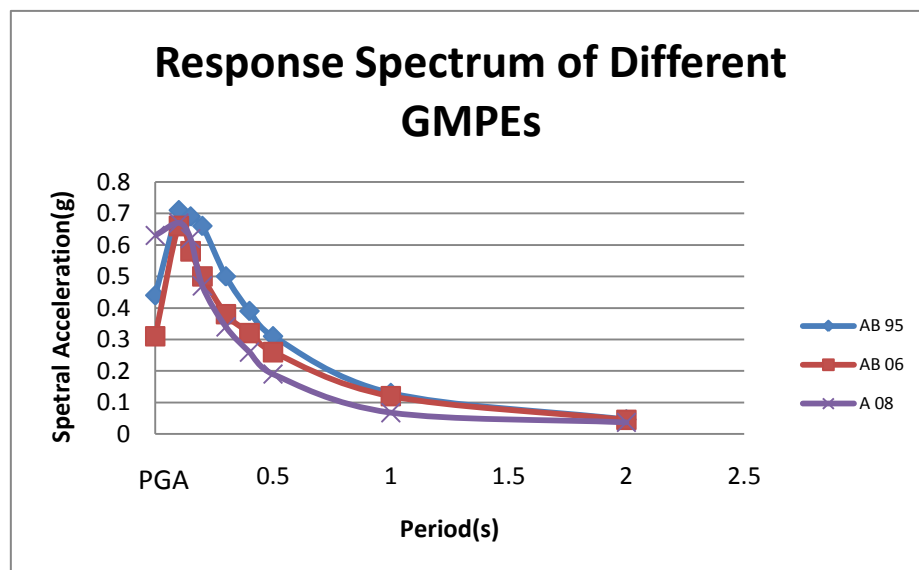


Figure 5-8: Comparison of Response Spectrum of AB95, AB06 and A08 at Soil Class C site

For two scenarios at the same location and magnitude, using different GMPEs can result in very different outcomes. In general, AB95 produces the highest damage, followed by AB06 and A08. The only exceptions are the low and moderate magnitude scenarios, where A08 scenarios have higher extensive and complete damage than AB06 scenarios for the reason explained above. An example is given in Figure 5-9. By using AB95, the number of moderate damaged buildings is 10 times bigger than the result of AB06 scenario, which itself is 10 times bigger than the result of A08. This trend is observed in all scenarios of different magnitudes and locations.

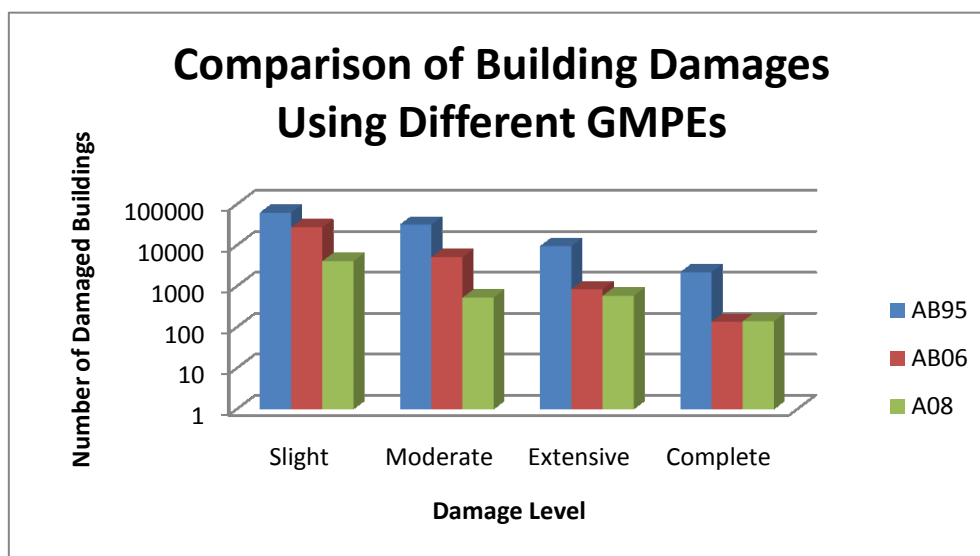
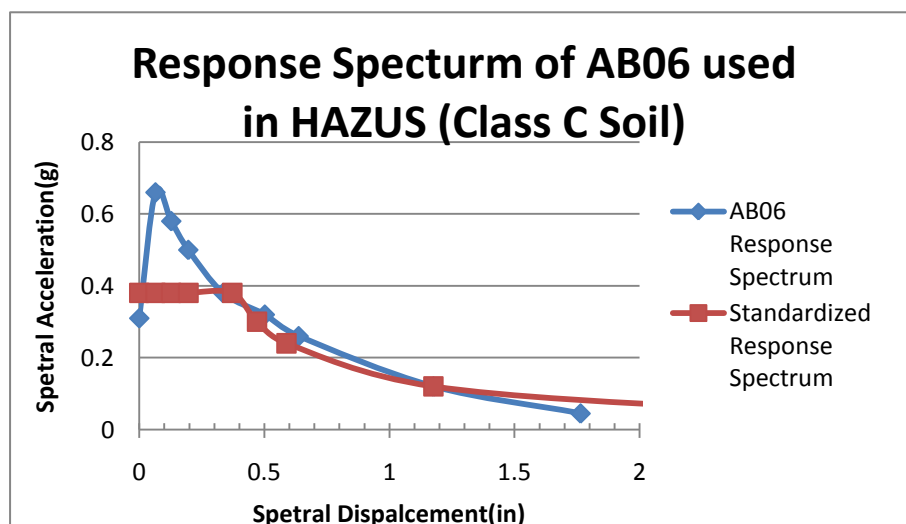
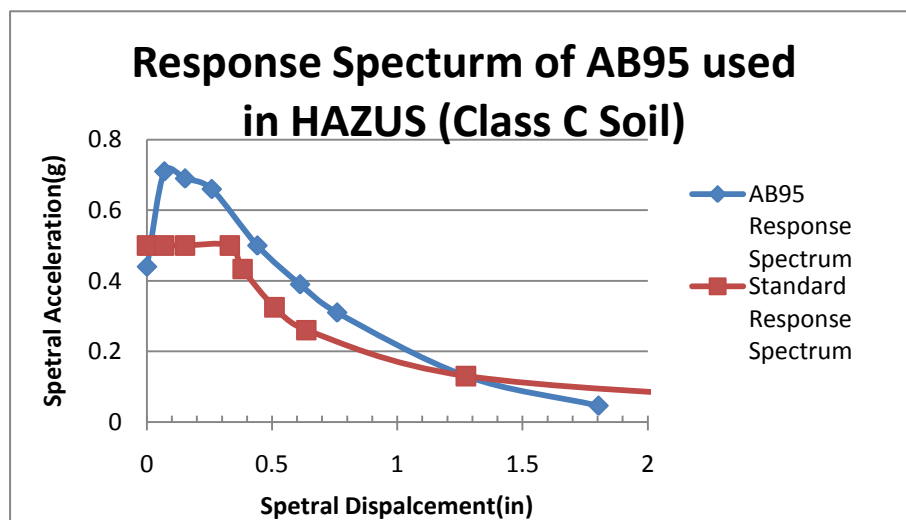


Figure 5-9: Comparison of Number of Damaged Building at Four Damage Level Using Different GMPEs for Scenario Earthquake of Magnitude 6.7 and Distance 30 km South-West of Montreal

This is expected since AB95 gives the highest ground motion predictions and AB08 gives the lowest for the same scenario in general. The standardized response spectrums of AB95, AB06, and A08 on soil class C are shown in Figure 5-10. As explained in Chapter4, the ground motions predicted by different GMPEs are generalized into a standard response spectrum in HAZUS. The spectrum curve was determined by spectral acceleration at 0.3s ($S_a(0.3s)$) and 1.0s($S_a(1.0s)$). Having the highest values at these two periods, AB95 therefore gives the highest ground motion predictions. Compared to AB06, although A08 predicts similar ground motion at 0.3s, it has a significantly low ground motion prediction at 1.0s period. This shifts the

standard response spectrum curve of A08 to the left, resulting in a lower spectrum displacement in building response. Compared to AB95 and AB06, the standard response spectrum of A08 is significantly lower than the original response spectrum. This indicates that the standard response spectrum of HAZUS underestimates the ground motion predicted by A08. This explains the low physical damage estimated in all A08 scenarios. However, the large variation in damage results indicates that HAZUS is very dependent on the choice of GMPEs. Any uncertainty in a GMPE will significantly influence the damage estimated by HAZUS.



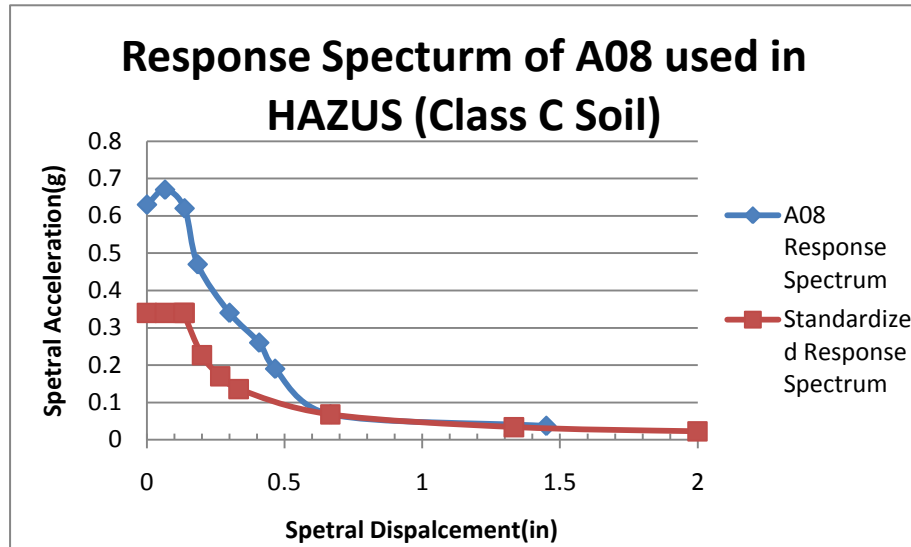


Figure 5-10: Comparison of Standard Response Spectrum used in HAZUS for AB95, AB06 and A08 GMPEs.

In order to analyze the effect of different GMPEs, a weighted average of building damage is calculated. Shown in the event tree below, equal weights are assigned to the North-West and South-West scenarios for the same magnitude and distance. This is because earthquakes in both directions are located in the same seismic source zone (IRM), and hence have equal occurrence probability. Scenarios of different magnitude and distance are assigned weights based on the 2% in 50 years magnitude-distance deaggregation results of each GMPE. A weight is also assigned to each GMPE based on its reliability. AB06 is given the highest weight of 0.5 since it is considered to be the most accurate model among these three (Atkinson, 2008). AB95 and A08 are both assigned a weight of 0.25. The overall weight of each scenario is the product of the weights from location, deaggregation, and GMPEs.

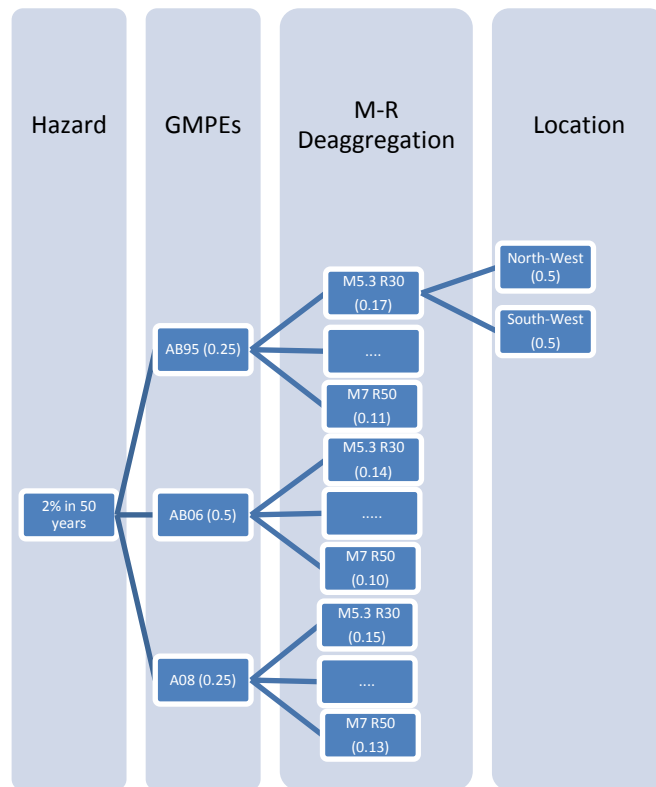


Figure 5-11: Event Tree Showing Scenarios and Their Weights

The distribution of slight damage results are shown in Figure 5-12, similar plots of moderate, extensive, and complete damages are available in Appendix E. It is observed that all three GMPEs have normal distributions where AB95 has the highest expected value, and A08 has the lowest expected value. The weighted average results of direct physical damage caused by a 2% in 50 years hazard are listed in Table 5-7. From the results, it is expected that about 12500 buildings will be slightly damaged, which is 4% of the total building stock in Montreal. 4000 or 1% of the buildings will be moderately damaged. Less than 1% of the buildings will suffer extensive and complete damage. As noticed in Table 5-7, these results are of highly variable, since the standard deviation is very large. Therefore, these results are considered to be approximate estimations, and only provide preliminary assessments of the seismic vulnerability of Montreal. When using these results, one should keep in mind the various uncertainties involved in the process.

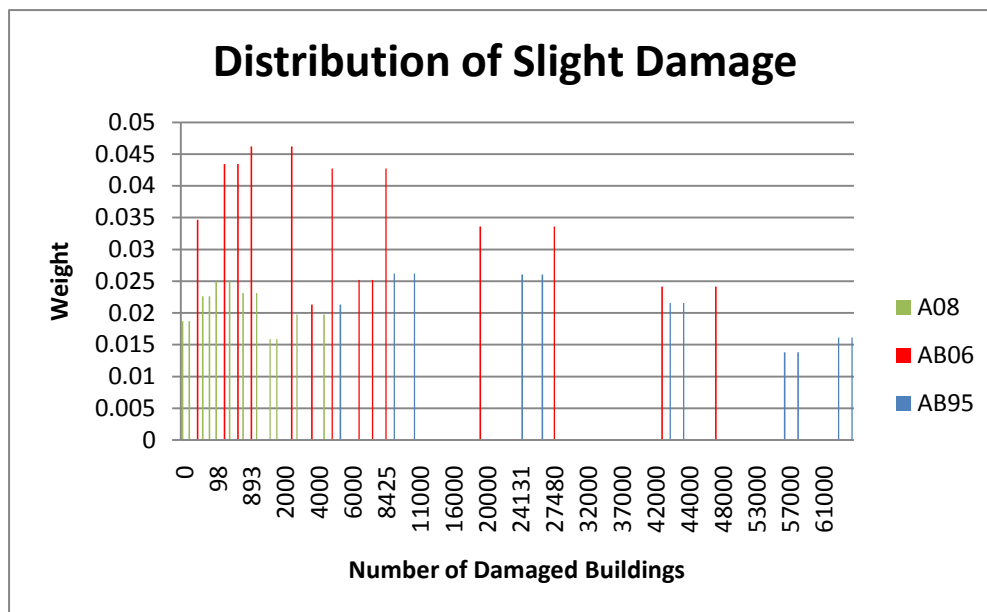


Figure 5-12: Distribution of Slight Damage Results from all Scenarios

Table 5-7: Summary of Weighted Average Damage of all Damage Levels from Direct Physical Damage Results

| GMPEs | Slight | | Moderate | | Extensive | | Complete | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | # of Buildings Damaged | % of Total Building | # of Buildings Damaged | % of Total Building | # of Buildings Damaged | % of Total Building | # of Buildings Damaged | % of Total Building |
| AB95 | 29854 | 9.47% | 12162 | 3.86% | 3009 | 0.95% | 571 | 0.18% |
| AB06 | 9631 | 3.06% | 1736 | 0.55% | 243 | 0.08% | 37 | 0.01% |
| A08 | 837 | 0.27% | 103 | 0.03% | 144 | 0.05% | 34 | 0.01% |
| Weighted Average | 12488 | 3.96% | 3934 | 1.25% | 910 | 0.29% | 170 | 0.05% |
| Weighted Std Dev. | 17993 | 5.71% | 7438 | 2.36% | 1937 | 0.61% | 397 | 0.13% |

5.1.2 Building Damage by Occupancy and Structural Type

Using the same weights, the weighted average of building damage by occupancy and structural type is calculated and summarized in Table 5-8, and Table 5-9. Shown in Figure 5-13 and Figure 5-14, most of the damage occurs in residential buildings and wood buildings. This is expected since 95% of the buildings in Montreal are residential buildings, and among these, wood single family houses are the most common ones. For a 2% in 50 years hazard, 9380 or 6% of single family buildings are estimated to suffer damage, followed by 6820 (5%) of multi-family residential buildings. In terms of structural type, 9618(4%) wood buildings are expected to be damaged, followed by 5887(10%) unreinforced masonry buildings. This is also

expected, since unreinforced masonry buildings are proven to perform poorly in an earthquake (Lefebvre, 2004).

Table 5-8: Summary of Number of Damaged Buildings by Occupancy Type

| GMPEs | Commercial | Education | Government | Industrial | OtherResidential | Religion | SingleFamily |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|
| AB95 | 1774 | 115 | 75 | 512 | 19371 | 175 | 23574 |
| | 17% | 15% | 16% | 18% | 13% | 17% | 16% |
| AB06 | 482 | 31 | 20 | 137 | 3956 | 49 | 6973 |
| | 5% | 4% | 4% | 5% | 3% | 5% | 5% |
| A08 | 63 | 3 | 2 | 17 | 394 | 6 | 633 |
| | 1% | 0% | 0% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 0% |
| Weighted Average | 700 | 44 | 29 | 196 | 6820 | 68 | 9380 |
| | 7% | 6% | 6% | 7% | 5% | 7% | 6% |

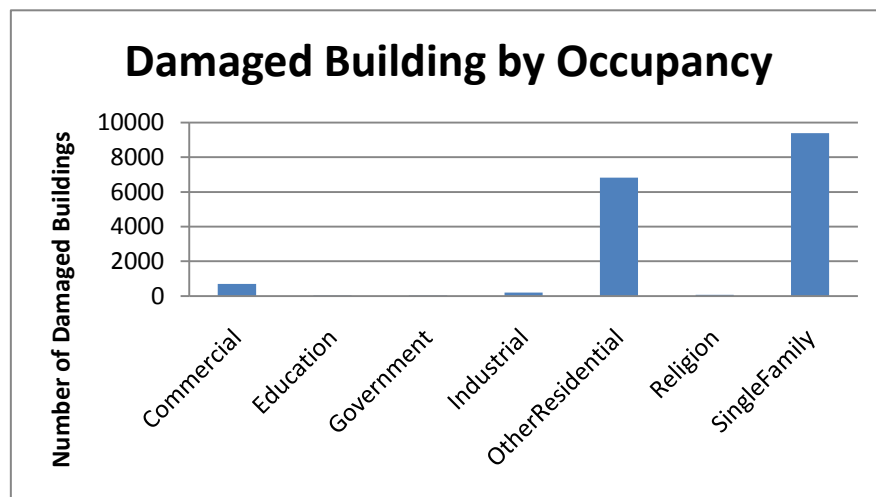


Figure 5-13: Weighted Average Number of Damaged Buildings by Occupancy Type

Table 5-9: Summary of Number of Damaged Buildings by Structural Type

| GMPEs | Wood | Steel | Concrete | Precast | RM | URM | MH |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|
| AB95 | 26715 | 1629 | 1375 | 147 | 1945 | 13785 | 1 |
| | 12% | 14% | 16% | 22% | 14% | 24% | 20% |
| AB06 | 5695 | 362 | 326 | 44 | 339 | 4881 | 0 |
| | 3% | 3% | 4% | 6% | 2% | 9% | 9% |
| A08 | 366 | 37 | 21 | 5 | 26 | 663 | 0 |
| | 0% | 0% | 0% | 1% | 0% | 1% | 0% |
| Weighted Average | 9618 | 588 | 506 | 59 | 656 | 5887 | 0 |
| | 4% | 5% | 6% | 9% | 5% | 10% | 10% |

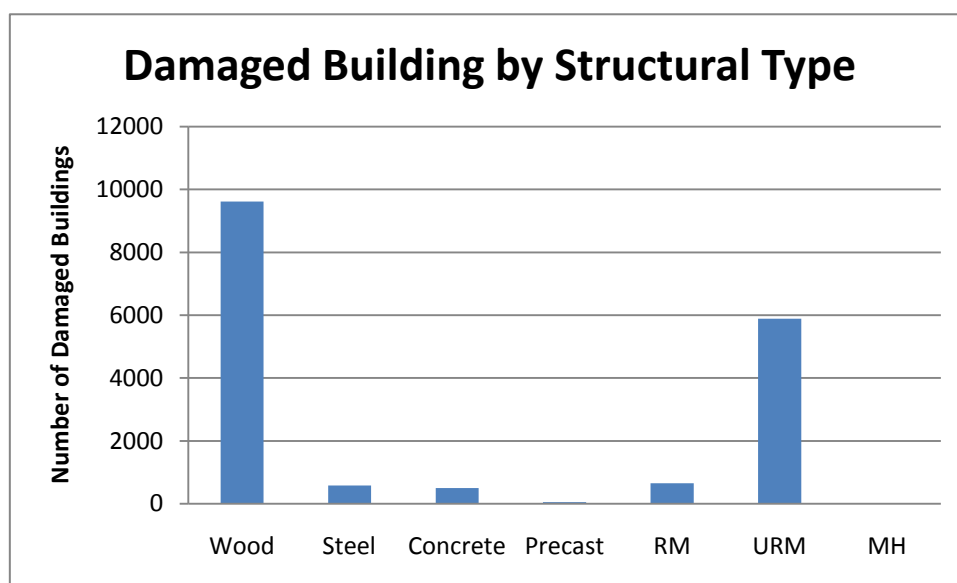


Figure 5-14: Weighted Average Number of Damaged Buildings by Structural Type

5.2 Building Direct Economic Losses

The estimated building direct economic losses (structural, non-structural, content and inventory) are analyzed for all the scenarios. Shown in Table 5-10, the direct economic losses are in the range of 1.42 million to 8.7 billion depending on the magnitude and GMPE chosen. The direct economic losses are related to the level of physical damage suffered in an earthquake. Comparing results for different GMPEs, AB95 results have the largest economic losses with a weighted average of 3.4 billion dollars. AB06 and A08 scenarios give similar levels of losses, with weighted averages of 0.76 billion and 0.7 billion losses respectively. The large difference in economic losses is expected since AB95 scenarios have much higher building damages compared to AB06 and A08 scenarios. Although AB06 scenarios have higher slight and moderate damages than A08 scenarios, the economic losses of AB06 scenarios are only slightly higher than A08 scenarios. This indicates that buildings with slight and moderate damages suffer much smaller economic losses than buildings with extensive and complete damages in HAZUS methodology.

Table 5-10: Direct Building Related Losses in Million Dollars

| GMPEs | AB06 | | | A08 | | | AB95 | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| | Scenarios | Capital Loss | Weight | Scenarios | Capital Loss | Weight | Scenarios | Capital Loss | Weight |
| North-West Scenarios | AB06_30NW5.3 | \$ 1.42 | 14% | A08_30NW5.3 | \$ 21.12 | 15% | AB95_30NW5.3 | \$ 335.01 | 15% |
| | AB06_30NW5.7 | \$ 23.25 | 17% | A08_30NW5.7 | \$ 115.00 | 18% | AB95_30NW5.7 | \$ 830.06 | 18% |
| | AB06_30NW6 | \$ 118.05 | 18% | A08_30NW6 | \$ 337.66 | 20% | AB95_30NW6 | \$ 2,193.92 | 20% |
| | AB06_30NW6.3 | \$ 415.30 | 17% | A08_30NW6.3 | \$ 821.44 | 19% | AB95_30NW6.3 | \$ 4,167.91 | 19% |
| | AB06_30NW6.7 | \$ 1,493.43 | 13% | A08_30NW6.7 | \$ 1,963.12 | 16% | AB95_30NW6.7 | \$ 7,165.78 | 16% |
| | AB06_30NW7 | \$ 2,956.28 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50NW7 | \$ 355.04 | 10% | A08_50NW7 | \$ 1,036.19 | 13% | AB95_50NW7 | \$ 4,567.03 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | \$ 619.31 | | Weighted Avg | \$ 684.94 | | Weighted Avg | \$ 3,120.76 | |
| South-West Scenarios | AB06_30SW5.3 | \$ 11.76 | 14% | A08_30SW5.3 | \$ 34.40 | 15% | AB95_30SW5.3 | \$ 505.45 | 15% |
| | AB06_30SW5.7 | \$ 75.41 | 17% | A08_30SW5.7 | \$ 151.68 | 18% | AB95_30SW5.7 | \$ 1,146.49 | 18% |
| | AB06_30SW6 | \$ 247.43 | 18% | A08_30SW6 | \$ 377.90 | 20% | AB95_30SW6 | \$ 2,808.75 | 20% |
| | AB06_30SW6.3 | \$ 725.02 | 17% | A08_30SW6.3 | \$ 867.92 | 19% | AB95_30SW6.3 | \$ 4,953.85 | 19% |
| | AB06_30SW6.7 | \$ 2,214.71 | 13% | A08_30SW6.7 | \$ 2,136.12 | 16% | AB95_30SW6.7 | \$ 8,217.18 | 16% |
| | AB06_30SW7 | \$ 3,978.69 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50SW7 | \$ 385.98 | 10% | A08_50SW7 | \$ 995.33 | 13% | AB95_50SW7 | \$ 4,641.84 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | \$ 905.55 | | Weighted Avg | \$ 732.34 | | Weighted Avg | \$ 3,647.25 | |
| | Overall Weighted Avg | \$ 762.43 | | Overall Weighted Avg | \$ 708.64 | | Overall Weighted Avg | \$ 3,384.00 | |

5.3 Social Losses

5.3.1 Displaced Household and Short-Term Shelter Needs

Number of displaced household and the number of people seeking short-term shelters are summarized in Table 5-11 and Table 5-12 respectively. Compare scenarios with different GMPEs, AB95 scenarios have the highest estimations while AB06 scenarios have the lowest. Number of displaced household and number of people seeking short-term shelter are evaluated as functions of the number of extensive and complete damage buildings. Shown in section 5.1, AB95 scenarios have the highest extensive and complete building damage followed by A08 and AB06 scenarios. Therefore, these results are expected. Given the same weights as before, the estimated results from all scenarios using all three GMPEs are calculated. The estimated numbers of displaced household and people seeking short-term shelter are 2490 and 1388 respectively.

Table 5-11: Summary of Number of Displaced Household from All Scenarios

| GMPEs | AB06 | | | A08 | | | AB95 | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| | Scenarios | Number of Displace Household | Weight | Scenarios | Number of Displace Household | Weight | Scenarios | Number of Displace Household | Weight |
| North-West Scenarios | AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 14% | A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 15% | AB95_30NW5.3 | 339 | 15% |
| | AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 17% | A08_30NW5.7 | 27 | 18% | AB95_30NW5.7 | 1151 | 18% |
| | AB06_30NW6 | 5 | 18% | A08_30NW6 | 163 | 20% | AB95_30NW6 | 4251 | 20% |
| | AB06_30NW6.3 | 81 | 17% | A08_30NW6.3 | 613 | 19% | AB95_30NW6.3 | 10390 | 19% |
| | AB06_30NW6.7 | 809 | 13% | A08_30NW6.7 | 1864 | 16% | AB95_30NW6.7 | 23332 | 16% |
| | AB06_30NW7 | 2731 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50NW7 | 41 | 10% | A08_50NW7 | 883 | 13% | AB95_50NW7 | 17060 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | 392 | | Weighted Avg | 557 | | Weighted Avg | 8880 | |
| South-West Scenarios | AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 14% | A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 15% | AB95_30SW5.3 | 335 | 15% |
| | AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 17% | A08_30SW5.7 | 25 | 18% | AB95_30SW5.7 | 1126 | 18% |
| | AB06_30SW6 | 7 | 18% | A08_30SW6 | 135 | 20% | AB95_30SW6 | 4107 | 20% |
| | AB06_30SW6.3 | 152 | 17% | A08_30SW6.3 | 540 | 19% | AB95_30SW6.3 | 9742 | 19% |
| | AB06_30SW6.7 | 1215 | 13% | A08_30SW6.7 | 1705 | 16% | AB95_30SW6.7 | 21377 | 16% |
| | AB06_30SW7 | 3200 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50SW7 | 34 | 10% | A08_50SW7 | 880 | 13% | AB95_50SW7 | 15196 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | 503 | | Weighted Avg | 512 | | Weighted Avg | 8181 | |
| | Overall Weighted Avg for AB06 | 447 | | Overall Weighted Avg for A08 | 535 | | Overall Weighted Avg for AB95 | 8530 | |

Estimated Displaced Households: 2490

Table 5-12: Summary of Number of People Seeking Short-term Shelter from All Scenarios

| GMPEs | AB06 | | | A08 | | | AB95 | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| | Scenarios | Number of People Seeking Shelter | Weight | Scenarios | Number of People Seeking Shelter | Weight | Scenarios | Number of People Seeking Shelter | Weight |
| North-West Scenarios | AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 14% | A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 15% | AB95_30NW5.3 | 190 | 15% |
| | AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 17% | A08_30NW5.7 | 13 | 18% | AB95_30NW5.7 | 651 | 18% |
| | AB06_30NW6 | 2 | 18% | A08_30NW6 | 87 | 20% | AB95_30NW6 | 2406 | 20% |
| | AB06_30NW6.3 | 43 | 17% | A08_30NW6.3 | 337 | 19% | AB95_30NW6.3 | 5851 | 19% |
| | AB06_30NW6.7 | 449 | 13% | A08_30NW6.7 | 1019 | 16% | AB95_30NW6.7 | 13137 | 16% |
| | AB06_30NW7 | 1547 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50NW7 | 22 | 10% | A08_50NW7 | 479 | 13% | AB95_50NW7 | 9509 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | 220 | | Weighted Avg | 304 | | Weighted Avg | 4991 | |
| South-West Scenarios | AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 14% | A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 15% | AB95_30SW5.3 | 185 | 15% |
| | AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 17% | A08_30SW5.7 | 12 | 18% | AB95_30SW5.7 | 624 | 18% |
| | AB06_30SW6 | 3 | 18% | A08_30SW6 | 72 | 20% | AB95_30SW6 | 2282 | 20% |
| | AB06_30SW6.3 | 82 | 17% | A08_30SW6.3 | 286 | 19% | AB95_30SW6.3 | 5428 | 19% |
| | AB06_30SW6.7 | 633 | 13% | A08_30SW6.7 | 903 | 16% | AB95_30SW6.7 | 11916 | 16% |
| | AB06_30SW7 | 1740 | 10% | | | | | | |
| | AB06_50SW7 | 18 | 10% | A08_50SW7 | 468 | 13% | AB95_50SW7 | 8440 | 13% |
| | Weighted Avg | 270 | | Weighted Avg | 271 | | Weighted Avg | 4553 | |
| | Overall Weighted Avg for AB06 | 245 | | Overall Weighted Avg for A08 | 288 | | Overall Weighted Avg for AB95 | 4772 | |

Estimated Number of People Seeking Short-term Shelter: 1388

5.3.2 Casualty Estimates

During the study, HAZUS failed to give casualty estimation for 85 of the 522 census tracts (Figure 5-15). Due to this technical problem, the casualty estimation of scenario 06M67R30SW was calculated using Excel based on HAZUS methodology. A simplified approach is used for all other scenarios: total casualties in the study region are extrapolated from the casualties of the 437 census tracts calculated by HAZUS. Based on the ratio of total population of the study region and population covered by HAZUS calculation at three time of a day, the multiplication factors used for 2AM, 2PM and 5PM are 1.19, 1.16 and 1.02 respectively. The comparison of these two approaches is presented in Table 5-13, where the casualty results of scenario 06M67R30SW are calculated using both approaches. It is observed that the results from both approaches are similar at all damage level. Therefore, the use of simplified approach is justified.

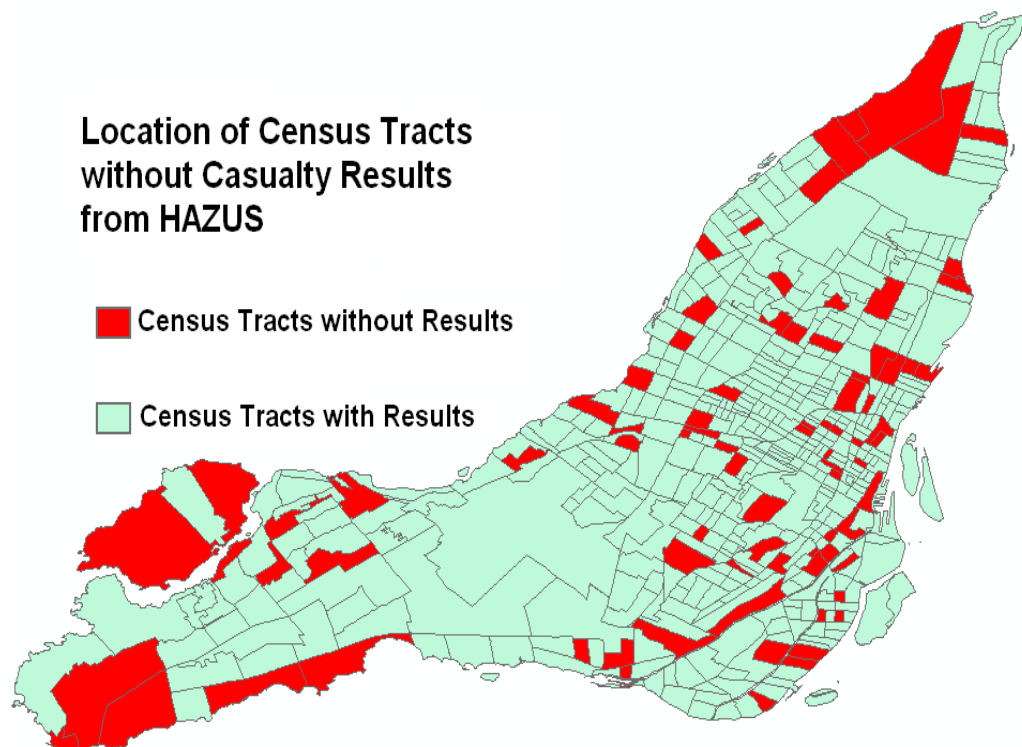


Figure 5-15: Location of Census Tracts Missing Casualty Estimates from HAZUS.
The census tracts marked in red are the tracts HAZUS failed to give casualty estimates.

Table 5-13: Comparison of Casualty Estimations using HAZUS and Simplified Methods for Scenario 06M67R30SW

| | Number of People Injured | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| HAZUS | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 |
| 2am | 252 | 31 | 2 | 4 |
| 2pm | 420 | 68 | 7 | 14 |
| 5pm | 279 | 42 | 4 | 8 |
| Simplified | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 |
| 2am | 262 | 34 | 2 | 5 |
| 2pm | 425 | 71 | 7 | 15 |
| 5pm | 249 | 40 | 3 | 8 |

The weighted average results from all scenarios using different GMPEs are given in Table 5-14. The casualty at 2 AM, 2 PM and 5 PM are estimated for all four injury levels. Based on these results, one could expect the largest casualty if an earthquake occurred during the middle of a day (2PM). Detailed results from individual scenarios can be found in Appendix F.

Table 5-14: Summary of Estimated Casualties at 2AM, 2PM and 5PM from Different GMPEs

| | GMPE | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 |
|------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2AM | AB95 | 1004 | 190 | 22 | 43 |
| | AB06 | 41 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | A08 | 46 | 9 | 1 | 2 |
| | Weighted Avg. | 283 | 52 | 6 | 11 |
| 2PM | AB95 | 1260 | 253 | 31 | 60 |
| | AB06 | 137 | 20 | 2 | 4 |
| | A08 | 82 | 19 | 2 | 5 |
| | Weighted Avg. | 404 | 78 | 9 | 18 |
| 5PM | AB95 | 913 | 181 | 22 | 42 |
| | AB06 | 94 | 13 | 1 | 2 |
| | A08 | 54 | 12 | 1 | 3 |
| | Weighted Avg. | 289 | 55 | 6 | 12 |

Level 1 Injury: minor injury without hospitalization; Level 2 Injury: moderate injury with hospitalization; Level 3 Injury: life-threatening injuries; Level 4 Injury: Death

Comparing the total casualty at three different times of a day, the daytime (2 PM) casualties are much higher than the nighttime (2 AM) and commuting time (5 PM)

casualties. This is expected since the daytime population is much higher than the nighttime population in Montreal. It should also be noticed that since the casualty estimates does not include roadway kills. The number estimated is expected to increase for both daytime and commuting time once highway bridges are included into the inventory. Within the total casualty, over 95% of the casualty is not life-threatening level one or level two casualties.

5.4 Detailed Results of Scenario 06M67R30SW

In order to analyze the geographic distribution of all damages, the detailed results of scenarios 06M67R30SW are presented in this section. The scenario is chosen because the damage estimated from this scenario is close to the weighted average results of all scenarios. Therefore, the results from this scenario are representative to damages caused by a 2% in 50 years seismic hazard. By showing the geographic distribution of both physical and economic losses, the seismic vulnerability of different areas of Montreal is examined.

5.4.1 Ground Failure due to Liquefaction and landslide

Damage caused by ground failure is evaluated in HAZUS. The two major contributors of ground failure are liquefaction and landslide. The probabilities of these two hazards are evaluated using default HAZUS methodology for scenario 06M67R30SW and 06M67R30NW. The results are presented in Figure 5-16 to Figure 5-19. These four maps indicate both liquefaction and landslide have low occurrence probabilities under a magnitude M6.7 event. Most of the island is not expected to have liquefaction or landslide. Comparing the results from both North-West scenario and South-West scenario, it is observed that the regions closer to earthquake source generally have higher liquefaction and landslide probability. The location of the earthquake event has great influence in the analysis results.

**Liquefaction Probability
Scenario 06M67R30SW**

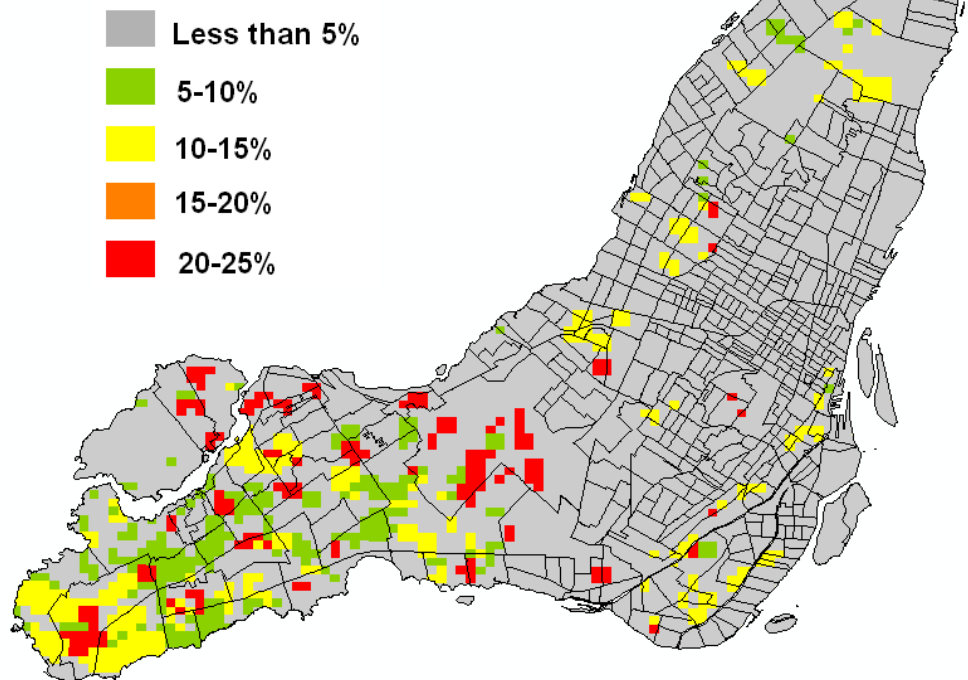


Figure 5-16: Liquefaction Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW

**Liquefaction Probability
Scenario 06M67R30NW**

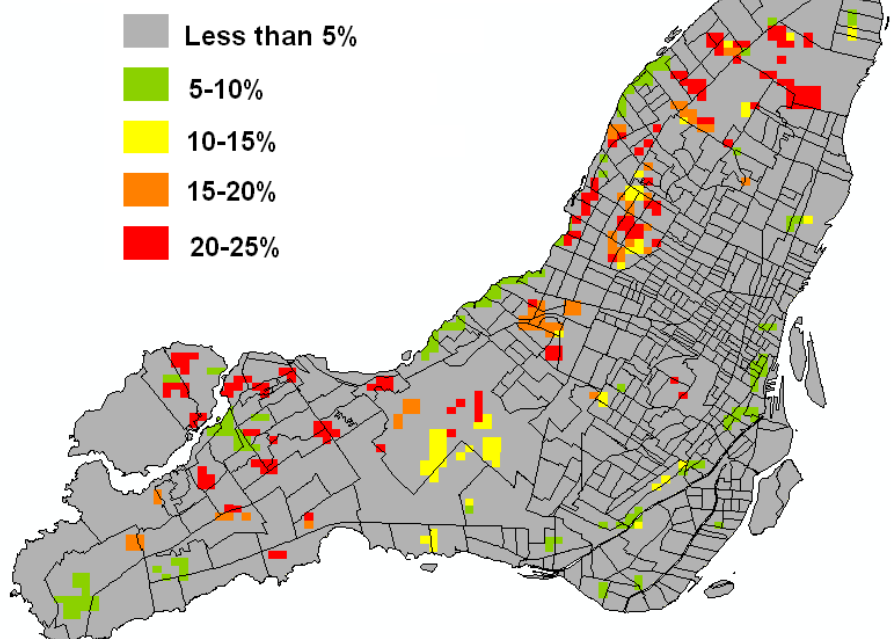


Figure 5-17: Liquefaction Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30NW

**Landslide Probability
Scenario 06M67R30SW**

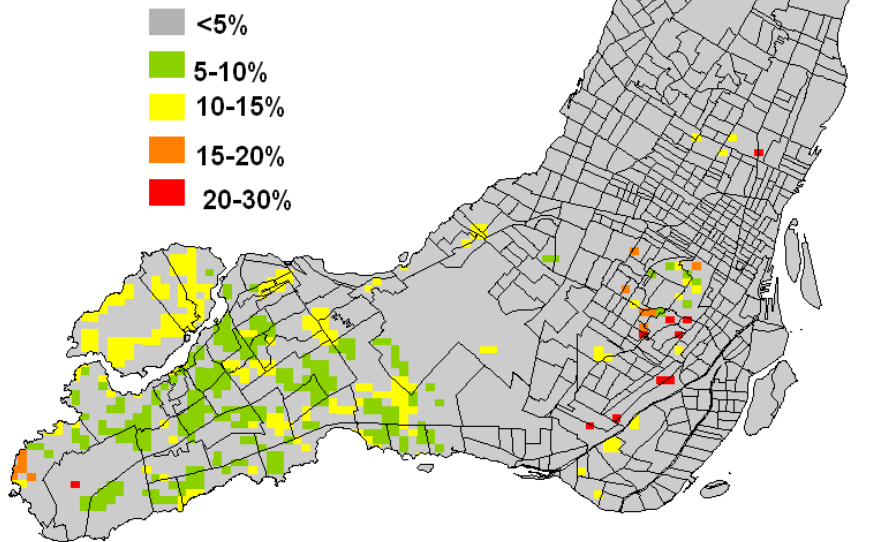


Figure 5-18: Landslide Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW

**Landslide Probability
Scenario 06M67R30NW**

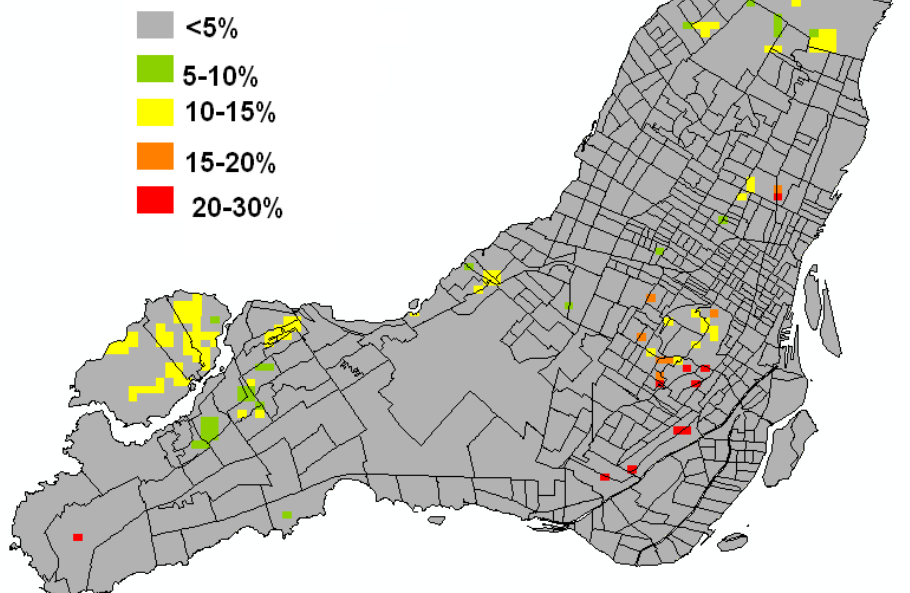


Figure 5-19: Landslide Probability Map of Scenario 06M67R30NW

5.4.2 Direct Physical Damages to GBS

Geographic Distribution of Total Building Damages

The total number of buildings damaged and total area of buildings damaged per census tract are shown in Figure 5-20 and 5-21 for scenario 06M67R30SW. Three trends are found in these two figures: 1) In general, more damage is observed in the western part of the island than eastern part of the island. This is expected since the location of the event is 30km away from the center of Montreal in the south-west direction. Therefore, the census tracts closer to the source are expected to have more damages. This trend is confirmed by the results from the same magnitude-distance event on the North-West direction of Montreal (06M67R30NW). In Figure 5-24 and 5-25, the result shows that the census tracts in Montreal-Nord suffer intensive damages, which is not observed in the south-western part of the island. On the other hand, census tracts with large damages in the South-West scenario only suffer moderate damages. 2) It is also observed that the total damaged area is not proportional to the total number of building damaged in a census tract. In neighborhoods such as Kirkland, Beaconsfield, and Point-Claire, buildings are mostly single family houses with smaller total building area. Therefore, even with high number of damaged building, the total damaged area is still relatively small. 3) The total damage observed is proportional to the size of the census tract. Since the damage result is aggregated to census tract level, the result is biased towards bigger census tract with more population and buildings. In order to exclude this size effect, the total number of buildings damaged and the total area of buildings damaged are normalized with respect to the land area of the census tract. The resulting maps are shown in Figure 5-22 and 5-23.

Total Number of Damaged Building Scenario 06M67R30SW

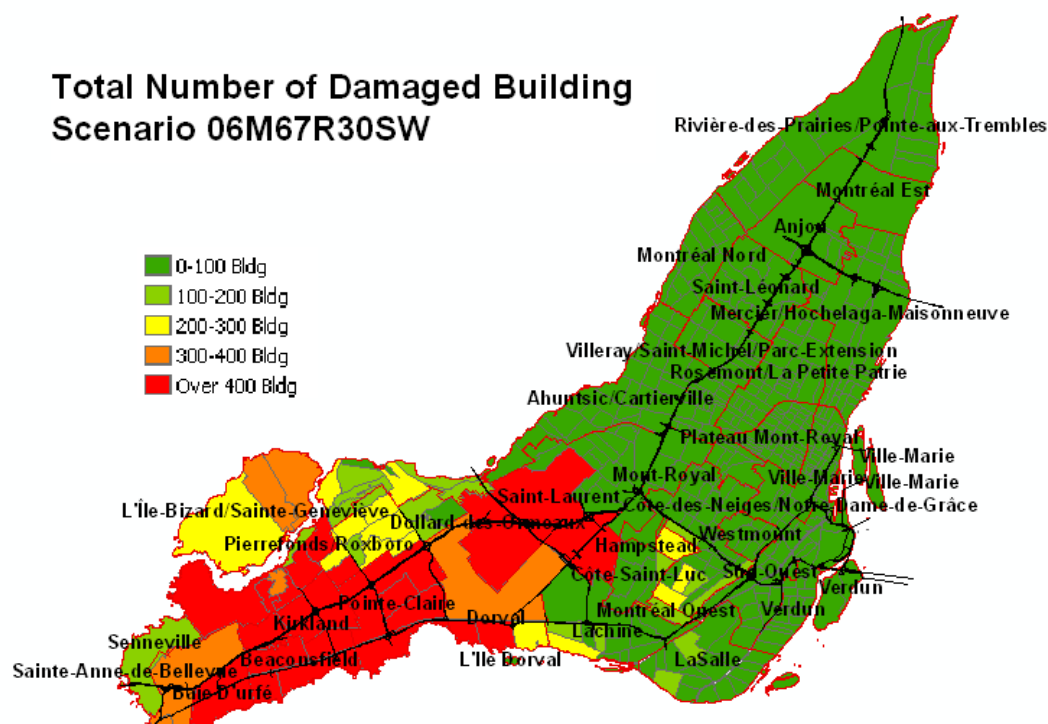


Figure 5-20: Total Number of Buildings Damaged in Each Census Tract.

(The Results are generated for Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building type and damage levels)

Total Damaged Area per Census Tract Scenario 06M67R30SW

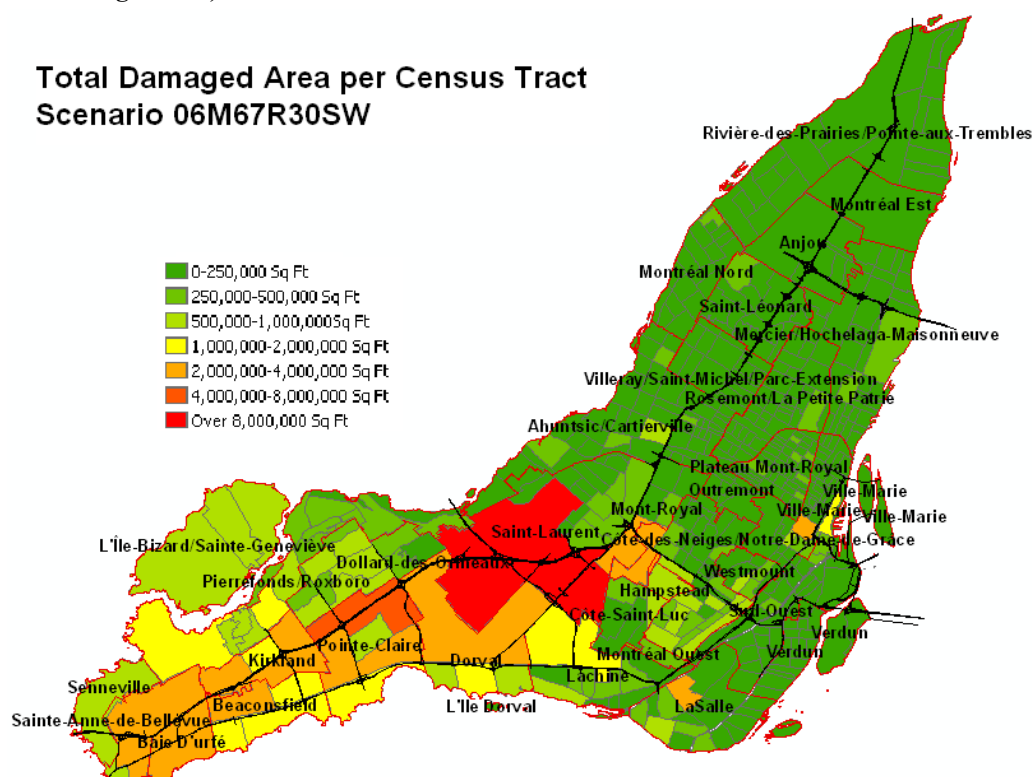


Figure 5-21: Total Area of Building Damage in Each Census Tract

(The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage levels)

**Normalized Number of Buildings
Damaged per Census Tract
Scenario 06M67R30SW**

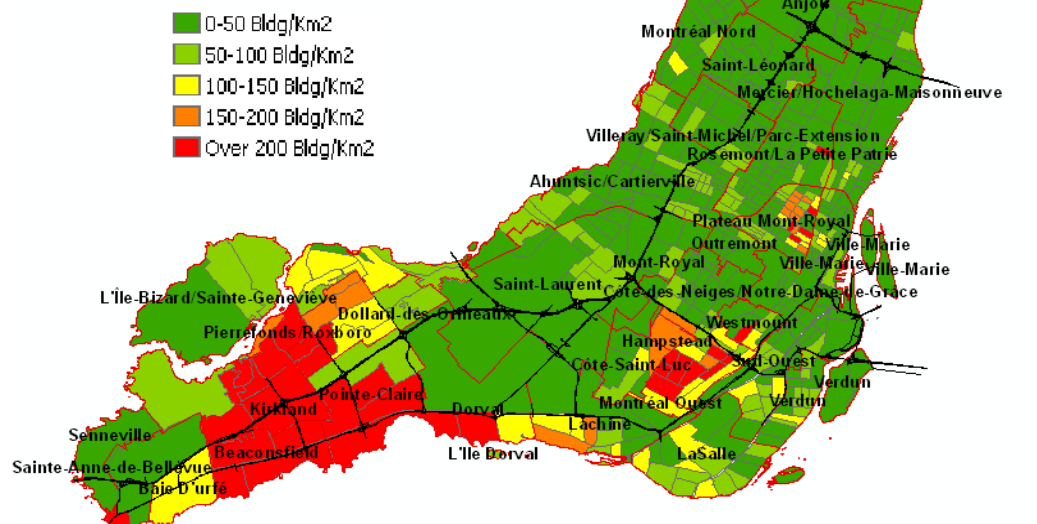


Figure 5-22: Normalized Number of Building Damaged in Each Census Tract (The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage levels. The results are normalized with respect to the total land area of the census tract)

**Normalized Total Damaged
Building Area per Census Tract
Scenario 06M67R30SW**

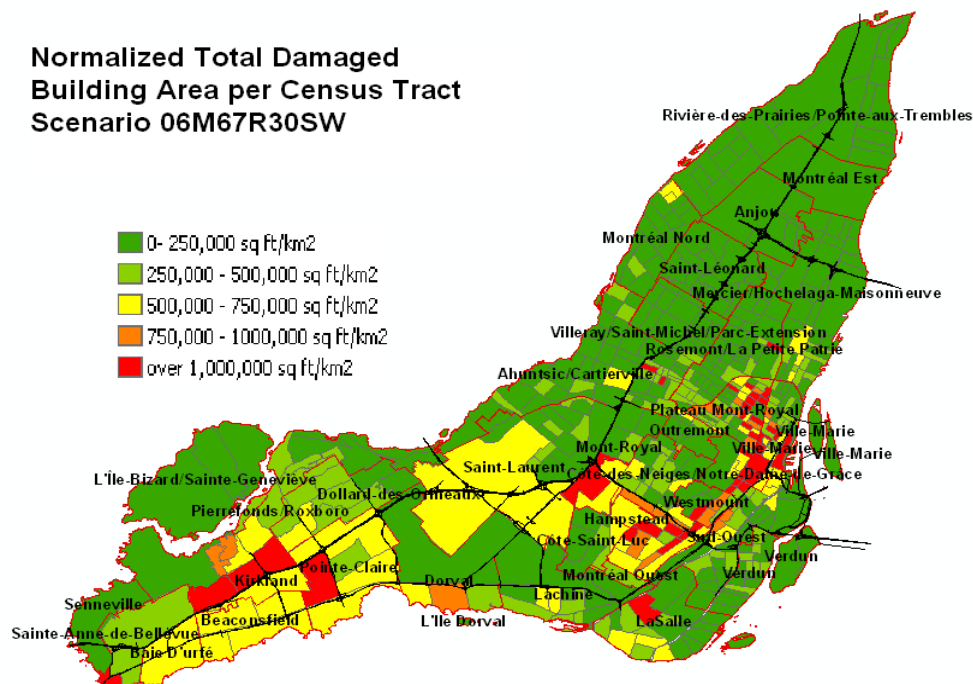


Figure 5-23: Normalized Total Damaged Building Area in Each Census Tract (The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage level. The results are normalized with respect to the total land area of the census tract)

**Normalized Number of Buildings
Damaged in Each Census Tract
Scenario: 06M67R30NW**

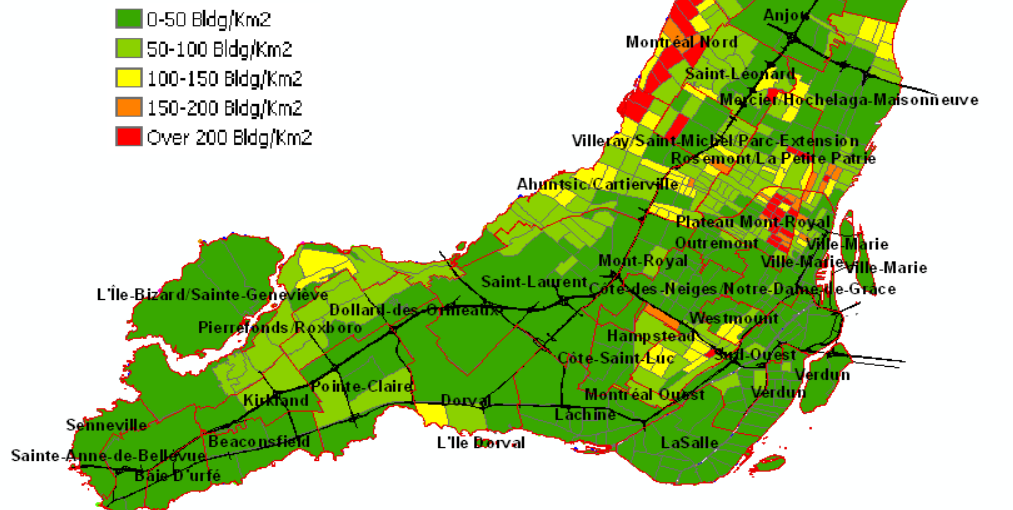


Figure 5-24: Normalized Number of Buildings Damaged in Each Census Tract (The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30NW and aggregated to include all building types and damage levels. The results are normalized with respect to the total land area of the census tract.)

**Normalized Total Damaged Building
Area per Census Tract
Scenario 06M67R30NW**

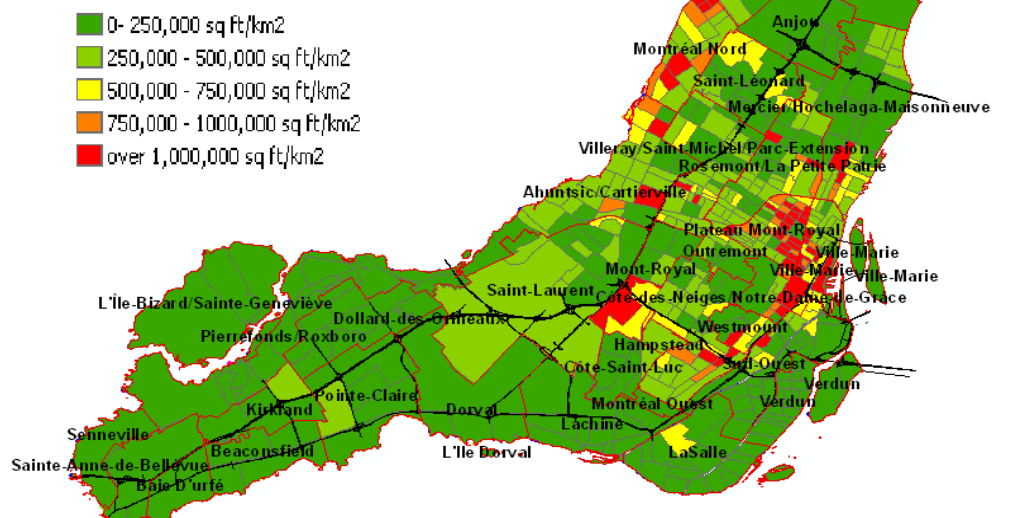


Figure 5-25: Normalized Total Damaged Building Area in Each Census Tract (The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage level. The results are normalized with respect to the total land area of the census tract)

By examining the normalized damaged building area results, it is observed that the boroughs of Ville-Marie, Plateau Mont-Royal, Westmount, and Cote-Des-Neiges/ Nortre-Dame-de-Grace(CDN/NDG) all suffer intensive damages. Shown in Figure 5-26, there are 41 census tracts with intensive damage (damage>1 million square feet per square kilometer). Among all these census tracts, 70% are located in Ville-Marie (12), Plateau Mont-Royal (11), and CDG/NDG(6), making these neighborhoods the most seismic vulnerable areas in Montreal. Comparing to the soil class map in Chapter 3(Figure 3-11), 68% of these census tracts are all located in soil class C or D sites. This demonstrates that soil amplification effect is a contributor to the overall seismic vulnerability of a region. The distribution is shown in Figure 5-27.

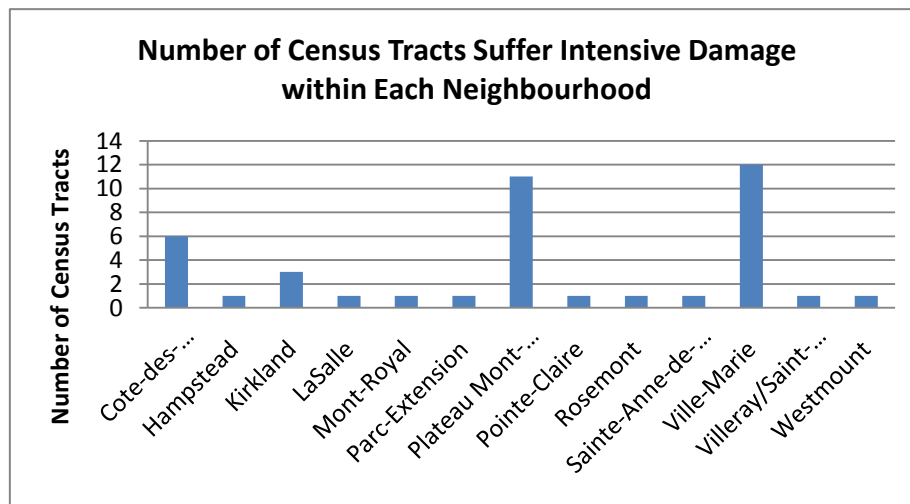


Figure 5-26: Distribution of Census Tracts with Building Damage Greater than 1 million Square Footage per Square Kilometer.

(The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage level.)

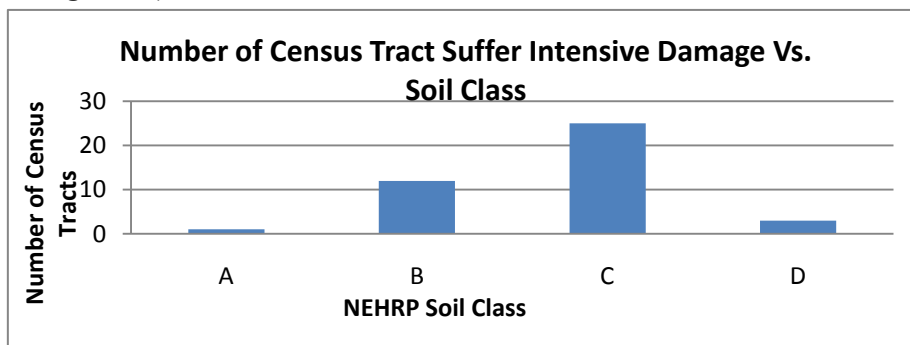


Figure 5-27: Distribution of Census Tracts with Building Damage Greater than 1 million Square Footage per Square Kilometer among Different NEHRP Soil Class. (The Results are generated from Scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types and damage level.)

Geographic Distribution of Building Damage by Damage Level

The total damaged building area is broken down into four different damage levels. Shown in Figure 5-28, most of the census tracts only suffer slight to moderate damages, which account for 95% of the total damage area. The census tracts with buildings suffering extensive to complete damages are the census tracts in south-west of Montreal, which is closer to the epicenter of the earthquake and with higher estimated liquefaction and landslide probability (Figure 5-16, 5-18). Since ground failure caused by liquefaction and landslide only contributes to extensive and complete damage, the higher level of extensive and complete damage is expected in these areas. The same trend is observed in Figure 5-29 for North-West scenario.

Geographic Distribution of Building Damage by Structural Type

In terms of structural type, 43% of building damage comes from masonry buildings, which accounts for 26% of the total building area. The second highest category for building damage (33%) comes from wood building, which accounts for 51% of the total building area. The rest of the damage comes from steel (18%) and concrete buildings (6%), which consist of 17% and 6% of the total building area. This makes masonry building the most seismic vulnerable structural type among all buildings. It is also observed that the damaged wood buildings are mostly observed in western part of island, where single family wood buildings are the most common structural type. The geographic distribution of building damage by structural type is presented in Figure 5-30 and 5-31 for scenario 06M67R30SW and 06M67R30NW, respectively.

Building Damage Area by Damage Level

Scenario 06M67R30SW

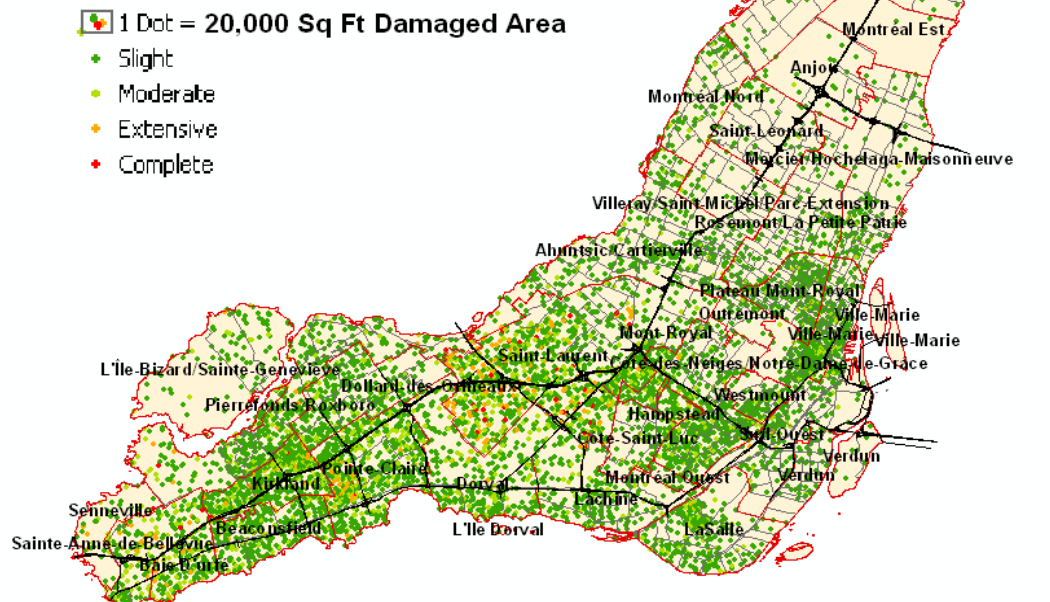


Figure 5-28: Damaged Building Area by Four Different Damage Level (The Results are generated from scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types.)

Building Damage Area by Damage Level

Scenario 06M67R30NW

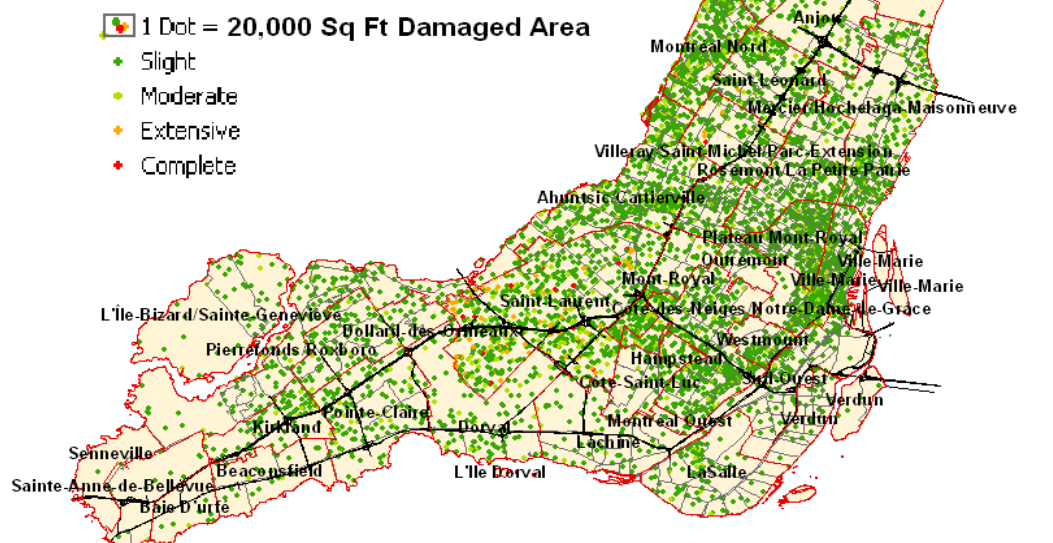


Figure 5-29: Damaged Building Area by Four Different Damage Level (The Results are generated from scenario: 06M67R30NW and aggregated to include all building types.)

Building Damage by Structural Type

Scenario 06M67R30SW

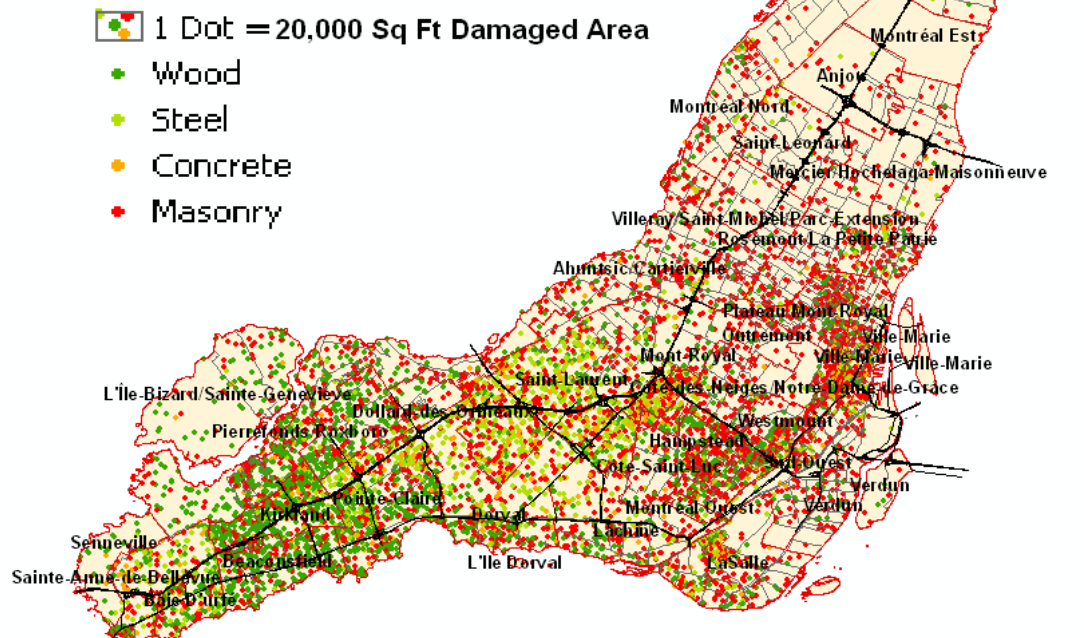


Figure 5-30: Damaged Building Area by Structural Type (The Results are generated from scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types.)

Building Damage by Structural Type

Scenario 06M67R30NW

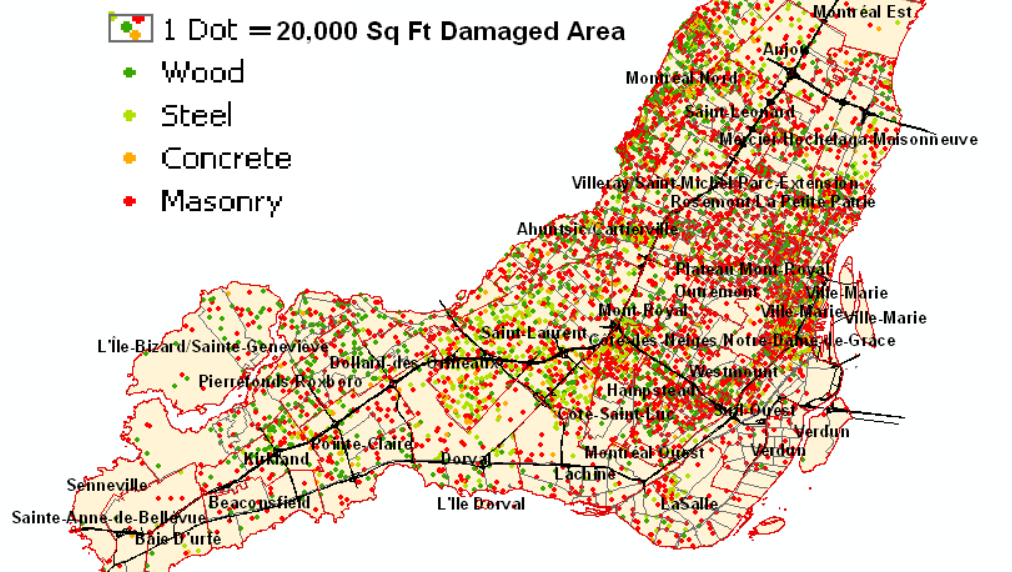


Figure 5-31 Damaged Building Area by Structural Type (The Results are generated from scenario: 06M67R30SW and aggregated to include all building types.)

5.4.3 Direct Economic Losses

The normalized total direct building economic loss is presented in Figure 5-33; this includes economic losses due to structural damage, non-structural damage, building content damage, and business inventory loss. The largest damage per land area occurs in the borough of Ville-Marie, Kirkland, and Point-Claire. This pattern is consistent with the direct physical damage result. The break-down of economic losses shows that building structural and non-structural losses are the largest contributors of all economic losses. In all census tracts with damages, they account for 65% of the total economic losses on average. The rest of the economic losses are shared by content damage and inventory loss, which are 33% and 1% respectively of the total loss on average.

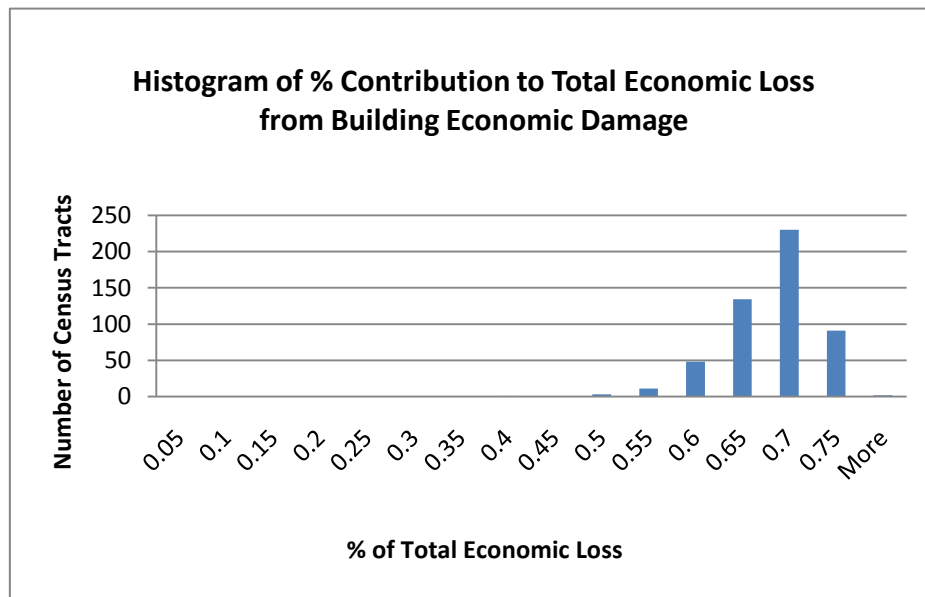


Figure 5-32: Histogram of Percentage Contribution to Total Economic Loss from Building Economic Damage of Scenario 06M67R30SW

Normalized Direct Building Related Economic Loss Scenario 06M67R30SW

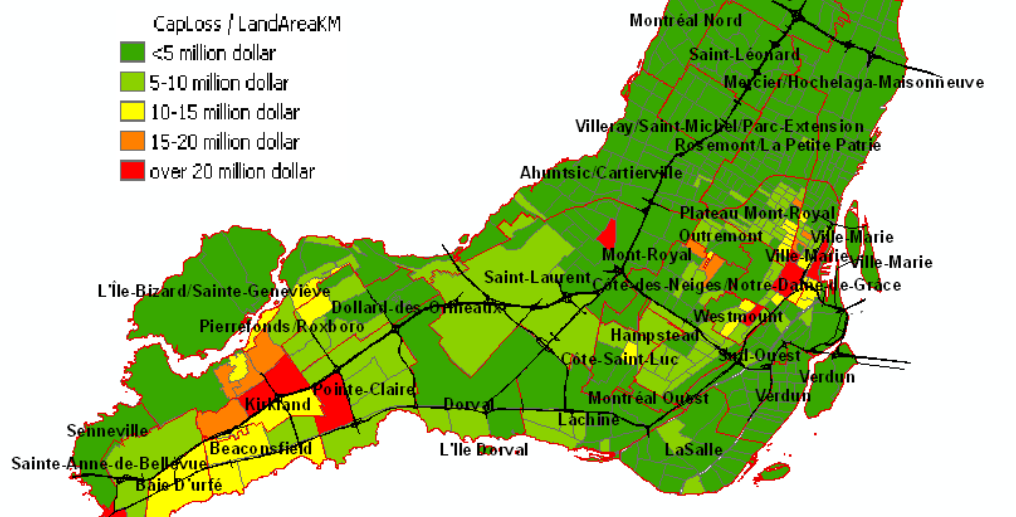


Figure 5-33: Normalized Direct Building Related Economic Loss Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW. (The results are normalized by total land area of the census tract and aggregated to include all building types)

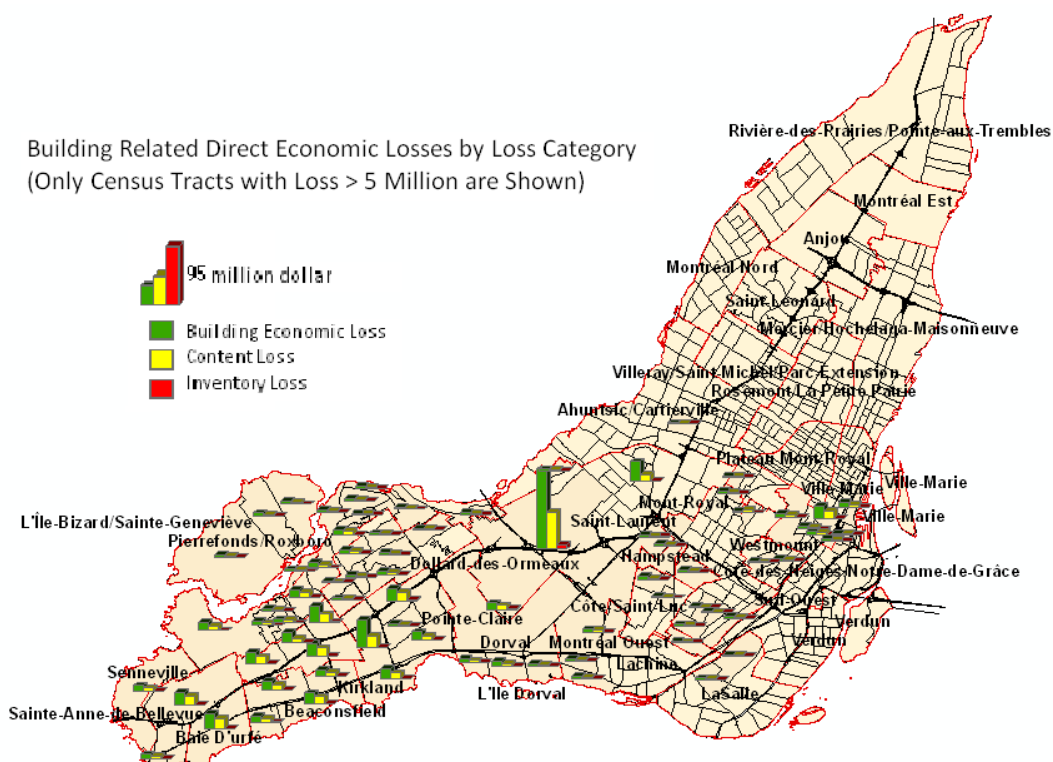


Figure 5-34: Breakdown of the Direct Building Related Economic Loss Map of Scenario 06M67R30SW. (Only Census Tracts with Loss over 5 millions are presented.)

5.4.4 Direct Social Losses

5.4.4.1 Displaced Household and Short-term Shelter Needs

In terms of number of displaced households, 98 out of 522 census tracts are expected to have at least one displaced household. These census tracts are located mostly in the western part of the island, and the census tract expecting the largest number of displaced household is in the neighborhood of Saint-Laurent. The number of people seeking short-term shelter map presented in Figure 5-36 has a similar trend to the number of displaced household(Figure 5-35): 65 out of 522 census tracts are expected to have people seeking short-term shelter.

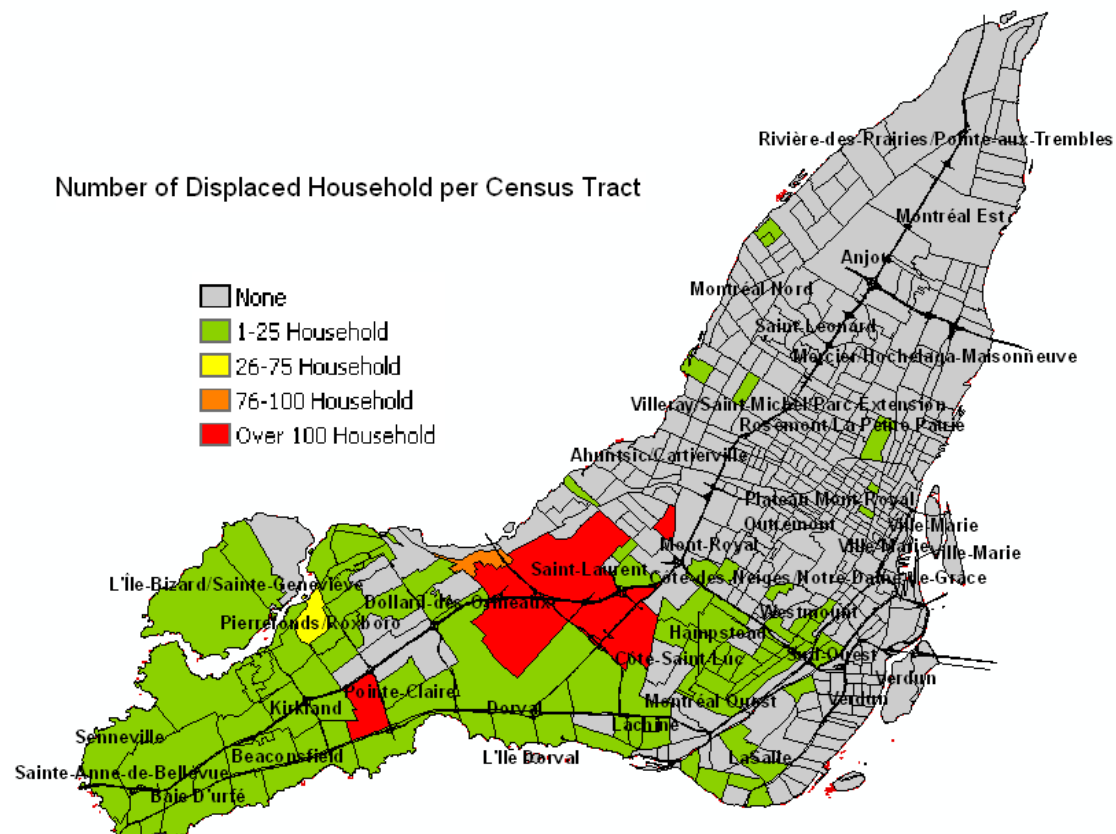


Figure 5-35: Number of Displaced Household per Census Tract for Scenario 06M67R30SW

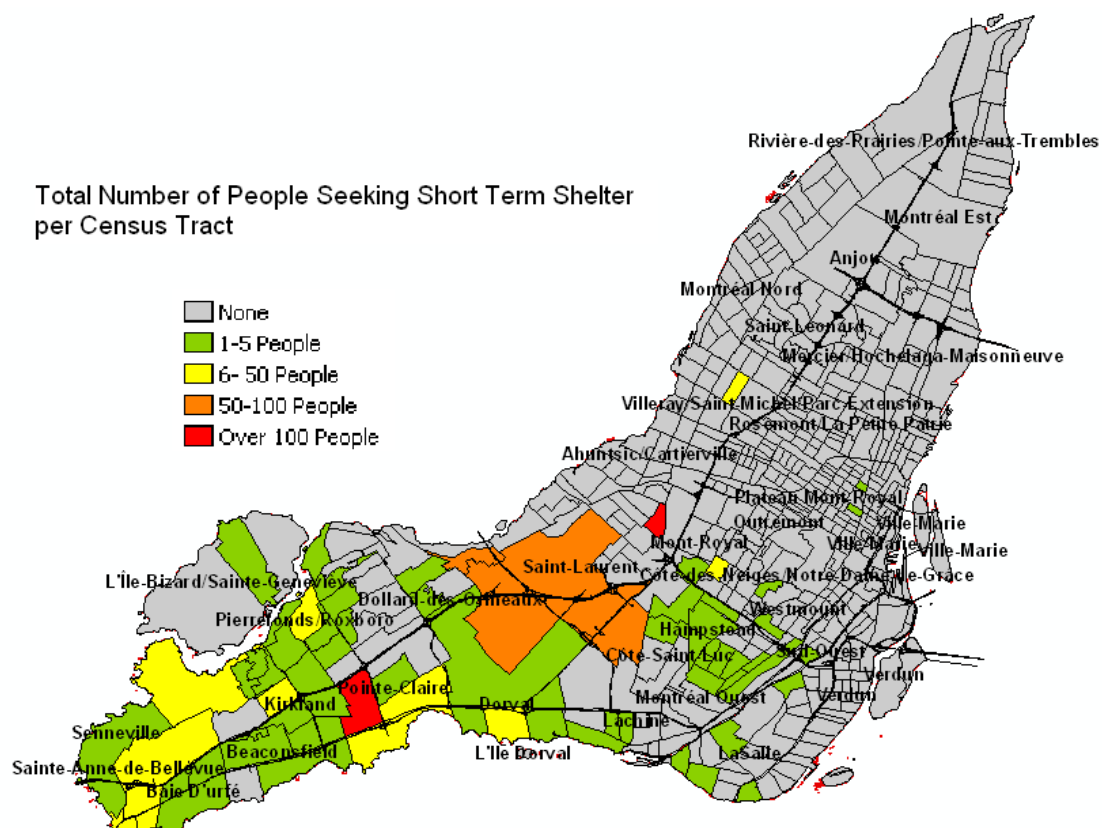


Figure 5-36: Number of People Seeking Short-term Shelter per Census Tract of Scenario 06M67R30SW)

5.4.4.2 Casualty Estimates

During the study, HAZUS failed to give casualty estimates for 85 of the 522 census tracts. Therefore, manual calculation using the HAZUS methodology was performed for scenario 06M67R30SW. The calculation is done in Excel using the methodology described in HAZUS-MH4 technical manual. Only casualties resulting from building damage are estimated. The roadway casualty can be calculated once the highway bridge data is available. The detailed steps involved in the calculation are documented in Appendix F.

The geographic distribution of casualties is shown in Figure 5-37, 5-38, and 5-39 for 2 am, 2pm, and 5pm scenarios respectively. The figures are all normalized by census 2006

population, and therefore shown as the percentage of census population. In all three figures, more casualties are expected in the west of the island than in the east, showing a strong link between the physical building damage and casualty. At 2 PM and 5 PM, higher numbers of casualties are observed in downtown area, which corresponds to the higher population density during the day. For a given census tract, the daytime casualties are higher than the nighttime casualties except for the census tracts in the west-end of the island. The non-normalized casualty estimates are also presented in Figure 5-40 to Figure 5-42 for comparison.

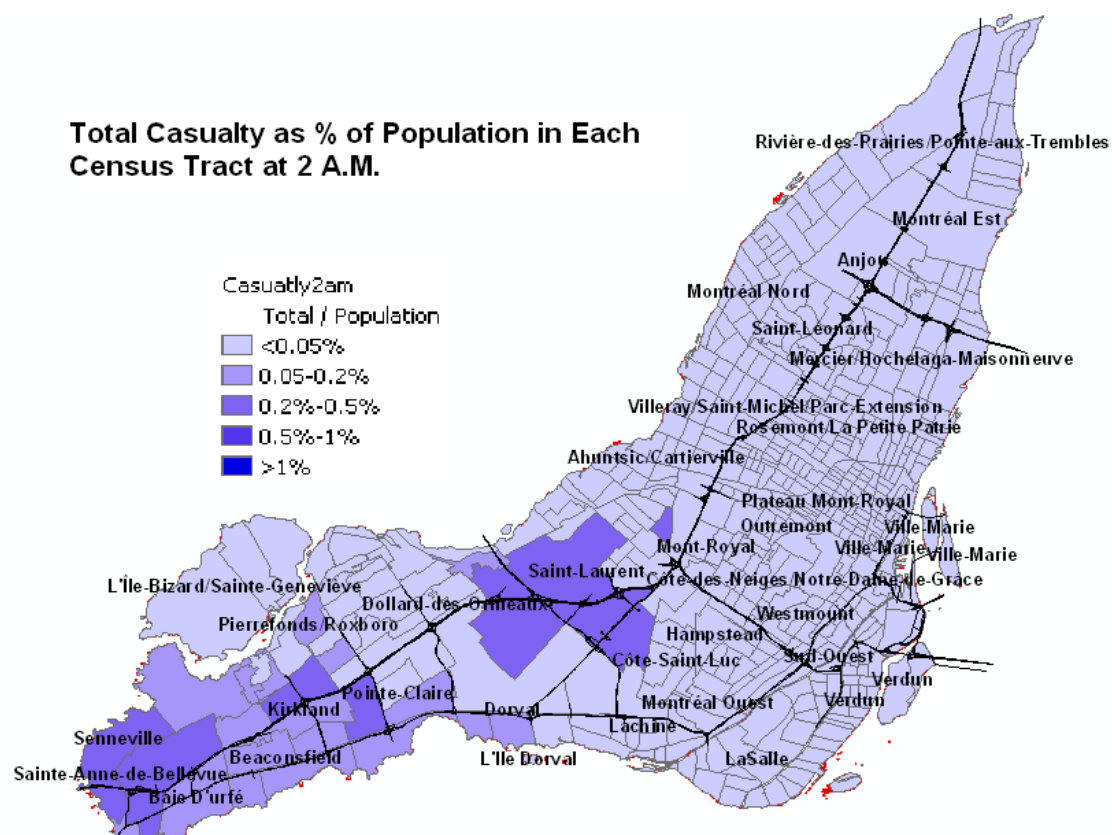


Figure 5-37: Casualty as % Population at 2 AM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

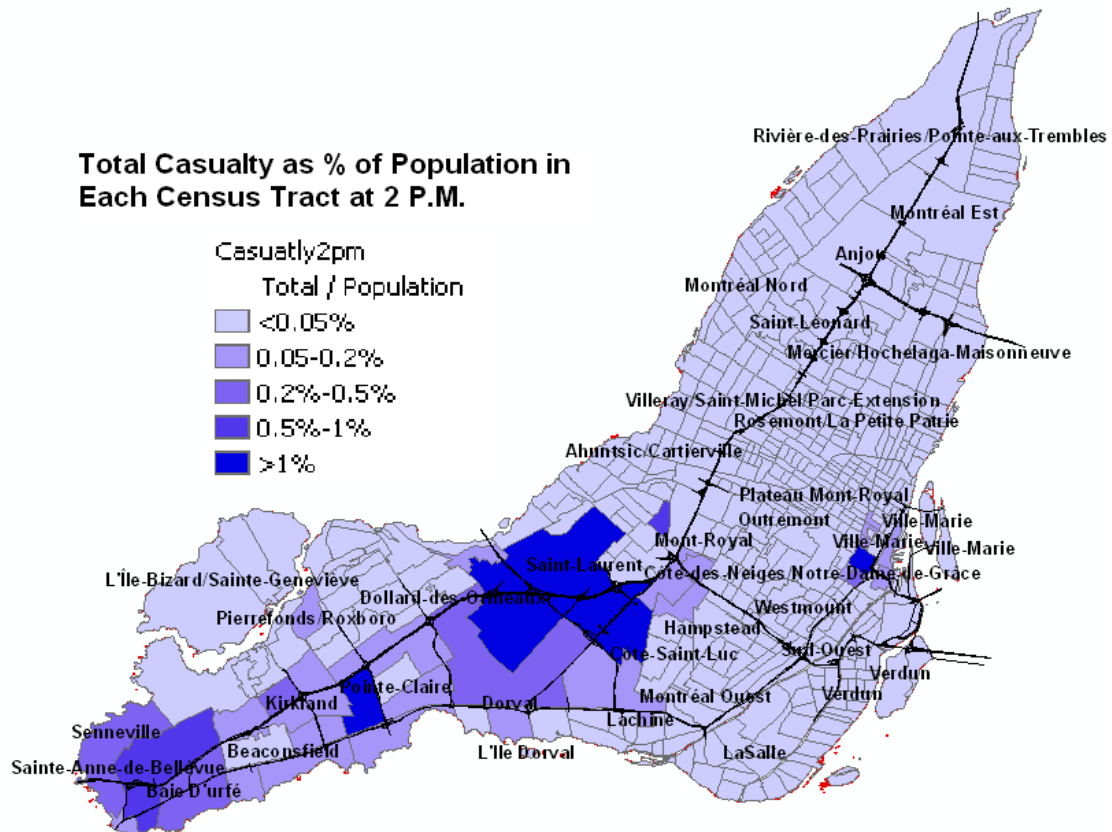


Figure 5-38: Casualty as % Population at 2 PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

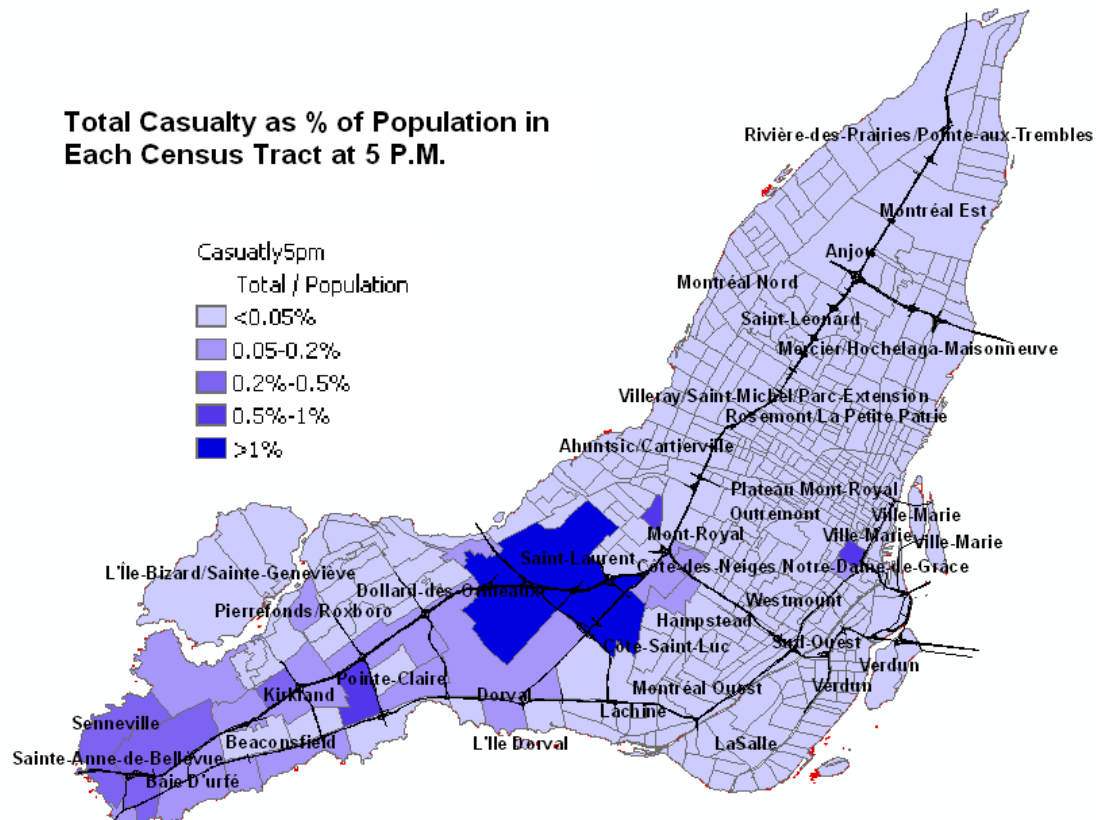


Figure 5-39: Casualty as % Population at 5 PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

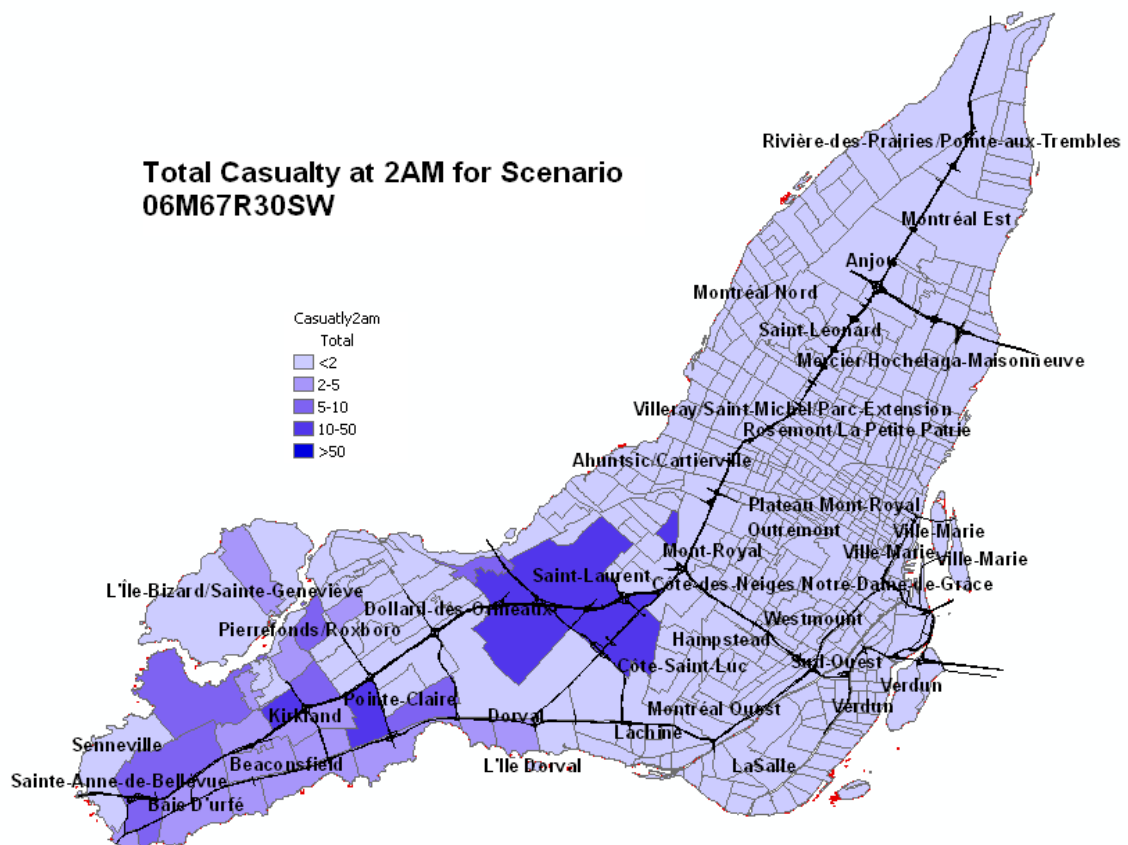


Figure 5-40: Total Number of Casualty at 2 AM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

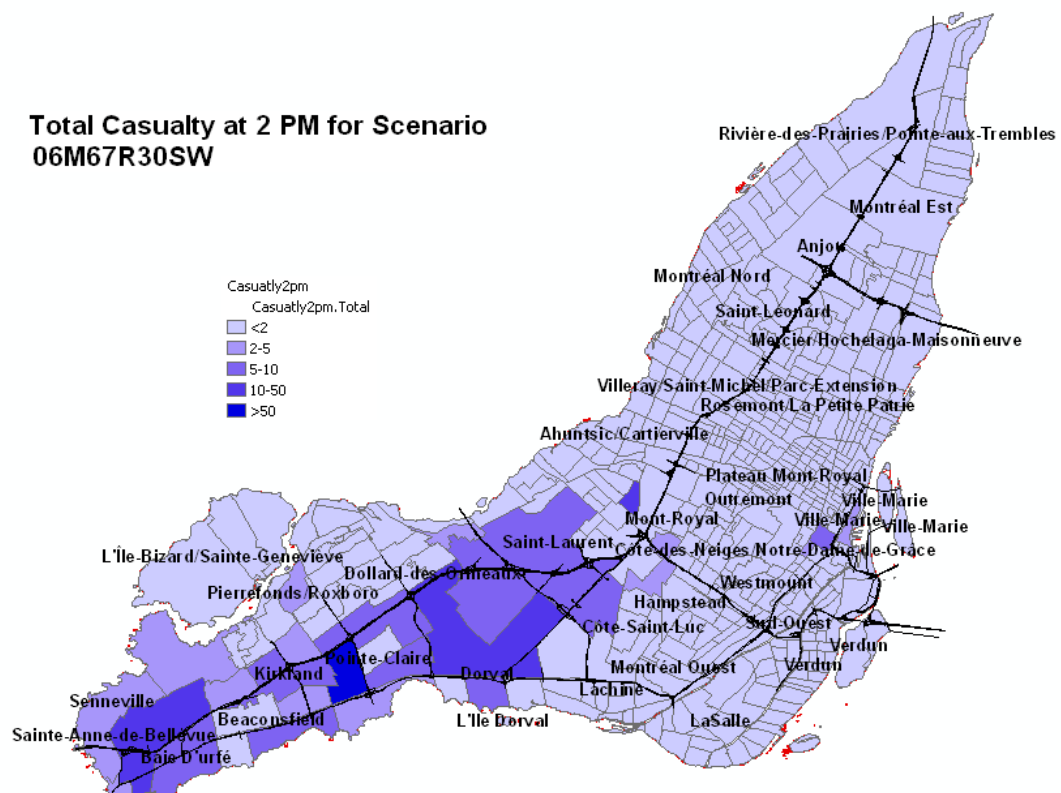


Figure 5-41: Total Number of Casualty at 2 PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

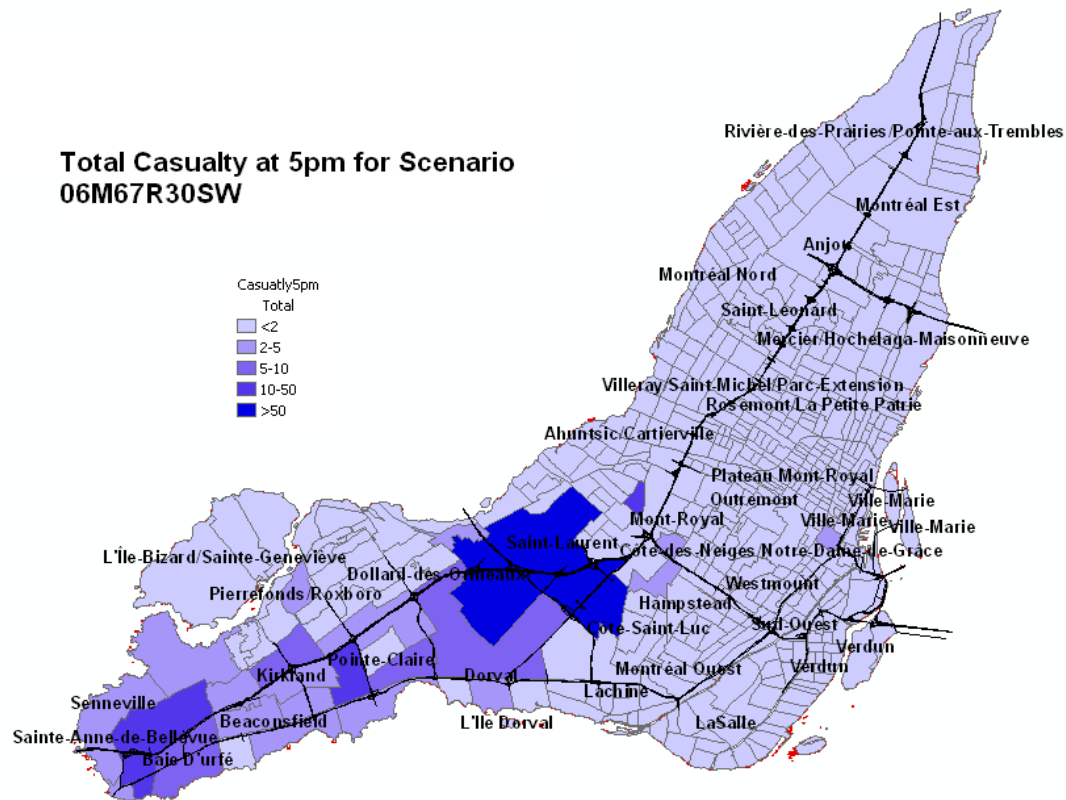


Figure 5-42: Total Number of Casualty at 5 PM for Scenario 06M67R30SW

5.5 Essential Facilities

Since the analysis on essential facilities is performed at individual building level, the result of damage and functionality of essential facilities is highly dependent on the quality of input data. The design level, structural type and location of the building are the required input for such analysis. Since the structural type and design level is missing for essential facilities in Montreal, this study only attempt to conduct a preliminary estimation of the performance of essential facilities in Montreal based on its location and default structural data provided in HAZUS.

The expected weighted average functionality of hospitals, schools, emergency operation centers (EOCs), fire stations, and police stations are summarized in Table 5-15. The functionality by scenario is presented in Appendix G. Roughly 50% of the hospitals and

schools will have functionality greater than 50% on the day of the earthquake. No essential facility is expected to experience complete damage on the day of the earthquake.

Table 5-15: Weighted Average Value of functionality of essential facilities by Category

| | Total | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 |
|------------------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| Hospitals | 71 | 1 | 0 | 40 |
| Schools | 764 | 16 | 0 | 423 |
| EOCs | 62 | 1 | 0 | 55 |
| Police Stations | 44 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| Fire Stations | 65 | 0 | 0 | 60 |

Chapter 6. Conclusion and Recommendations

This study investigates the potential direct physical and social damages in Montreal from a seismic hazard with occurrence of 2% in 50 years. The study region is the island of Montreal, which covers an area of 500 square kilometers with 522 census tracts. There are over 827 thousands of households in the study region with 1.85 million people (Census 2006 Data). There are estimated 315 thousands of buildings in Montreal, 95% of them are residential building. The total replacement value of the general building stock is estimated to be 128,511 millions of dollars. Individual scenarios are chosen based on deaggregation of 2% in 50 years hazard using different ground motion prediction equations. The weighted average result from all scenarios is calculated. The result of this study is a preliminary assessment of the damage caused by 2%/50 yrs seismic hazard, and can be used as a mean to evaluate the scope of potential loss in Montreal and as a pilot study for applying HAZUS software for loss estimation in Montreal region. The conclusion and recommendation of this study is as following.

6.1 Conclusions

1 Expected Damaged of a 2%/50yrs Seismic Event in Montreal

Direct Physical Damages

The direct physical damage to the general building stock is estimated to be 3.96%, 1.25%, 0.29% and 0.05% of the total building stock for slight, moderate, extensive and complete damages respectively. Among all building types, masonry buildings are found to be the most vulnerable building type: 10% of the total unreinforced masonry buildings are expected to experience different levels of damage.

Social Economic Loss

The direct economic loss due to building damages is expected to be 1404 millions of dollars, including content and business inventory losses. There are 2490 displaced households and 1388 people will be seeking short-term shelter. The estimated number of people injured is 352, 509, and 362 if the earthquake happens at 2 AM, 2

PM, and 5 PM respectively.

Geographic Distribution of Damages

The most vulnerable region in Montreal is downtown, where the building and population density is the highest. Both building damage and social-economic damages are expected to be very high.

- 2 The choice of ground motion prediction equations can strongly influence loss estimation results from HAZUS. By using different GMPEs, the damage results can vary by a factor of a hundred for events with the same magnitude and distance.
- 3 The earthquake loss estimation is sensitive to the ground motion amplitude, which is determined by magnitude, distance, and site condition.
- 4 When using HAZUS for earthquake loss estimation on large scale regions like Montreal, the location of earthquake event can influence the results. The regions closer to the earthquake source have significantly higher estimated damages than regions further away.

6.2 Recommendations

- 1 Overall, the structural type distribution in Montreal is similar to the default building mapping scheme by HAZUS. However, the differences do exist. In order to get more accurate results, a detailed building survey will be beneficial in future studies.
- 2 This study mainly covers the general building stock, and therefore, the estimated damage is only a portion of the total damage caused by an earthquake. Future studies should include transportation and utility systems once the required datasets are collected.

- 3 The uncertainties associated with ground motion prediction equations are high for Eastern North American regions. The ground motion amplitude calculated by such equations is of high uncertainties. Therefore, a combination GMPE using the weighted average of different GMPEs can be used to calculate the ground motion amplitude. Such approach has been used by the USGS in the 2002 update of the National Seismic Hazard Maps (Frankel, et al., 2002).

Appendix A: Deaggregation Results from CRISIS 2007

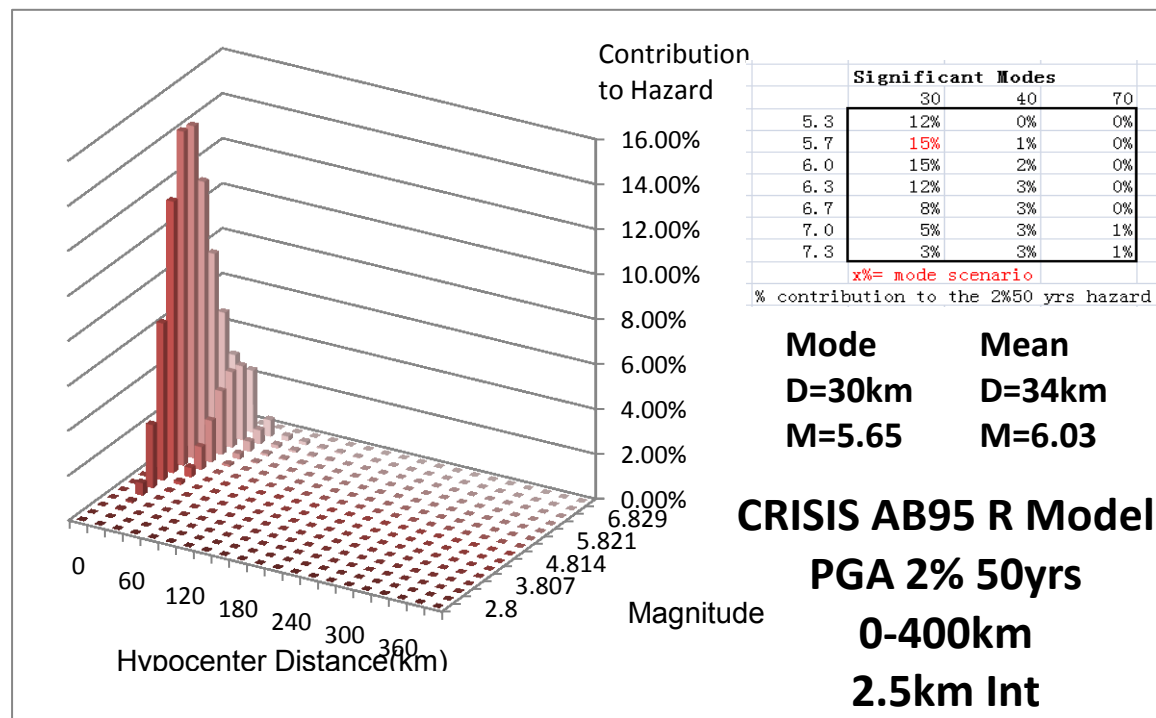


Figure A-1: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for PGA using ground motion prediction equation AB95

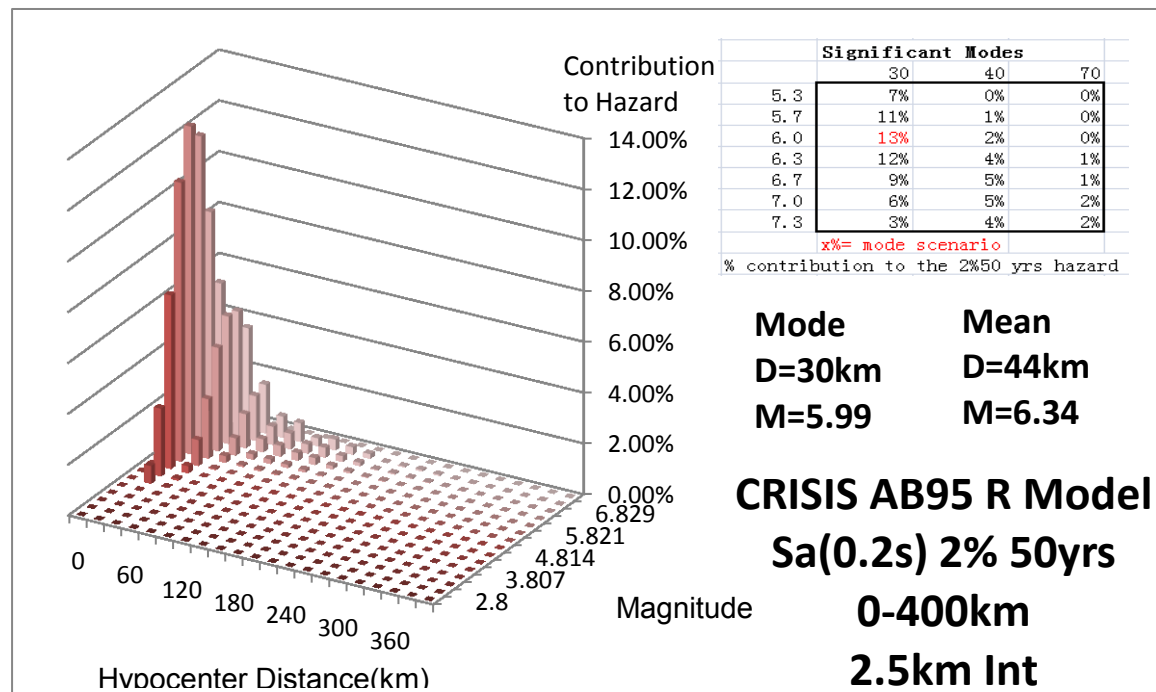


Figure A-2: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.2s) using ground motion prediction equation AB95

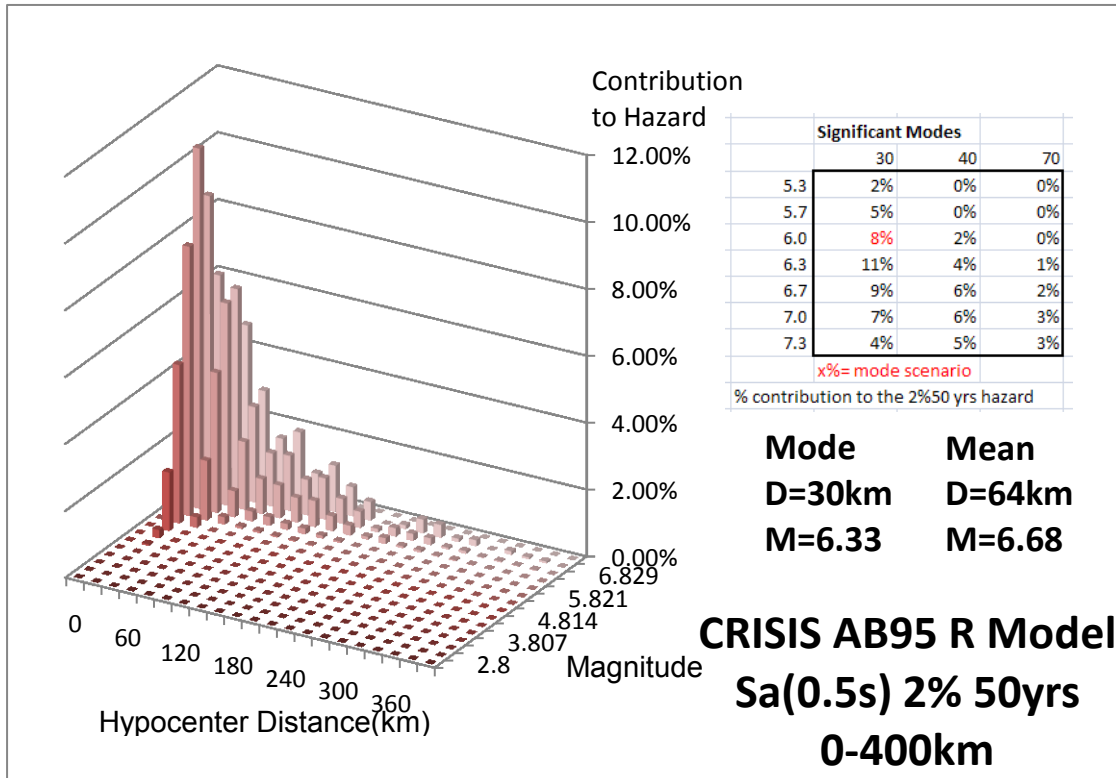


Figure A-3: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.5s) using ground motion prediction equation AB95

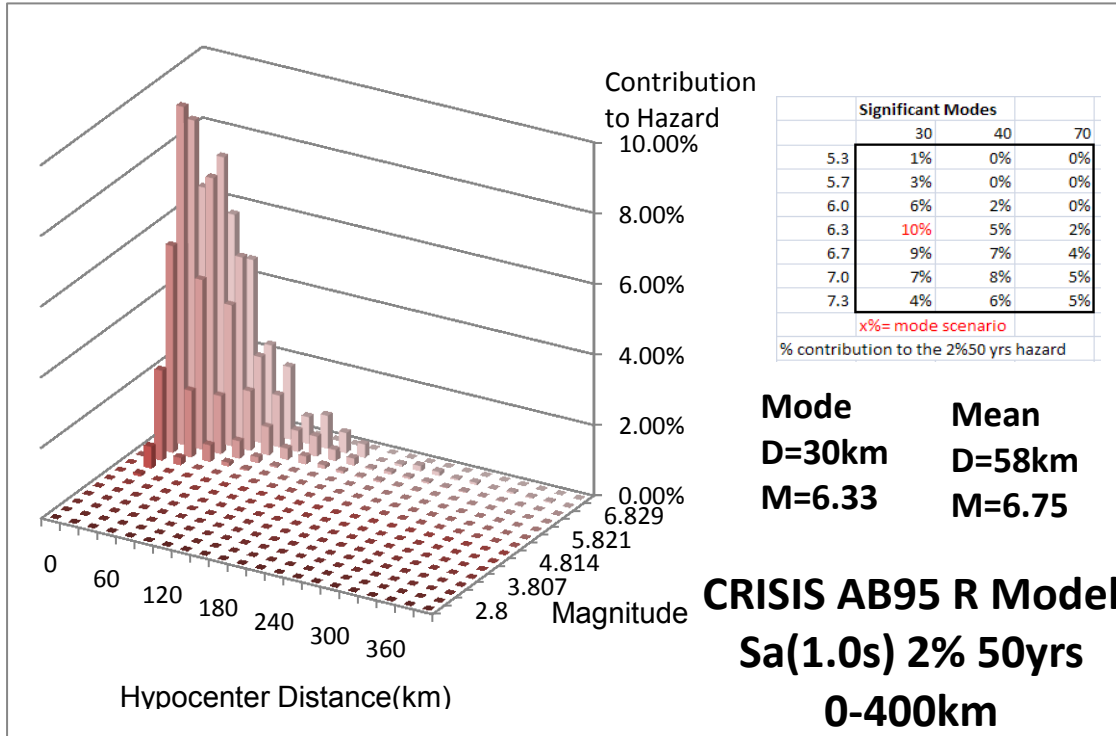


Figure A-4: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(1.0s) using ground motion prediction equation AB95

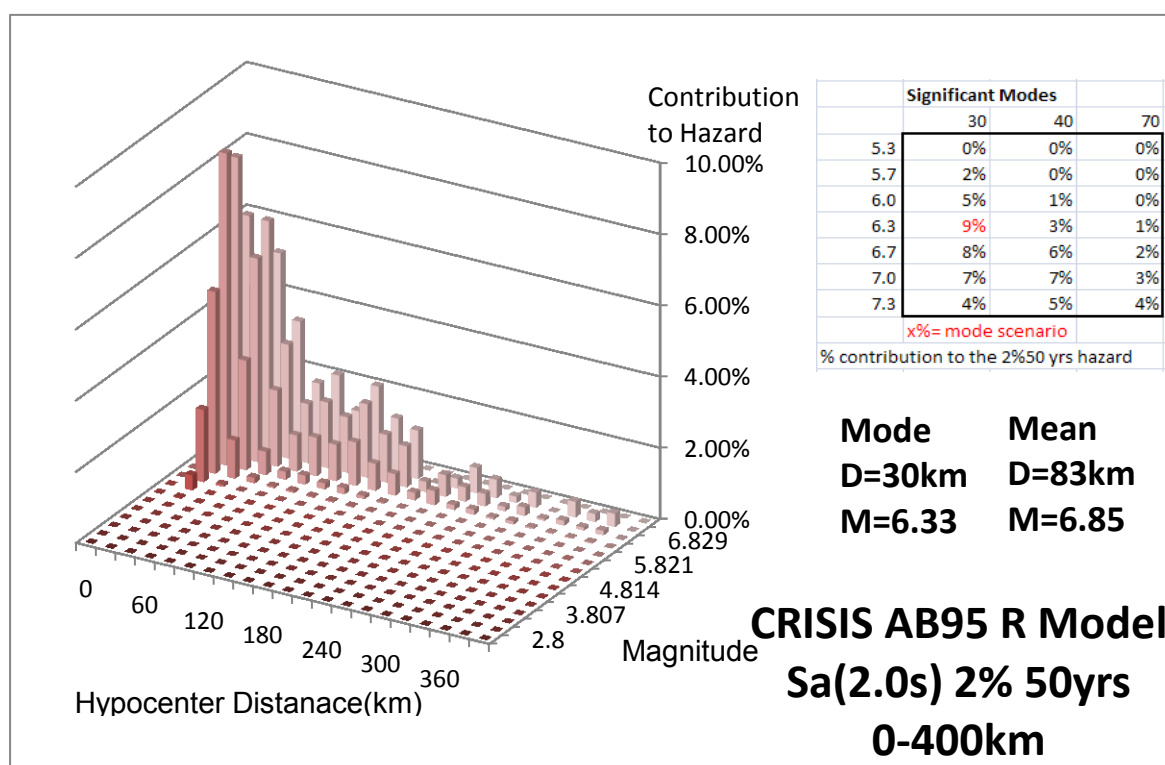


Figure A-5: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(2.0s) using ground motion prediction equation AB95

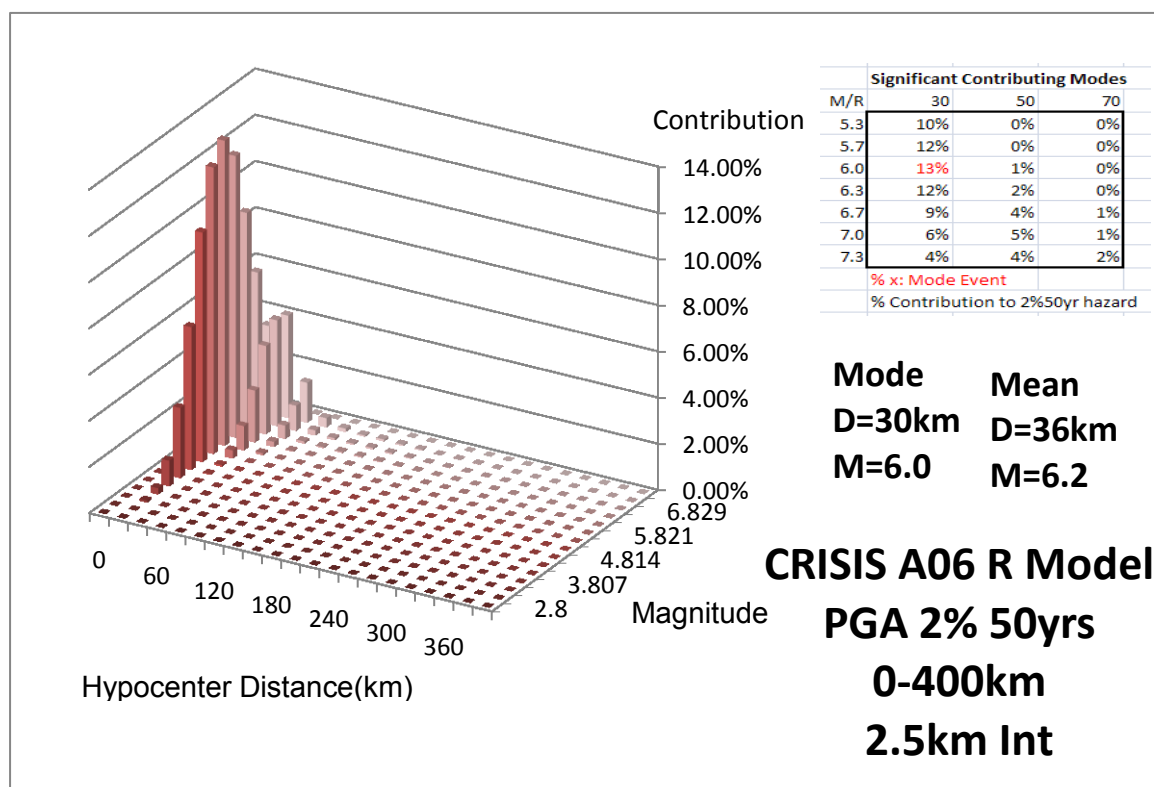


Figure A-6: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for PGA using ground motion prediction equation AB06

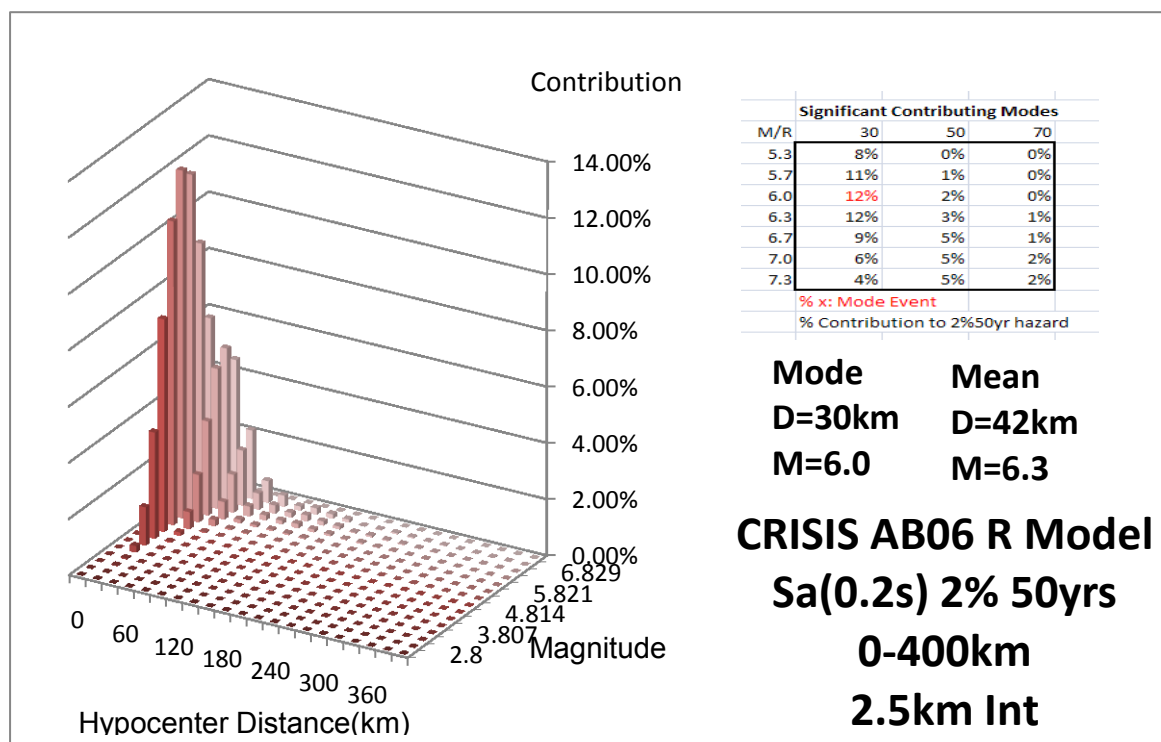


Figure A-7: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.2s) using ground motion prediction equation AB06

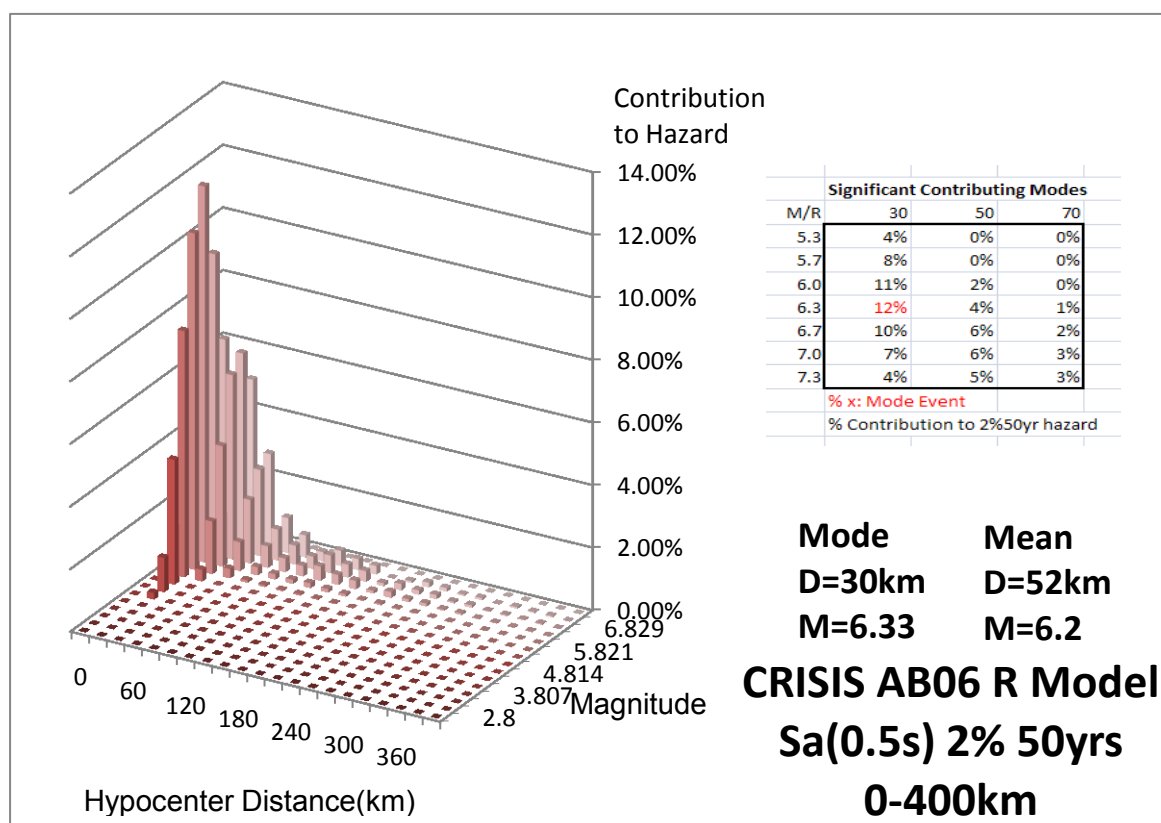


Figure A-8: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.5s) using ground motion prediction equation AB06

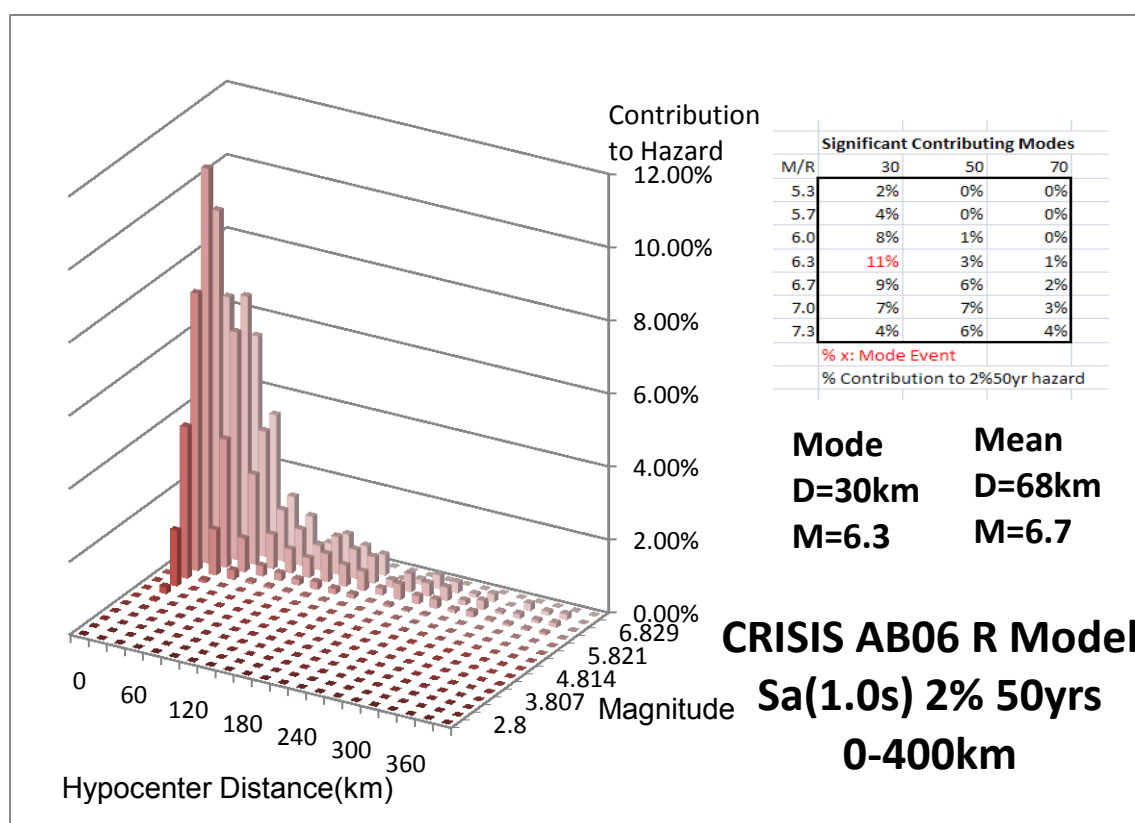


Figure A-9: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(1.0s) using ground motion prediction equation AB06

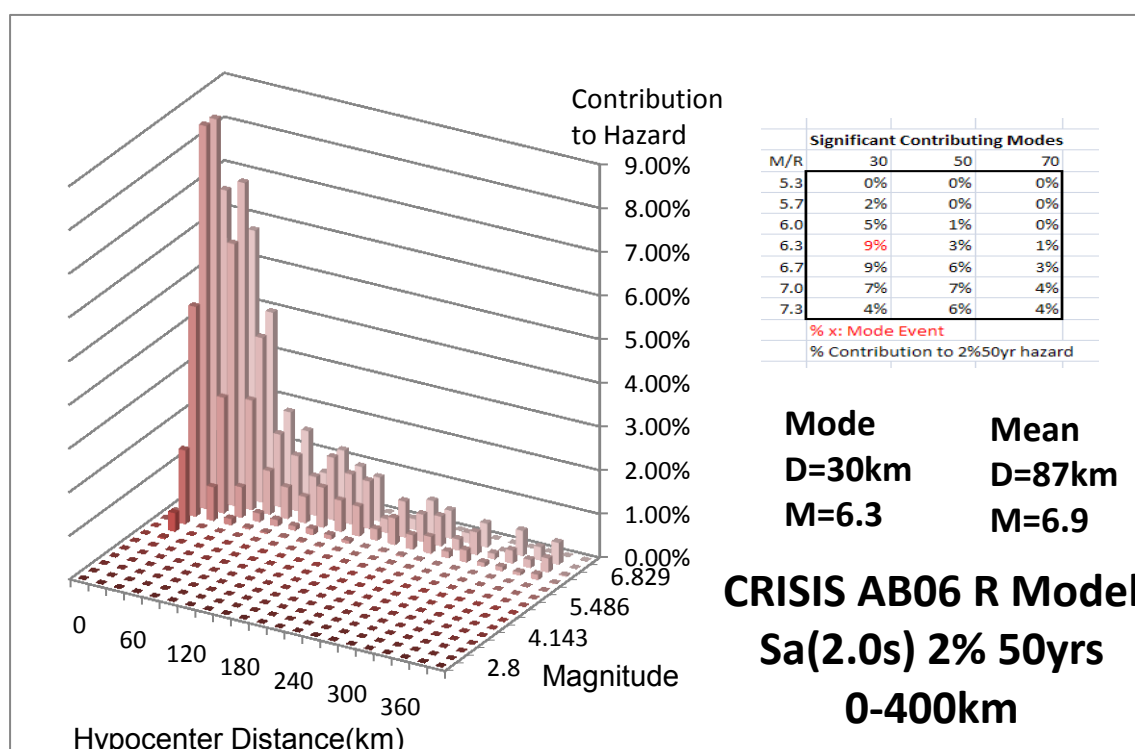


Figure A-10: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(2.0s) using ground motion prediction equation AB06

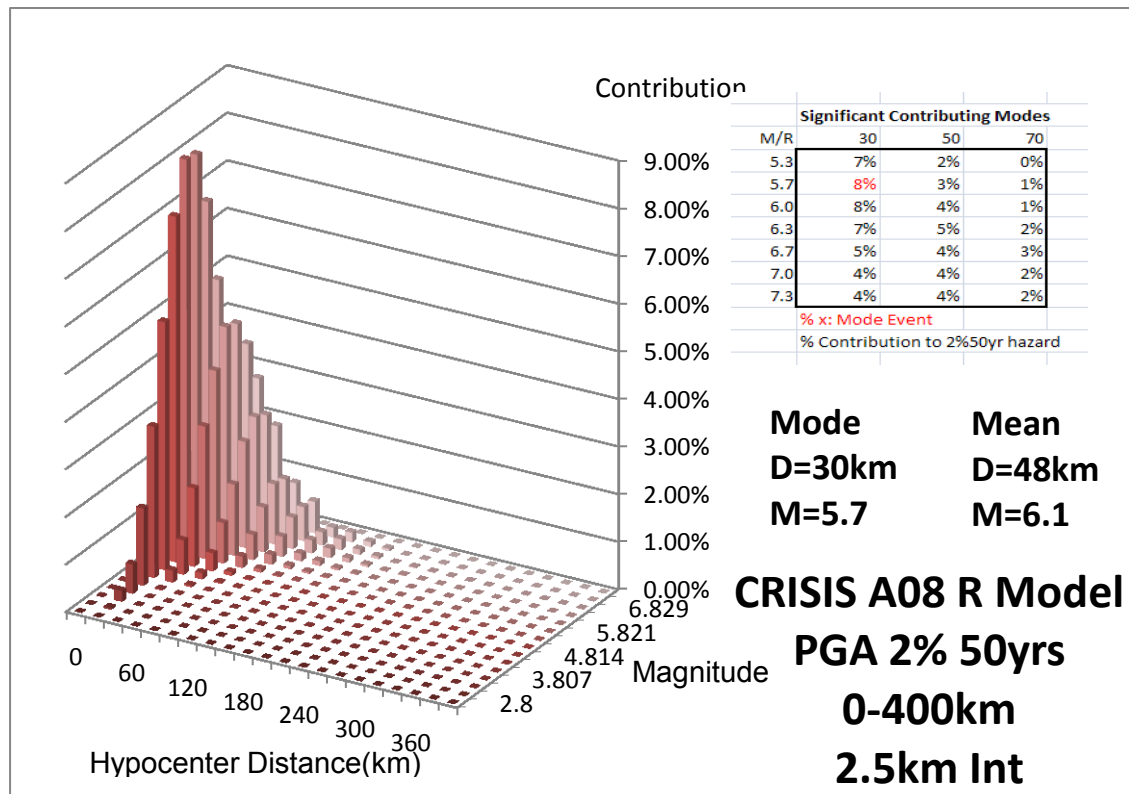


Figure A-11: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for PGA using ground motion prediction equation A08

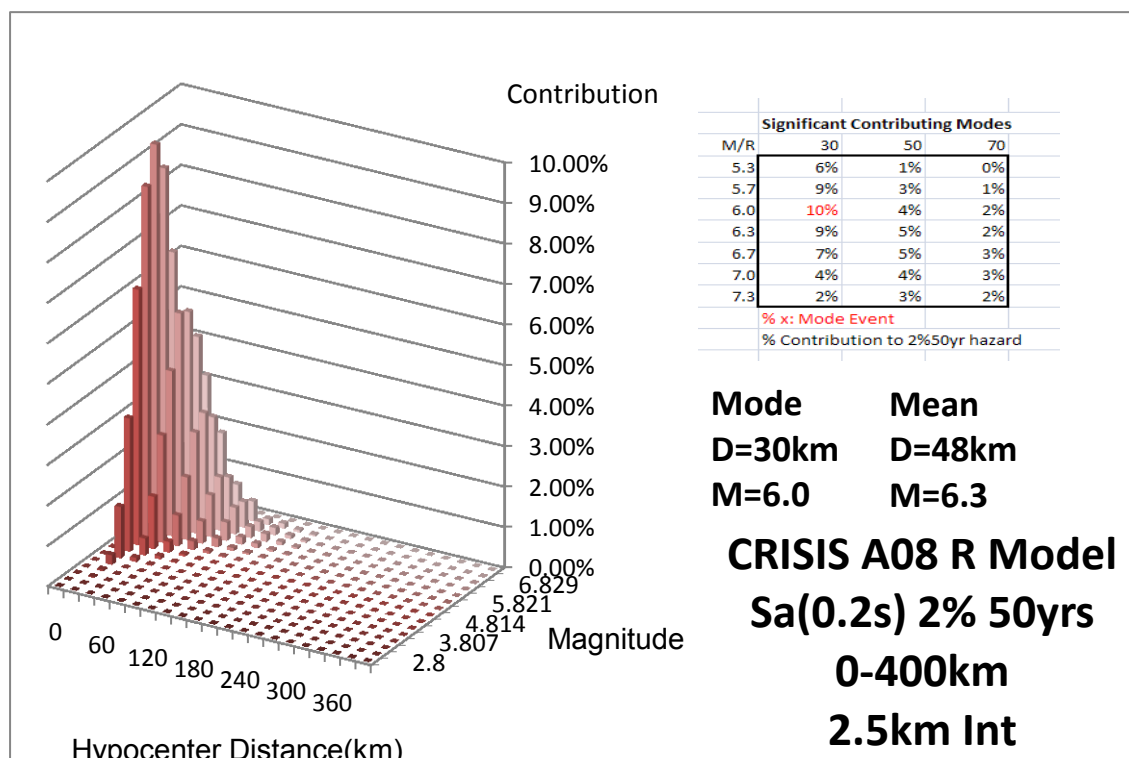


Figure A-12: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.2s) using ground motion prediction equation A08

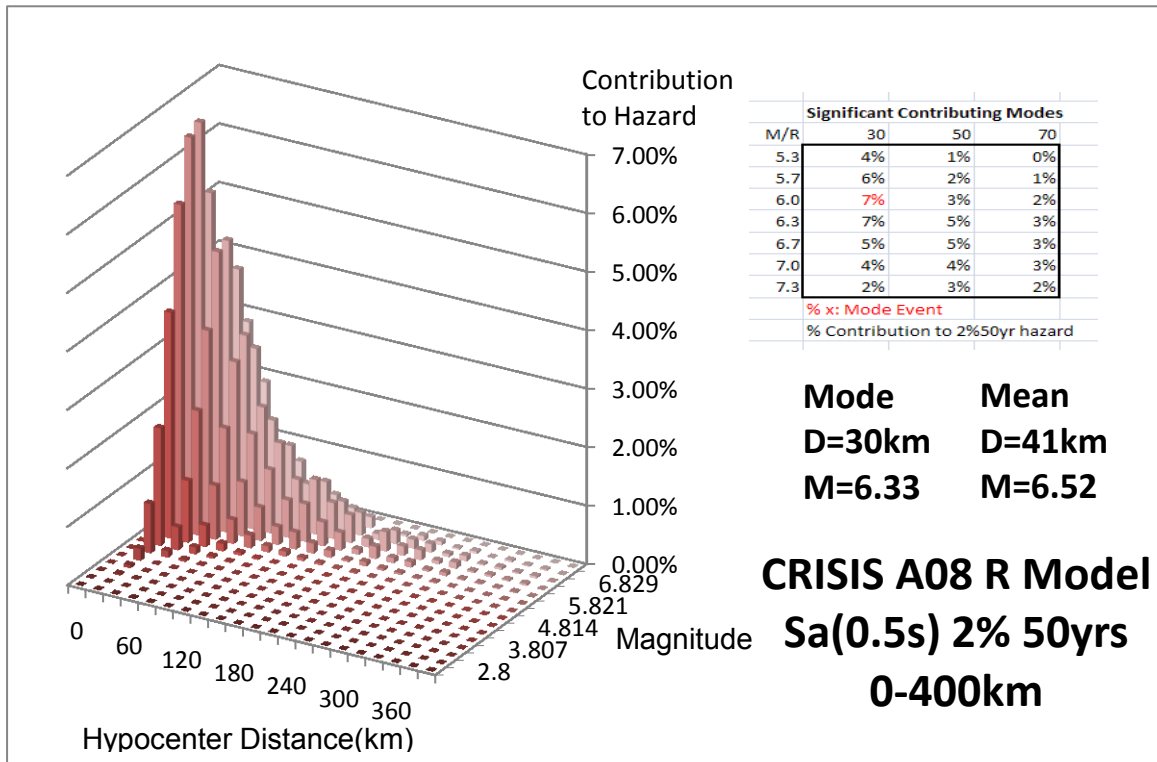


Figure A-13: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(0.5s) using ground motion prediction equation A08

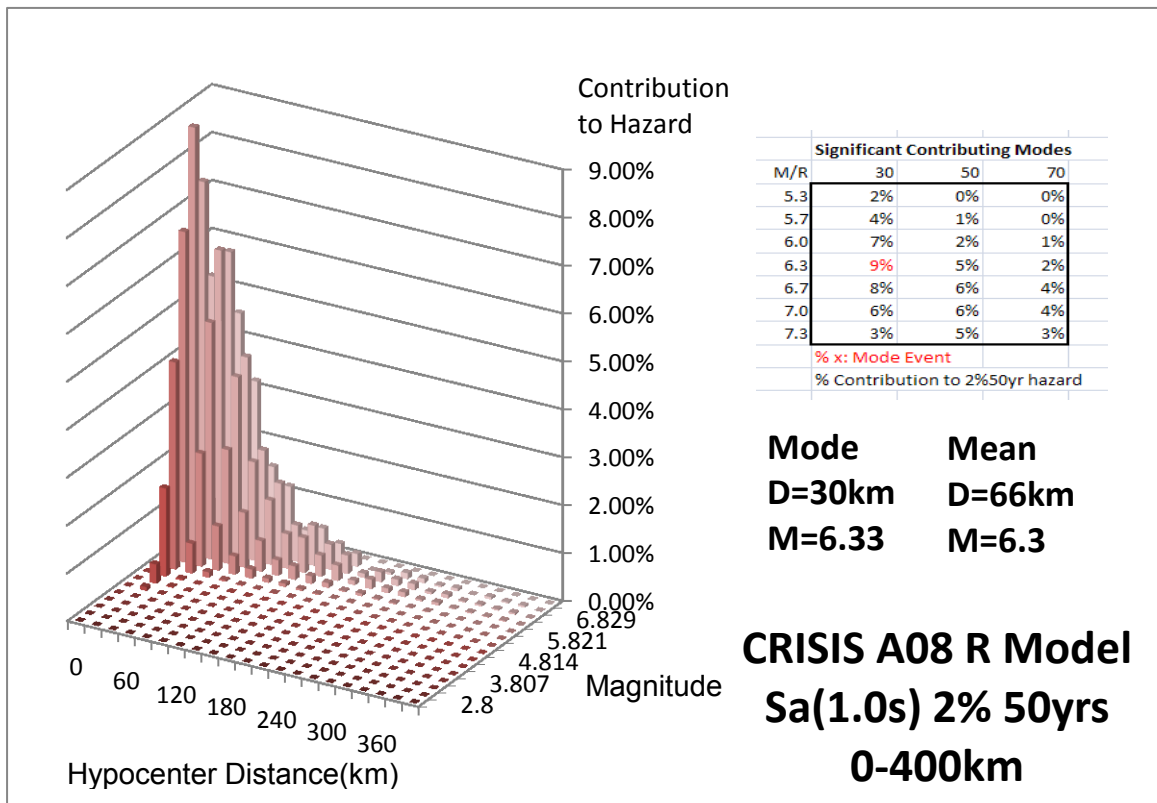


Figure A-14: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(1.0s) using ground motion prediction equation A08

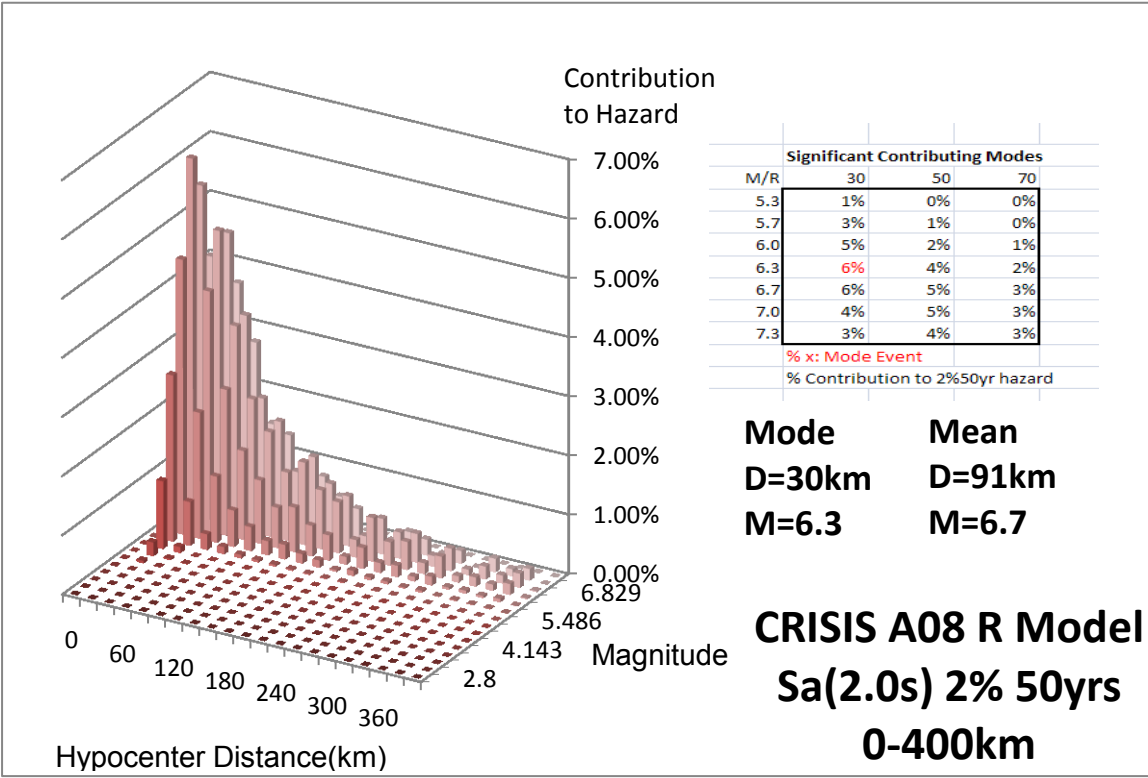


Figure A-15: Deaggregation results from CRISIS for Sa(2.0s) using ground motion prediction equation A08

Appendix B: Ground Motion Parameter Calculation using AB06 and A08

AB06:

$$\text{Log}Y = c_1 + c_2M + c_3M^2 + (c_4 + c_5M)f_1 + (c_6 + c_7M)f_2 + (c_8 + c_9M)f_0 + c_{10}R_{cd} + S$$

(Atkinson & Boore, 2006)

- 1) Decide which soil class the site belongs to according to the soil map developed. If the soil class of the site is A, then apply equation using factors in Table B-1. If not, then go to step 2.
- 2) Calculate Y (PGA, PGV, Sa0.3s, and Sa1.0s) for Site B/C boundary using Table B-2.
- 3) Calculate S factor based on $\text{PGA}_{B/C}$ and Site class for each ground motion parameters depending on the V_{30} value of the site. ($V_{30}=1130$ for Class B, 560 for Class C, 270 for ClassD)

S

$$= \log \left\{ \exp \left[b_{lin} \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}} \right) + b_{ln} \ln \left(\frac{60}{100} \right) \right] \right\} \quad \text{for } pgaBC$$

$$\leq 60 \text{ cm/sec}^2$$

and

S

$$= \log \left\{ \exp \left[b_{lin} \ln \left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}} \right) + b_{ln} \ln \left(\frac{pgaBC}{100} \right) \right] \right\} \quad \text{for } pgaBC > 60 \text{ cm/sec}^2$$

Where

b_{nl} is slope controlling the non-linear factor, defined by the following equations

$$b_{nl} = b_1 \quad \text{for } V_{30} \leq V_1$$

$$b_{nl} = \frac{(b_1 - b_2) \ln\left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_2}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)} + b_2 \quad \text{for } V_1 < V_{30} \leq V_2$$

$$b_{nl} = \frac{b_2 \ln\left(\frac{V_{30}}{V_{ref}}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{V_2}{V_{ref}}\right)} \quad \text{for } V_2 < V_{30} \leq V_{ref}$$

$$b_{nl} = 0.0 \quad \text{for } V_{30} > V_{ref}$$

Coefficient Used in the Calculation of Soil Amplification Factor S

| Period(s) | b_{lin} | b_1 | b_2 |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Sa(1.0s) | -0.7 | -0.44 | 0 |
| Sa(0.3125s) | -0.445 | -0.513 | -0.13 |
| Sa(0.25s) | -0.39 | -0.518 | -0.16 |
| Sa(0.3s)* | -0.434 | -0.514 | -0.136 |
| PGA | -0.361 | -0.641 | -0.144 |
| PGV | -0.6 | -0.495 | -0.06 |

* b_{lin} , b_1 , and b_2 used for Sa(0.3 s) is interpolated from coefficients for Sa(0.3125s) and Sa(0.25s)

- 4) Add S factor to the corresponding ground motion parameter calculated in step 2, obtaining the ground motion parameter for the site.

Table B-1: Coefficients for Ground Motion Parameters Calculation on Hard Rock Site for the use in AB06 GMPE (Atkinson & Boore, 2006)

| Table B | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Coefficients of Equations for Predicting Median ENA Ground Motions on Hard Rock (Horizontal Component, $\log(10)$ Values Are Given in egs Units) for 5% Damped PSA at Stated Frequencies, According to Equation (5) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency (Hz) | Period (sec) | c_1 | c_2 | c_3 | c_4 | c_5 | c_6 | c_7 | c_8 | c_9 | c_{10} | c_{11} |
| 0.20 | 5.00 | -5.41E+00 | 1.71E+00 | -9.01E-02 | -2.54E+00 | 2.27E-01 | -1.27E+00 | 1.16E-01 | 9.79E-01 | -1.77E-01 | -1.76E-04 | |
| 0.25 | 4.00 | -5.79E+00 | 1.92E+00 | -1.07E-01 | -2.44E+00 | 2.11E-01 | -1.16E+00 | 1.02E-01 | 1.01E+00 | -1.82E-01 | -2.01E-04 | |
| 0.32 | 3.13 | -6.04E+00 | 2.08E+00 | -1.22E-01 | -2.37E+00 | 2.00E-01 | -1.07E+00 | 8.95E-02 | 1.00E+00 | -1.80E-01 | -2.31E-04 | |
| 0.40 | 2.50 | -6.17E+00 | 2.21E+00 | -1.35E-01 | -2.30E+00 | 1.90E-01 | -9.86E-01 | 7.86E-02 | 9.68E-01 | -1.77E-01 | -2.82E-04 | |
| 0.50 | 2.00 | -6.18E+00 | 2.30E+00 | -1.44E-01 | -2.22E+00 | 1.77E-01 | -9.37E-01 | 7.07E-02 | 9.52E-01 | -1.77E-01 | -3.22E-04 | |
| 0.63 | 1.59 | -6.04E+00 | 2.34E+00 | -1.50E-01 | -2.16E+00 | 1.66E-01 | -8.70E-01 | 6.05E-02 | 9.21E-01 | -1.73E-01 | -3.75E-04 | |
| 0.80 | 1.25 | -5.72E+00 | 2.32E+00 | -1.51E-01 | -2.10E+00 | 1.57E-01 | -8.20E-01 | 5.19E-02 | 8.56E-01 | -1.66E-01 | -4.33E-04 | |
| 1.0 | 1.00 | -5.27E+00 | 2.26E+00 | -1.48E-01 | -2.07E+00 | 1.50E-01 | -8.13E-01 | 4.67E-02 | 8.26E-01 | -1.62E-01 | -4.86E-04 | |
| 1.3 | 0.794 | -4.60E+00 | 2.13E+00 | -1.41E-01 | -2.06E+00 | 1.47E-01 | -7.97E-01 | 4.35E-02 | 7.75E-01 | -1.56E-01 | -5.79E-04 | |
| 1.6 | 0.629 | -3.92E+00 | 1.99E+00 | -1.31E-01 | -2.05E+00 | 1.42E-01 | -7.82E-01 | 4.30E-02 | 7.88E-01 | -1.59E-01 | -6.95E-04 | |
| 2.0 | 0.500 | -3.22E+00 | 1.83E+00 | -1.20E-01 | -2.02E+00 | 1.34E-01 | -8.13E-01 | 4.44E-02 | 8.84E-01 | -1.75E-01 | -7.70E-04 | |
| 2.5 | 0.397 | -2.44E+00 | 1.65E+00 | -1.08E-01 | -2.05E+00 | 1.36E-01 | -8.43E-01 | 4.48E-02 | 7.39E-01 | -1.56E-01 | -8.51E-04 | |
| 3.2 | 0.315 | -1.72E+00 | 1.48E+00 | -9.74E-02 | -2.08E+00 | 1.38E-01 | -8.89E-01 | 4.87E-02 | 6.10E-01 | -1.39E-01 | -9.54E-04 | |
| 4.0 | 0.251 | -1.12E+00 | 1.34E+00 | -8.72E-02 | -2.08E+00 | 1.35E-01 | -9.71E-01 | 5.63E-02 | 6.14E-01 | -1.43E-01 | -1.06E-03 | |
| 5.0 | 0.199 | -6.15E-01 | 1.23E+00 | -7.89E-02 | -2.09E+00 | 1.31E-01 | -1.12E+00 | 6.79E-02 | 6.06E-01 | -1.46E-01 | -1.13E-03 | |
| 6.3 | 0.158 | -1.46E-01 | 1.12E+00 | -7.14E-02 | -2.12E+00 | 1.30E-01 | -1.30E+00 | 8.31E-02 | 5.62E-01 | -1.44E-01 | -1.18E-03 | |
| 8.0 | 0.125 | 2.14E-01 | 1.05E+00 | -6.66E-02 | -2.15E+00 | 1.30E-01 | -1.61E+00 | 1.05E-01 | 4.27E-01 | -1.30E-01 | -1.15E-03 | |
| 10.0 | 0.100 | 4.80E-01 | 1.02E+00 | -6.40E-02 | -2.20E+00 | 1.27E-01 | -2.01E+00 | 1.33E-01 | 3.37E-01 | -1.27E-01 | -1.05E-03 | |
| 12.6 | 0.079 | 6.91E-01 | 9.97E-01 | -6.28E-02 | -2.26E+00 | 1.25E-01 | -2.49E+00 | 1.64E-01 | 2.14E-01 | -1.21E-01 | -8.47E-04 | |
| 15.9 | 0.063 | 9.11E-01 | 9.80E-01 | -6.21E-02 | -2.36E+00 | 1.26E-01 | -2.97E+00 | 1.91E-01 | 1.07E-01 | -1.17E-01 | -5.79E-04 | |
| 20.0 | 0.050 | 1.11E+00 | 9.72E-01 | -6.20E-02 | -2.47E+00 | 1.28E-01 | -3.39E+00 | 2.14E-01 | -1.39E-01 | -9.84E-02 | -3.17E-04 | |
| 25.2 | 0.040 | 1.26E+00 | 9.68E-01 | -6.23E-02 | -2.58E+00 | 1.32E-01 | -3.64E+00 | 2.28E-01 | -3.51E-01 | -8.13E-02 | -1.23E-04 | |
| 31.8 | 0.031 | 1.44E+00 | 9.59E-01 | -6.28E-02 | -2.71E+00 | 1.40E-01 | -3.73E+00 | 2.34E-01 | -5.43E-01 | -6.45E-02 | -3.23E-05 | |
| 40.0 | 0.025 | 1.52E+00 | 9.60E-01 | -6.35E-02 | -2.81E+00 | 1.46E-01 | -3.65E+00 | 2.36E-01 | -6.54E-01 | -5.50E-02 | -4.85E-05 | |
| PGA | 0.010 | 9.07E-01 | 9.83E-01 | -6.60E-02 | -2.70E+00 | 1.59E-01 | -2.80E+00 | 2.12E-01 | -3.01E-01 | -6.53E-02 | -4.48E-04 | |
| PGV | 0.011 | -1.44E+00 | 9.91E-01 | -5.85E-02 | -2.70E+00 | 2.16E-01 | -2.44E+00 | 2.66E-01 | 8.48E-02 | -6.93E-02 | -3.73E-04 | |

Total sigma = 0.30 for all frequencies.

Table B-2: Coefficients for Ground Motion Parameters Calculation on B/C Boundary Site for the use in AB06 GMPE (Atkinson & Boore, 2006)

| Coefficients of Equations for Predicting Median ENA Ground Motions for BC Boundary ($V_{50} = 760$ m/sec) (Horizontal Component, $\log(10)$ Values Are Given in cgs Units) for 5% Damped PSA at Stated Frequencies, According to Equation (5) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Frequency (Hz) | Period (sec) | c_1 | c_2 | c_3 | c_4 | c_5 | c_6 | c_7 | c_8 | c_9 | c_{10} | |
| 0.20 | 5.00 | -4.85E+00 | 1.58E+00 | -8.07E-02 | -2.53E+00 | 2.22E-01 | -1.43E+00 | 1.36E-01 | 6.34E-01 | -1.41E-01 | -1.61E-04 | |
| 0.25 | 4.00 | -5.26E+00 | 1.79E+00 | -9.79E-02 | -2.44E+00 | 2.07E-01 | -1.31E+00 | 1.21E-01 | 7.34E-01 | -1.56E-01 | -1.96E-04 | |
| 0.32 | 3.13 | -5.59E+00 | 1.97E+00 | -1.14E-01 | -2.33E+00 | 1.91E-01 | -1.20E+00 | 1.10E-01 | 8.45E-01 | -1.72E-01 | -2.45E-04 | |
| 0.40 | 2.50 | -5.80E+00 | 2.13E+00 | -1.28E-01 | -2.26E+00 | 1.79E-01 | -1.12E+00 | 9.54E-02 | 8.91E-01 | -1.80E-01 | -2.60E-04 | |
| 0.50 | 2.00 | -5.85E+00 | 2.23E+00 | -1.39E-01 | -2.20E+00 | 1.69E-01 | -1.04E+00 | 8.00E-02 | 8.67E-01 | -1.79E-01 | -2.86E-04 | |
| 0.63 | 1.59 | -5.75E+00 | 2.29E+00 | -1.45E-01 | -2.13E+00 | 1.58E-01 | -9.57E-01 | 6.76E-02 | 8.67E-01 | -1.79E-01 | -3.43E-04 | |
| 0.80 | 1.25 | -5.49E+00 | 2.29E+00 | -1.48E-01 | -2.08E+00 | 1.50E-01 | -9.00E-01 | 5.79E-02 | 8.21E-01 | -1.72E-01 | -4.07E-04 | |
| 1.0 | 1.00 | -5.06E+00 | 2.23E+00 | -1.45E-01 | -2.03E+00 | 1.41E-01 | -8.74E-01 | 5.41E-02 | 7.92E-01 | -1.70E-01 | -4.89E-04 | |
| 1.3 | 0.794 | -4.45E+00 | 2.12E+00 | -1.39E-01 | -2.01E+00 | 1.36E-01 | -8.58E-01 | 4.98E-02 | 7.08E-01 | -1.59E-01 | -5.75E-04 | |
| 1.6 | 0.629 | -3.75E+00 | 1.97E+00 | -1.29E-01 | -2.00E+00 | 1.31E-01 | -8.42E-01 | 4.82E-02 | 6.77E-01 | -1.56E-01 | -6.76E-04 | |
| 2.0 | 0.500 | -3.01E+00 | 1.80E+00 | -1.18E-01 | -1.98E+00 | 1.27E-01 | -8.47E-01 | 4.70E-02 | 6.67E-01 | -1.55E-01 | -7.68E-04 | |
| 2.5 | 0.397 | -2.28E+00 | 1.63E+00 | -1.05E-01 | -1.97E+00 | 1.23E-01 | -8.88E-01 | 5.03E-02 | 6.84E-01 | -1.58E-01 | -8.59E-04 | |
| 3.2 | 0.315 | -1.56E+00 | 1.46E+00 | -9.31E-02 | -1.98E+00 | 1.21E-01 | -9.47E-01 | 5.58E-02 | 6.50E-01 | -1.56E-01 | -9.55E-04 | |
| 4.0 | 0.251 | -8.76E-01 | 1.29E+00 | -8.19E-02 | -2.01E+00 | 1.23E-01 | -1.03E+00 | 6.34E-02 | 5.81E-01 | -1.49E-01 | -1.05E-03 | |
| 5.0 | 0.199 | -3.06E-01 | 1.16E+00 | -7.21E-02 | -2.04E+00 | 1.22E-01 | -1.15E+00 | 7.38E-02 | 5.08E-01 | -1.43E-01 | -1.14E-03 | |
| 6.3 | 0.158 | 1.19E-01 | 1.06E+00 | -6.47E-02 | -2.05E+00 | 1.19E-01 | -1.36E+00 | 9.16E-02 | 5.16E-01 | -1.50E-01 | -1.18E-03 | |
| 8.0 | 0.125 | 5.36E-01 | 9.65E-01 | -5.84E-02 | -2.11E+00 | 1.21E-01 | -1.67E+00 | 1.16E-01 | 3.43E-01 | -1.32E-01 | -1.13E-03 | |
| 10.0 | 0.100 | 7.82E-01 | 9.24E-01 | -5.56E-02 | -2.17E+00 | 1.19E-01 | -2.10E+00 | 1.48E-01 | 2.85E-01 | -1.32E-01 | -9.90E-04 | |
| 12.6 | 0.079 | 9.67E-01 | 9.03E-01 | -5.48E-02 | -2.25E+00 | 1.22E-01 | -2.53E+00 | 1.78E-01 | 1.00E-01 | -1.15E-01 | -7.72E-04 | |
| 15.9 | 0.063 | 1.11E+00 | 8.88E-01 | -5.39E-02 | -2.33E+00 | 1.23E-01 | -2.88E+00 | 2.01E-01 | -3.19E-02 | -1.07E-01 | -5.48E-04 | |
| 20.0 | 0.050 | 1.21E+00 | 8.83E-01 | -5.44E-02 | -2.44E+00 | 1.30E-01 | -3.04E+00 | 2.13E-01 | -2.10E-01 | -9.00E-02 | -4.15E-04 | |
| 25.2 | 0.040 | 1.26E+00 | 8.79E-01 | -5.52E-02 | -2.54E+00 | 1.39E-01 | -2.99E+00 | 2.16E-01 | -3.91E-01 | -6.75E-02 | -3.88E-04 | |
| 31.8 | 0.031 | 1.19E+00 | 8.88E-01 | -5.64E-02 | -2.58E+00 | 1.45E-01 | -2.84E+00 | 2.12E-01 | -4.37E-01 | -5.87E-02 | -4.33E-04 | |
| 40.0 | 0.025 | 1.05E+00 | 9.03E-01 | -5.77E-02 | -2.57E+00 | 1.48E-01 | -2.65E+00 | 2.07E-01 | -4.08E-01 | -5.77E-02 | -5.12E-04 | |
| PGA | 0.010 | 5.23E-01 | 9.69E-01 | -6.20E-02 | -2.44E+00 | 1.47E-01 | -2.34E+00 | 1.91E-01 | -8.70E-02 | -8.29E-02 | -6.30E-04 | |
| PGV | 0.011 | -1.66E+00 | 1.05E+00 | -6.04E-02 | -2.50E+00 | 1.84E-01 | -2.30E+00 | 2.50E-01 | 1.27E-01 | -8.70E-02 | -4.27E-04 | |

Total sigma = 0.30 for all frequencies.

A08:

A08 is the latest attenuation relationship developed by Atkinson (2008) using referenced empirical approach. It is based on the This GMPE is largely based on the relationship developed by Boore and Atkinson (2008). Using the database developed for the PEER-NGA project, BA08 empirically developed an GMPE that describes ground motion parameter(Y) as a function of magnitude scaling (F_M), distance function (F_D), and site amplification (F_s) as shown in the following equation:

$$\ln Y = F_M(M) + F_D(R_{JB}, M) + F_s(V_{s30}, R_{JB}, M) + \varepsilon \sigma_T$$

(Boore & Atkinson, 2008)

Where M is the moment magnitude, R_{JB} is the Joyner-Boore distance.(Boore & Atkinson, 2008)

A08 adopts this relationship and calibrates the equation with ENA database, adding a correction factor F to the equation. This F factor is expressed as a quadratic function of distance R, shown in equation:

$$\log F = c_0 + c_1 R_{jb} + c_2 R_{jb}^2$$

(Atkinson, 2008)

The A08 ground motion prediction is simply the product of the ground motion predicted using BA08 equation and the correction factor F.(Atkinson, 2008)

$$Y_{ENA} = F Y_{BA07}$$

The calculation steps can be divided into following steps:

- 1) Calculate distance function F_D from BA08. The coefficients used for ground motion parameters PGA, Sa(0.3s), Sa(1.0s), and PGV are listed here, taken from Table 6 in (Boore & Atkinson, 2008).

$$F_D(R_{JB}, M) = [c_1 + c_2(M - M_{ref})] \ln(R/R_{ref}) + c_3(R - R_{ref}),$$

$$R = \sqrt{R_{JB}^2 + h^2}$$

| | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | PGV | PGA | 0.3s | 1.0s |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|

| | | | | |
|------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| c1 | -0.8737 | -0.6605 | -0.5543 | -0.8183 |
| c2 | 0.1006 | 0.1197 | 0.01955 | 0.1027 |
| c3 | -0.00334 | -0.01151 | -0.0075 | -0.00334 |
| h | 2.54 | 1.35 | 2.14 | 2.54 |
| Mref(Mw) | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Rref(km)* | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

- 2) Calculate magnitude scaling function F_M . The coefficients used for ground motion parameters PGA, Sa(0.3s), Sa(1.0s), and PGV are listed here, taken from Table 2 and Table 7 in (Boore & Atkinson, 2008). U, SS, NS, RS are dummy variables for different fault type. For Montreal region, the fault type is unknown (U). Therefore, SS, NS, RS are 0 for calculations used in this study.

a) $M \leq M_h$

$$F_M(M) = e_1 U + e_2 SS + e_3 NS + e_4 RS + e_5 (M - M_h) + e_6 (M - M_h)^2,$$

b) $M > M_h$

$$F_M(M) = e_1 U + e_2 SS + e_3 NS + e_4 RS + e_7 (M - M_h),$$

| | PGV | PGA | 0.3s | 1.0s |
|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Mh | 8.5 | 6.75 | 6.75 | 6.75 |
| e1 | 5.00121 | -0.53804 | 0.43825 | -0.46896 |
| e2 | 5.04727 | -0.5035 | 0.44516 | -0.43443 |
| e3 | 4.63188 | -0.75472 | 0.25356 | -0.78465 |
| e4 | 5.0821 | -0.5097 | 0.5199 | -0.3933 |
| e5 | 0.18322 | 0.28805 | 0.64472 | 0.6788 |
| e6 | -0.12736 | -0.10164 | -0.15694 | -0.18257 |
| e7 | 0 | 0 | 0.10601 | 0.05393 |
| U | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| SS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| RS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- 3) Calculate correlation factor F to adapt BA08 to A08.

$$\log F = c_0 + c_1 R_{jb} + c_2 R_{jb}^2,$$

(Atkinson, 2008)

| | PGV | PGA | 0.3s | 1.0s |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| c1 | -1.11E-03 | 1.20E-03 | 0.001337 | 5.56E-04 |
| c2 | 1.89E-06 | 2.30E-06 | 1.08E-06 | 7.44E-07 |
| c0(avg) | -0.029 | 0.287 | -0.18933 | -0.376 |
| c0(std.deviation) | 0.223 | 0.331 | 0.316 | 0.288 |
| c0w | 0.047 | 0.163 | -0.222 | -0.404 |

- 4) Calculate site amplification factors F_s according to site class. For soil class B, C, D, E, the S factor is the same as the one presented in AB06 calculation. For soil class A, the factor is based on the ratio of ground motion parameter calculated for soil class B/C boundary($V_{30}=760\text{m/s}$) and soil class A using AB06 GMPE.

$$F_{sA} = \ln(\text{AB06}(\text{rock})/\text{AB06}(\text{soilB\&C}))$$

(Atkinson, personal communication, 2010)

- 5) Add up distance function (FD), magnitude scaling function (FM), A08 adaption factor (F) and soil amplification faction. The calculated average ground motion parameters is Y, which is PGA, PGV, $S_a(0.3s)$, and $S_a(1.0s)$ in this study.

$$\ln(Y) = F_D + F_M + \ln(F) + F_s$$

Table B-3: NEHRP Soil Classification

| Site Class | Site Class Description | Shear Wave Velocity (m/sec) | |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| | | Minimum | Maximum |
| A | HARD ROCK Eastern United States sites only | 1500 | |
| B | ROCK | 760 | 1500 |
| C | VERY DENSE SOIL AND SOFT ROCK Untrained shear strength $u_s \geq 2000$ psf ($u_s \geq 100$ kPa) or $N \geq 50$ blows/ft | 360 | 760 |
| D | STIFF SOILS Stiff soil with undrained shear strength $1000 \text{ psf} \leq u_s \leq 2000 \text{ psf}$ ($50 \text{ kPa} \leq u_s \leq 100 \text{ kPa}$) or $15 \leq N \leq 50$ blows/ft | 180 | 360 |
| E | SOFT SOILS Profile with more than 10 ft (3 m) of soft clay defined as soil with plasticity index $PI > 20$, moisture content $w > 40\%$ and undrained shear strength $u_s < 1000 \text{ psf}$ (50 kPa) ($N < 15$ blows/ft) | | 180 |
| F | SOILS REQUIRING SITE SPECIFIC EVALUATIONS 1. Soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading: e.g. liquefiable soils, quick and highly sensitive clays, collapsible weakly cemented soils. 2. Peats and/or highly organic clays (10 ft (3 m) or thicker layer) 3. Very high plasticity clays: (25 ft (8 m) or thicker layer with plasticity index > 75) 4. Very thick soft/medium stiff clays: (120 ft (36 m) or thicker layer) | | |

Appendix C: Soil Map Input Data

Table C-1: Mini-Vib Results

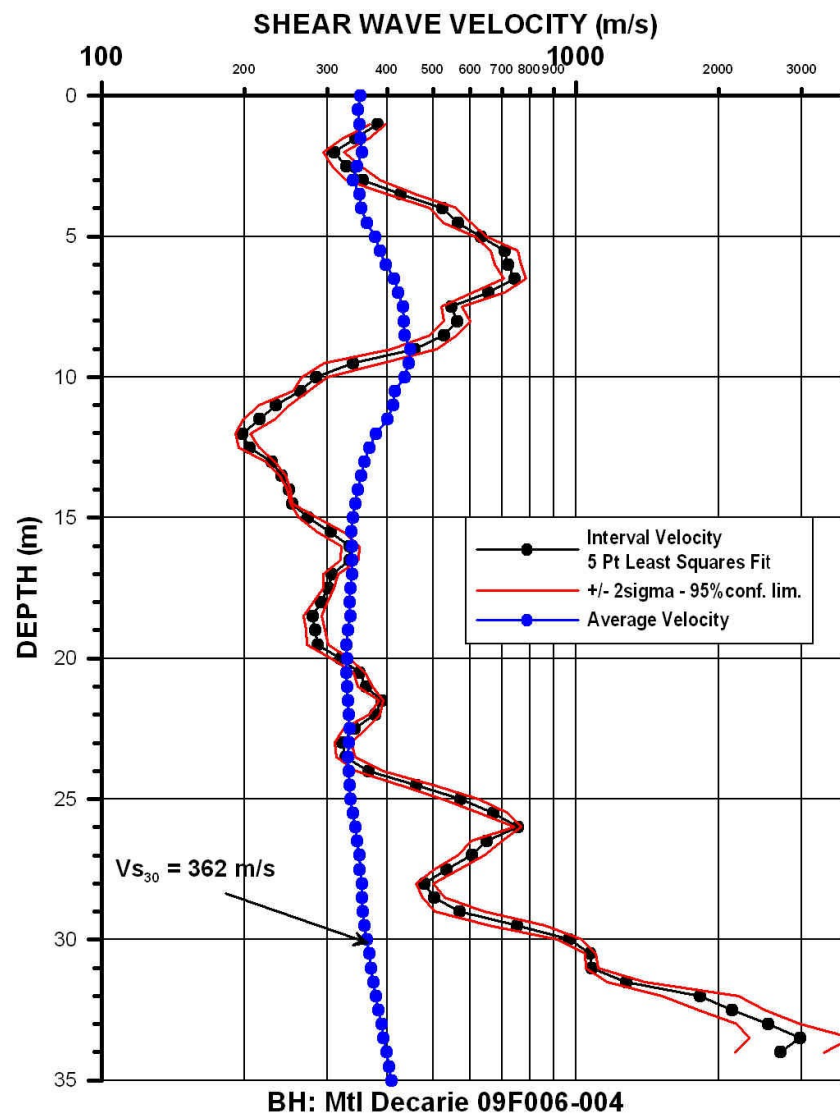
| ID | X | Y | Vs30 | CMP |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| NDE10050 | -73.49441197130 | 45.66855446830 | 312.549916 | 50.000000 |
| NDE10075 | -73.49424250180 | 45.66888976950 | 302.574698 | 75.000000 |
| NDE10100 | -73.49407303020 | 45.66922507030 | 290.306034 | 100.000000 |
| NDE10125 | -73.49397992480 | 45.66961924100 | 296.292617 | 125.000000 |
| NDE10150 | -73.49388681800 | 45.67001341160 | 295.276919 | 150.000000 |
| NDE10175 | -73.49379370990 | 45.67040758200 | 309.406084 | 175.000000 |
| NDE10200 | -73.49370060030 | 45.67080175230 | 358.219472 | 200.000000 |
| NDE10225 | -73.49360748940 | 45.67119592250 | 313.850204 | 225.000000 |
| NDE10250 | -73.49351437710 | 45.67159009260 | 348.312751 | 250.000000 |
| NDE10275 | -73.49342126340 | 45.67198426260 | 340.603383 | 275.000000 |
| NDE10300 | -73.49332814840 | 45.67237843240 | 335.859479 | 300.000000 |
| NDE10325 | -73.49323503200 | 45.67277260210 | 327.930360 | 325.000000 |
| NDE10350 | -73.49314191410 | 45.67316677170 | 321.872651 | 350.000000 |
| NDE10375 | -73.49304879500 | 45.67356094120 | 311.875168 | 375.000000 |
| NDE10400 | -73.49295567440 | 45.67395511060 | 333.835812 | 400.000000 |
| NDE10425 | -73.49286255250 | 45.67434927980 | 340.588196 | 425.000000 |
| NDE10450 | -73.49276942920 | 45.67474344900 | 321.983716 | 450.000000 |
| NDE10475 | -73.49267630450 | 45.67513761800 | 333.708972 | 475.000000 |
| NDE10500 | -73.49258317840 | 45.67553178690 | 319.145836 | 500.000000 |
| NDE10525 | -73.49249005100 | 45.67592595560 | 303.524258 | 525.000000 |
| NDE10550 | -73.49239692210 | 45.67632012430 | 315.566941 | 550.000000 |
| NDE10575 | -73.49230379190 | 45.67671429280 | 297.610192 | 575.000000 |
| NDE10600 | -73.49221066040 | 45.67710846120 | 308.788800 | 600.000000 |
| NDE10625 | -73.49211752740 | 45.67750262950 | 322.294715 | 625.000000 |
| NDE10650 | -73.49202439310 | 45.67789679770 | 299.824122 | 650.000000 |
| NDE10675 | -73.49193125740 | 45.67829096580 | 290.008385 | 675.000000 |
| NDE10700 | -73.49183812030 | 45.67868513370 | 283.252906 | 700.000000 |
| NDE10725 | -73.49174498180 | 45.67907930150 | 278.063014 | 725.000000 |
| NDE10750 | -73.49165184200 | 45.67947346920 | 300.046015 | 750.000000 |
| NDE10775 | -73.49155870070 | 45.67986763680 | 286.584517 | 775.000000 |
| NDE10800 | -73.49146555820 | 45.68026180430 | 295.981403 | 800.000000 |
| NDE10825 | -73.49137241420 | 45.68065597160 | 296.799633 | 825.000000 |
| NDE10850 | -73.49127926880 | 45.68105013890 | 281.221088 | 850.000000 |
| NDE10875 | -73.49118612210 | 45.68144430600 | 292.769498 | 875.000000 |
| NDE10900 | -73.49109297400 | 45.68183847300 | 284.285116 | 900.000000 |
| NDE10925 | -73.49099982450 | 45.68223263980 | 297.286833 | 925.000000 |
| NDE10950 | -73.49090667360 | 45.68262680660 | 286.700029 | 950.000000 |
| NDE10975 | -73.49081352140 | 45.68302097320 | 281.790099 | 975.000000 |
| NDE11000 | -73.49072036780 | 45.68341513970 | 267.490001 | 1000.000000 |
| NDE11025 | -73.49062721280 | 45.68380930610 | 280.942169 | 1025.000000 |
| NDE11050 | -73.49053405640 | 45.68420347240 | 283.438988 | 1050.000000 |
| NDE11075 | -73.49044089860 | 45.68459763860 | 293.049124 | 1075.000000 |
| NDE11100 | -73.49034773950 | 45.68499180460 | 283.475123 | 1100.000000 |
| NDE11125 | -73.49025457900 | 45.68538597050 | 283.882560 | 1125.000000 |
| NDE11150 | -73.49016141710 | 45.68578013630 | 290.433846 | 1150.000000 |
| NDE11175 | -73.49006825390 | 45.68617430200 | 279.533058 | 1175.000000 |

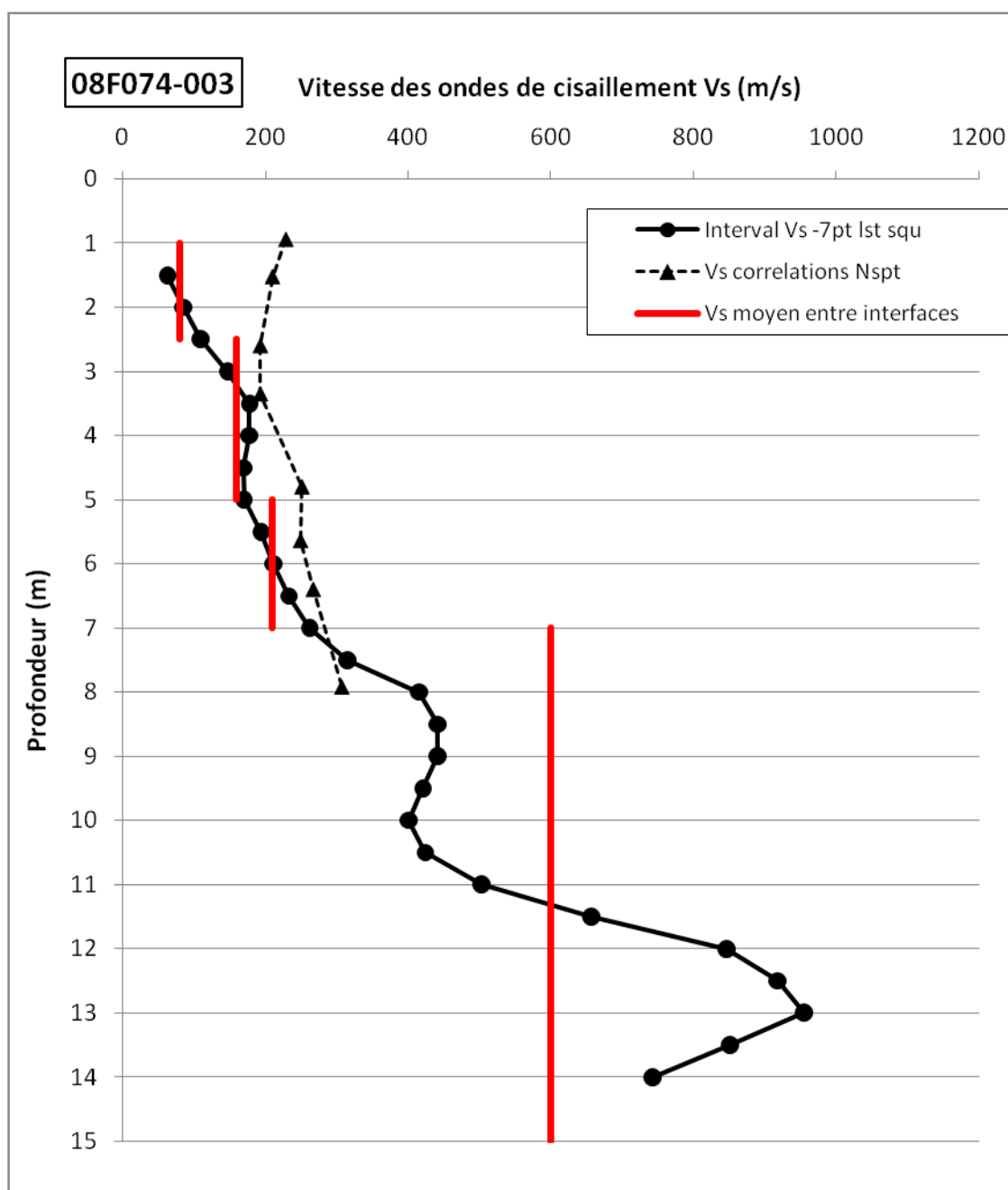
| | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| NDE11200 | -73.48997508920 | 45.68656846760 | 285.225032 | 1200.000000 |
| NDE11225 | -73.48988192320 | 45.68696263300 | 289.402937 | 1225.000000 |
| NDE11250 | -73.48978875580 | 45.68735679830 | 280.269177 | 1250.000000 |
| NDE11275 | -73.48969558700 | 45.68775096350 | 275.633997 | 1275.000000 |
| NDE11300 | -73.48960241680 | 45.68814512860 | 283.394343 | 1300.000000 |
| NDE11325 | -73.48950924530 | 45.68853929360 | 284.111541 | 1325.000000 |
| NDE11350 | -73.48941607240 | 45.68893345840 | 270.814053 | 1350.000000 |
| NDE11375 | -73.48932289810 | 45.68932762320 | 284.216127 | 1375.000000 |
| NDE11400 | -73.48922972240 | 45.68972178780 | 291.371046 | 1400.000000 |
| NDE11425 | -73.48913654540 | 45.69011595230 | 266.246117 | 1425.000000 |
| NDE11450 | -73.48904336690 | 45.69051011670 | 278.795825 | 1450.000000 |
| NDE11475 | -73.48895018710 | 45.69090428090 | 275.477396 | 1475.000000 |
| NDE11500 | -73.48885700590 | 45.69129844500 | 286.020920 | 1500.000000 |
| NDE20050 | -73.48857235250 | 45.69232978270 | 288.914484 | 50.000000 |
| NDE20075 | -73.48843123400 | 45.69280046260 | 289.619142 | 75.000000 |
| NDE20100 | -73.48829011300 | 45.69327114230 | 278.935324 | 100.000000 |
| NDE20125 | -73.48811931610 | 45.69365142000 | 283.131182 | 125.000000 |
| NDE20150 | -73.48794851690 | 45.69403169740 | 283.823079 | 150.000000 |
| NDE20175 | -73.48777771530 | 45.69441197450 | 268.700362 | 175.000000 |
| NDE20200 | -73.48760691140 | 45.69479225130 | 269.651444 | 200.000000 |
| NDE30050 | -73.48662088090 | 45.69563427670 | 269.694272 | 50.000000 |
| NDE30075 | -73.48636164720 | 45.69589122480 | 228.040203 | 75.000000 |
| NDE30100 | -73.48610241100 | 45.69614817230 | 262.226796 | 100.000000 |
| NDE30125 | -73.48584317250 | 45.69640511920 | 266.522726 | 125.000000 |
| NDE30150 | -73.48558393150 | 45.69666206540 | 285.865769 | 150.000000 |
| NDE30175 | -73.48532468820 | 45.69691901110 | 283.411966 | 175.000000 |
| NDE30200 | -73.48506544250 | 45.69717595610 | 273.677291 | 200.000000 |
| NDE30225 | -73.48480619440 | 45.69743290040 | 254.382916 | 225.000000 |
| NDE30250 | -73.48454694390 | 45.69768984420 | 279.770802 | 250.000000 |
| NDE30275 | -73.48428769100 | 45.69794678730 | 258.477151 | 275.000000 |
| NDE30300 | -73.48402843570 | 45.69820372970 | 269.210968 | 300.000000 |
| NDE30325 | -73.48376917810 | 45.69846067160 | 269.529362 | 325.000000 |
| NDE30350 | -73.48350991800 | 45.69871761280 | 274.234125 | 350.000000 |
| NDE30375 | -73.48325065560 | 45.69897455340 | 271.811353 | 375.000000 |
| NDE30400 | -73.48299139070 | 45.69923149330 | 279.645209 | 400.000000 |
| NDE30425 | -73.48285324910 | 45.69958969430 | 266.169116 | 425.000000 |
| NDE30450 | -73.48271510570 | 45.69994789500 | 301.167943 | 450.000000 |
| NDW10050 | -73.53282445970 | 45.54858972380 | 389.270036 | 50.000000 |
| NDW10075 | -73.53263635470 | 45.54889531400 | 390.385107 | 75.000000 |
| NDW10100 | -73.53244824760 | 45.54920090380 | 411.097776 | 100.000000 |
| NDW10125 | -73.53226013850 | 45.54950649320 | 442.026123 | 125.000000 |
| NDW10150 | -73.53207202730 | 45.54981208230 | 427.316933 | 150.000000 |
| NDW10175 | -73.53188391400 | 45.55011767110 | 437.640610 | 175.000000 |
| NDW10200 | -73.53169579860 | 45.55042325950 | 411.119359 | 200.000000 |
| NDW10225 | -73.53150768120 | 45.55072884750 | 383.306901 | 225.000000 |
| NDW10250 | -73.53131956170 | 45.55103443520 | 387.657118 | 250.000000 |
| NDW10275 | -73.53113144010 | 45.55134002250 | 409.957994 | 275.000000 |

| | | | | |
|----------|-----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
| NDW10300 | -73.53094331650 | 45.55164560950 | 383.300394 | 300.000000 |
| NDW10325 | -73.53075519080 | 45.55195119620 | 383.274033 | 325.000000 |
| NDW10350 | -73.53056706300 | 45.55225678250 | 399.389357 | 350.000000 |
| NDW10375 | -73.53037893310 | 45.55256236840 | 398.605355 | 375.000000 |
| NDW10400 | -73.53019080120 | 45.55286795400 | 409.147742 | 400.000000 |
| NDW10425 | -73.53000266710 | 45.55317353920 | 404.837627 | 425.000000 |
| NDW10450 | -73.52981453110 | 45.55347912410 | 383.005901 | 450.000000 |
| NDW10475 | -73.52962639290 | 45.55378470860 | 447.707502 | 475.000000 |
| NDW10500 | -73.52943825270 | 45.55409029280 | 389.417202 | 500.000000 |
| NDW10525 | -73.52925011030 | 45.55439587670 | 379.485008 | 525.000000 |
| NDW10550 | -73.52906196600 | 45.55470146010 | 397.465280 | 550.000000 |
| NDW10575 | -73.52887381950 | 45.55500704330 | 387.262319 | 575.000000 |
| NDW10600 | -73.52868567100 | 45.55531262600 | 417.000486 | 600.000000 |
| NDW10625 | -73.52849752040 | 45.55561820850 | 413.385439 | 625.000000 |
| NDW10650 | -73.52830936770 | 45.55592379050 | 385.955006 | 650.000000 |
| NDW10675 | -73.52812121290 | 45.55622937230 | 381.628733 | 675.000000 |
| NDW10700 | -73.52793305610 | 45.55653495360 | 421.342317 | 700.000000 |
| NDW10725 | -73.52774489720 | 45.55684053470 | 398.791284 | 725.000000 |
| NDW10750 | -73.52755673620 | 45.55714611530 | 368.363703 | 750.000000 |
| NDW10775 | -73.52736857310 | 45.55745169560 | 390.156842 | 775.000000 |
| NDW10800 | -73.52718040800 | 45.55775727560 | 390.967384 | 800.000000 |
| NDW10825 | -73.52699224080 | 45.55806285520 | 379.692674 | 825.000000 |
| NDW10850 | -73.52680407150 | 45.55836843450 | 392.599918 | 850.000000 |
| NDW10875 | -73.52661590020 | 45.55867401340 | 393.462016 | 875.000000 |
| NDW10900 | -73.52642772680 | 45.55897959200 | 416.594973 | 900.000000 |
| NDW10925 | -73.52623955130 | 45.55928517020 | 413.726058 | 925.000000 |
| GN10050 | -73.61317975280 | 45.47270973160 | 407.76171 | -50 |
| GN10075 | -73.61349397990 | 45.47293857730 | 397.3223 | -75 |
| GN10100 | -73.61380820950 | 45.47316742220 | 364.29864 | -100 |
| GN10125 | -73.61412244160 | 45.47339626620 | 441.64298 | -125 |
| GN10150 | -73.61443667630 | 45.47362510940 | 453.38399 | -150 |
| GN10175 | -73.61475091350 | 45.47385395180 | 448.44156 | -175 |
| GN10200 | -73.61506515320 | 45.47408279330 | 440.45941 | -200 |
| GN10225 | -73.61518092720 | 45.47425297000 | 408.88162 | -225 |
| GN10250 | -73.61529670190 | 45.47442314650 | 410.80947 | -250 |
| GN10275 | -73.61565229370 | 45.47459623020 | 420.48831 | -275 |
| GN10300 | -73.61600788780 | 45.47476931270 | 508.28231 | -300 |
| GN10325 | -73.61664327170 | 45.47494578350 | 469.00726 | -325 |
| GN10350 | -73.61727865970 | 45.47512225090 | 408.88159 | -350 |
| GN10375 | -73.61791405170 | 45.47529871470 | 496.65302 | -375 |
| GN10400 | -73.61854944780 | 45.47547517500 | 406.88235 | -400 |
| GN10425 | -73.61894640060 | 45.47559249110 | 396.63745 | -425 |
| GN10450 | -73.61934335510 | 45.47570980580 | 435.41448 | -450 |
| GN10475 | -73.61974031130 | 45.47582711910 | 467.42812 | -475 |
| GN10500 | -73.62013726910 | 45.47594443110 | 485.78562 | -500 |
| GN10525 | -73.62045154250 | 45.47617325800 | 428.11929 | -525 |
| GN10550 | -73.62076581830 | 45.47640208420 | 511.79796 | -550 |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------|
| GN10575 | -73.62108009680 | 45.47663090950 | 465.55556 | -575 |
| GS10050 | -73.61127234040 | 45.47223649280 | 361.63834 | 50 |
| GS10075 | -73.61095812630 | 45.47200764100 | 388.95473 | 75 |
| GS10100 | -73.61064391480 | 45.47177878850 | 423.89915 | 100 |
| GS10125 | -73.61000858570 | 45.47160228480 | 430.47845 | 125 |
| GS10150 | -73.60937326070 | 45.47142577770 | 323.06612 | 150 |
| GS10175 | -73.60873793970 | 45.47124926710 | 374.6859 | 175 |
| GS10200 | -73.60810262280 | 45.47107275290 | 383.22045 | 200 |
| GS10225 | -73.60778842810 | 45.47084389270 | 342.80465 | 225 |
| GS10250 | -73.60747423600 | 45.47061503160 | 314.95812 | 250 |
| GS10275 | -73.60716004640 | 45.47038616970 | 322.55149 | 275 |
| GS10300 | -73.60684585940 | 45.47015730690 | 352.9445 | 300 |
| GS10325 | -73.60668876680 | 45.47004287520 | 369.15674 | 325 |
| GS10350 | -73.60653167490 | 45.46992844320 | 302.64561 | 350 |
| GS10375 | -73.60621749290 | 45.46969957880 | 286.71529 | 375 |
| JB10050 | -73.55533617110 | 45.55840380040 | 225.96385 | -50 |
| JB10075 | -73.55533040520 | 45.55862875480 | 221.33066 | -75 |
| JB10100 | -73.55596508850 | 45.55886180850 | 217.72754 | -100 |
| JB10125 | -73.55651626370 | 45.55922881980 | 221.76232 | -125 |
| JB10150 | -73.55675124950 | 45.55943431400 | 228.98166 | -150 |
| JB10175 | -73.55698422120 | 45.55971854190 | 246.73639 | -175 |
| JB10200 | -73.55721719510 | 45.56000276930 | 238.94539 | -200 |
| JB10225 | -73.55769322460 | 45.56017755230 | 247.03544 | -225 |
| JB10250 | -73.55816925710 | 45.56035233330 | 267.17069 | -250 |
| JB10275 | -73.55864529250 | 45.56052711230 | 294.72787 | -275 |
| JB10300 | -73.55912133100 | 45.56070188940 | 294.32755 | -300 |
| JB10325 | -73.55975749070 | 45.56087868370 | 333.58453 | -325 |
| JB10350 | -73.56039365460 | 45.56105547460 | 314.92354 | -350 |
| JB10375 | -73.56102982240 | 45.56123226200 | 367.45545 | -375 |
| JB10400 | -73.56166599440 | 45.56140904590 | 367.19754 | -400 |
| JB10425 | -73.56214061510 | 45.56164004930 | 402.32863 | -425 |
| JB10450 | -73.56262097710 | 45.56164609570 | 529.58141 | -450 |
| JB10500 | -73.56357596810 | 45.56188313770 | 375.43242 | -500 |

Figure C-1: Downhole Data





| | $V_{s,30}$ estimée (m/s) | $V_{s,30}$ mesurée (m/s) |
|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 08F074-003 | 750 - 870 | 420 - 570 |
| 08F074-004 | 980 - 1200 | 520 - 690 |
| | Type B | Type C |

(City of Montreal, 2009)

Appendix D: Building Types Observed in Montreal for Low-rise Residential Buildings

17: Single storey masonry building

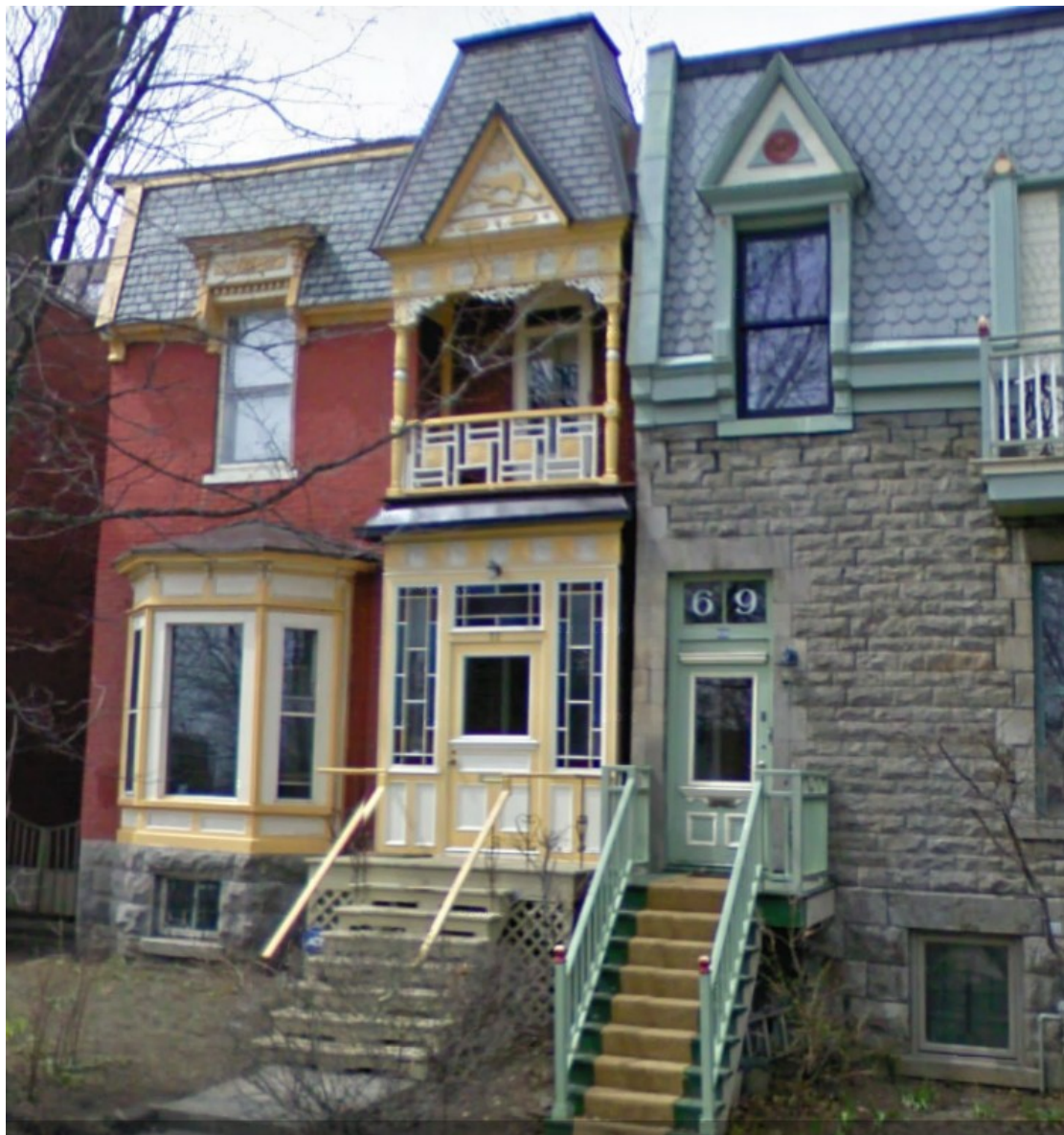
| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| Foundation | Stone |
| Wall | stone/rubble stone |
| Floor | |
| Roof | Sloped |
| Material | Brick/wood |
| Structure: | Masonry bearing wall |
| Year: | -1840 |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |



2: Urban Townhouse

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Foundation | Masonry foundation wall |
| Wall | Load bearing firewalls on sides (wood studs+infill bricks) |
| Floor | Timber beam goes into bearing walls |
| Roof | Mansard with crushed stone+membrane |
| Material | Brick/wood |
| Structure: | Masonry bearing wall+ wood frame |
| Year: | Around 1900 towards 1920's |
| Location: | Square mile, Rue laval |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role 2005 ID: 11292000

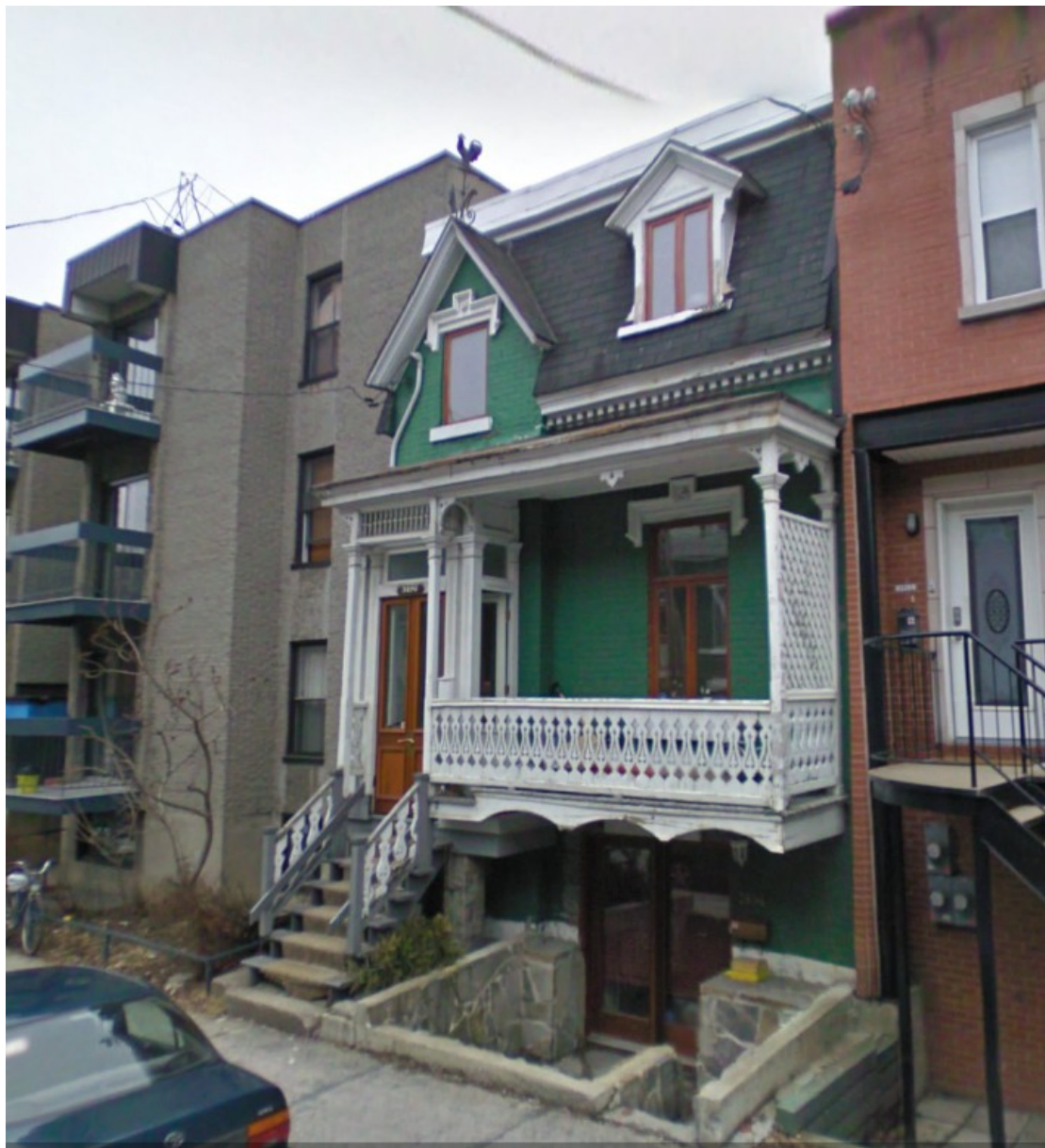


Role 2005 ID: 53093500



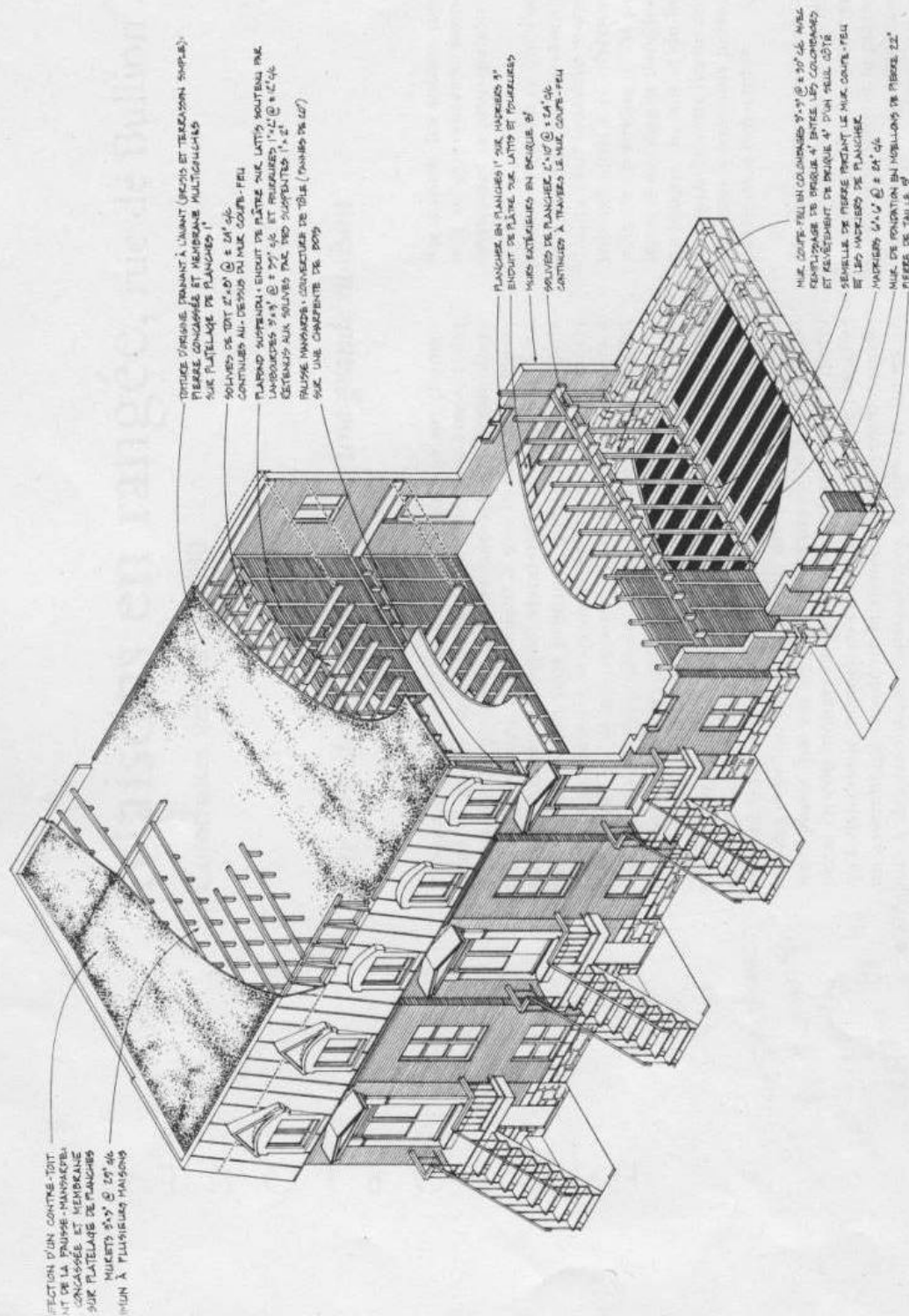
Role 2005 ID: 54116600





Maisons en rangée, rue de Bullion

quartier Saint-Loius (près de Roy). Construites vers 1875-80



(Auger & Roquet, 1998)

3 : 2-storey apartment

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Foundation | ? |
| Wall | Load bearing firewalls on sides |
| | Wood frame with thin brick exterior wall |
| Roof | Flat roof |
| Others | Built right on the sidewalk, no front stairs. |
| Material | Brick/wood |
| Structure: | Masonry bearing wall+ wood frame |
| Year: | Around 1900 |
| Location: | East of square mile, Rue Ontario, Lasalle |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role: 24087800



53049



18: Buildings with opening on ground floor (originally with second building in the back)

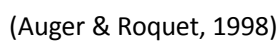
| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| wall | brick |
| Foundation | Stone |
| Floor | |
| Roof | Flat |
| Material | Masonry and Wood |
| Structure: | Masonry bearing wall and wood frame |
| Year: | 1875-1912 |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role 2005 ID: 42031900



1271-85, rue Champlain. Construit vers 1880

1271-85, rue Champlain. Construit vers 1880



16 : Residential two storey

| | |
|-------------|---|
| wall | brick/wood , LOWER HALF BRICK, UPPER WOOD SHEATHING |
| Foundation | |
| Floor | |
| Roof | flat |
| Material | wood |
| Structure: | wood frame |
| Year: | 1950'S-1970'S |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | W1(LWF) |

Role 2005 ID: 80289514



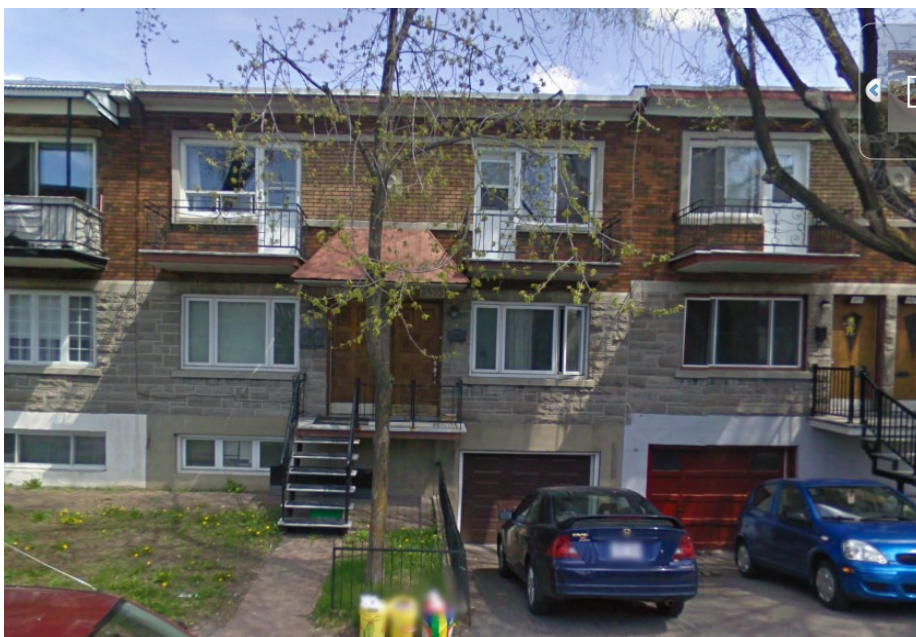
19 : Two storey building with semi-basement parking garage

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| wall | |
| Foundation | |
| Floor | |
| Roof | Flat |
| Material | Wood/concrete |
| Structure: | |
| Year: | 1950'S-1980'S |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | W1(LWF) |

Role 2005 ID: 1310340



Role 2005 ID: 78046700



20: Semi-detached/detached two storey houses

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| wall | |
| Foundation | |
| Floor | |
| Roof | flat |
| Material | Wood/brick/concrete |
| Structure: | |
| Year: | 1920'S-1950'S |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | W1(LWF) |

Role 2005 ID: 44043200



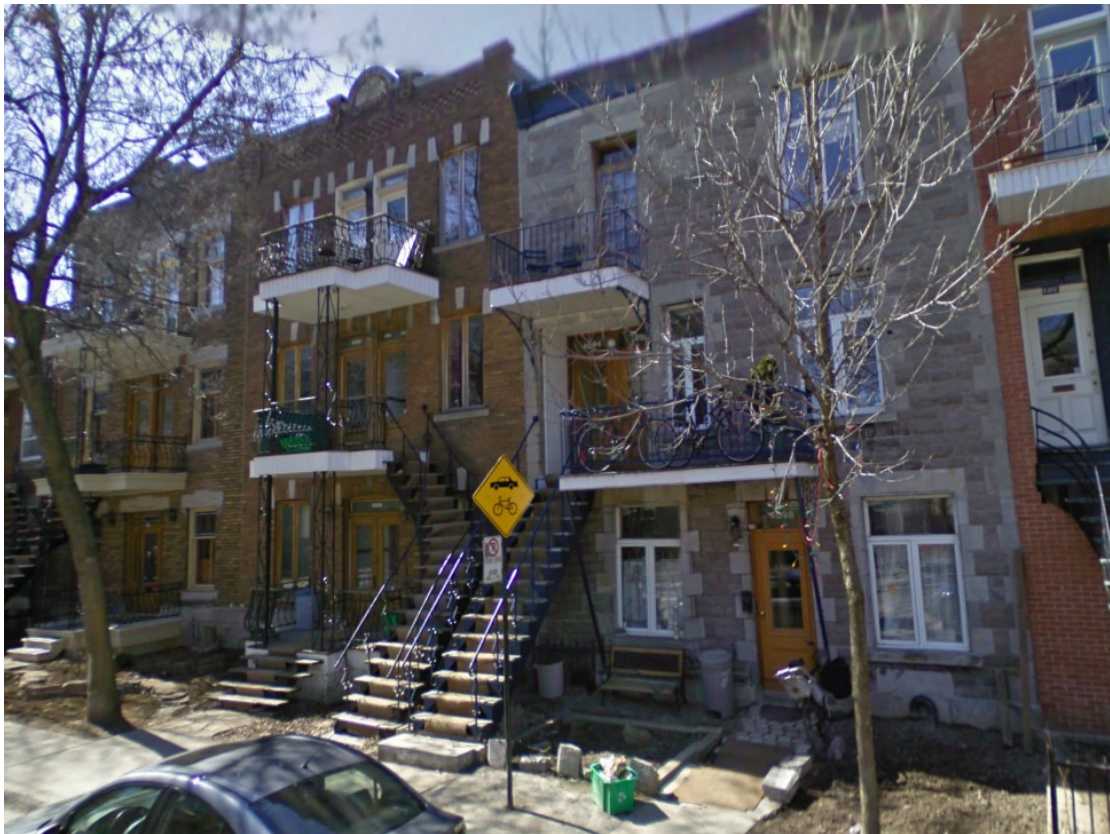
Role 2005 ID: 496500



4: Semi-detached triplex

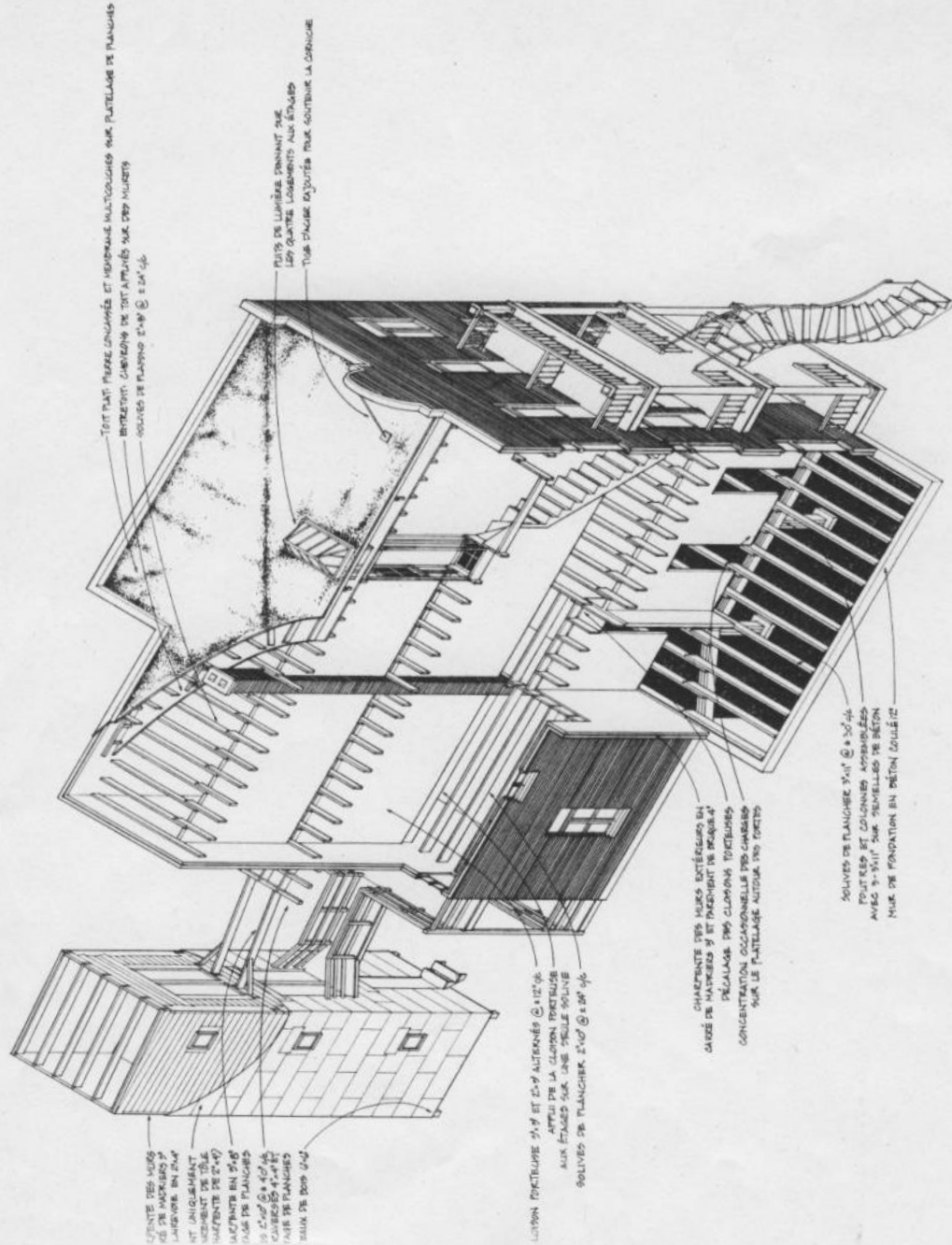
| | |
|-------------|---|
| wall | Exterior brick wall serving as load bearing walls Interior load bearing partition wall |
| Foundation | Concrete perimeter wall +3 3"x11" timber beam & column |
| Floor | 3"x11" timber member , direction could vary at the same floor level |
| Roof | flat |
| Material | Wood/brick |
| Structure: | Side bearing wall/wood frame |
| Year: | 1900'S-1920'S |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role 2005 ID: 21084900



Cinq-plex, 4704-12, rue Garnier, Montréal

Typique des quartiers résidentiels (plateau Mont-Royal, Verdun, Hochelaga-Maisonneuve). Construit vers 1910

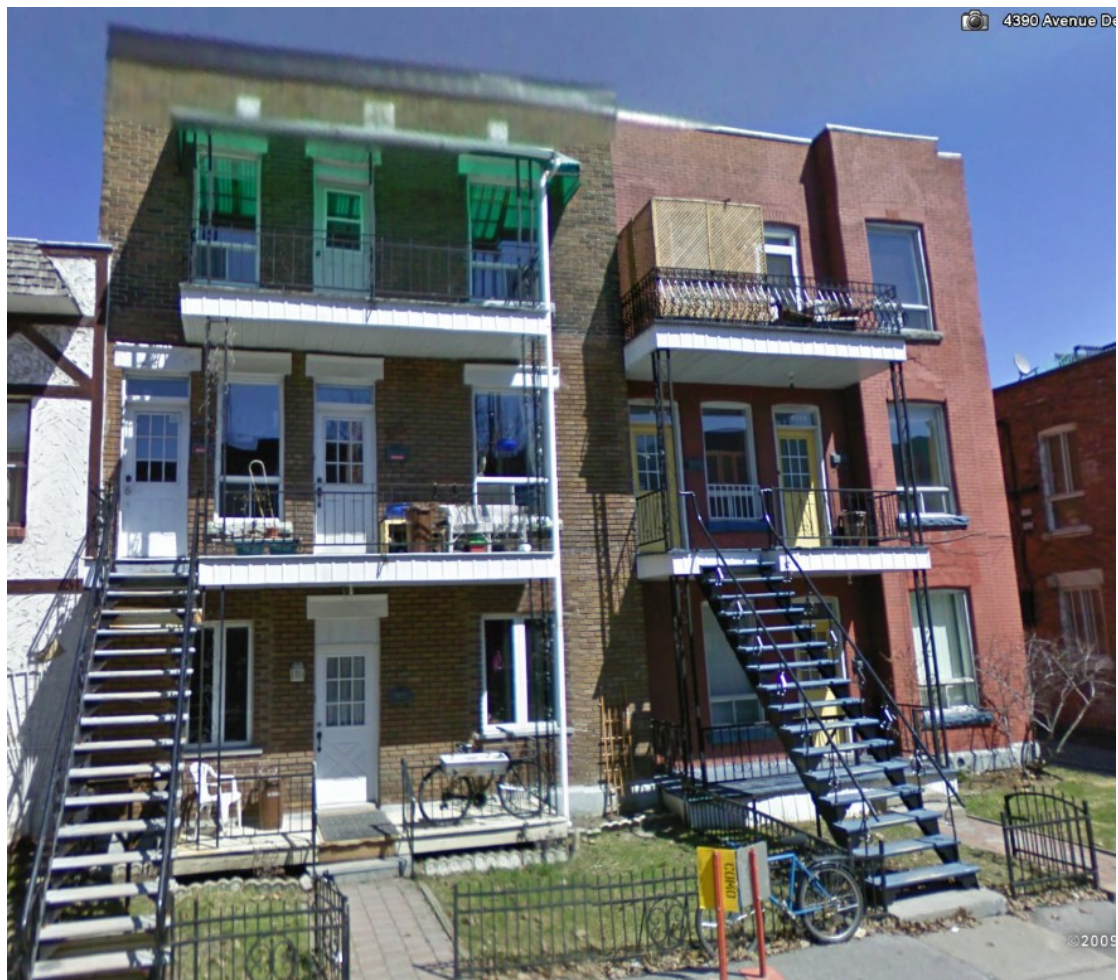


(Auger & Roquet, 1998)

5: Detached triplex

| | |
|-------------|---|
| wall | Exterior brick wall serving as load bearing walls Interior load bearing partition wall |
| Foundation | Concrete perimeter wall +3 3"x11" timber beam & column |
| Floor | 3"x11" timber member going into side walls |
| Roof | flat |
| Material | Wood/brick |
| Structure: | Side bearing wall/wood frame |
| Year: | 1900'S-1920'S |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role 2005 ID: 54175100



7094-7108, Christophe-Colomb. Typiques des quartiers résidentiels (Plateau Mont-Royal, Villaray, Maisonneuve, Verdun) avec escaliers extérieurs et logements en «L». Construit vers 1915-1920



6: Multiplex apartment (3 and half storey)

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Foundation | Load bearing concrete block wall + steel framing |
| | Semi-basement lodging |
| Wall | Wood square plank as exterior/ wall studs with plywood sheathing |
| | Interior load bearing wood stud wall |
| Floor | 2"x10" timber/lumber at 12"c/c+plywood decking |
| Roof | Flat roof with ventilation |
| Material | Wood/brick |
| Structure: | wood frame |
| Year: | 1950's |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | LWF(W1) |

Role 2005 ID: 7311721



Role 2005 ID: 31243960



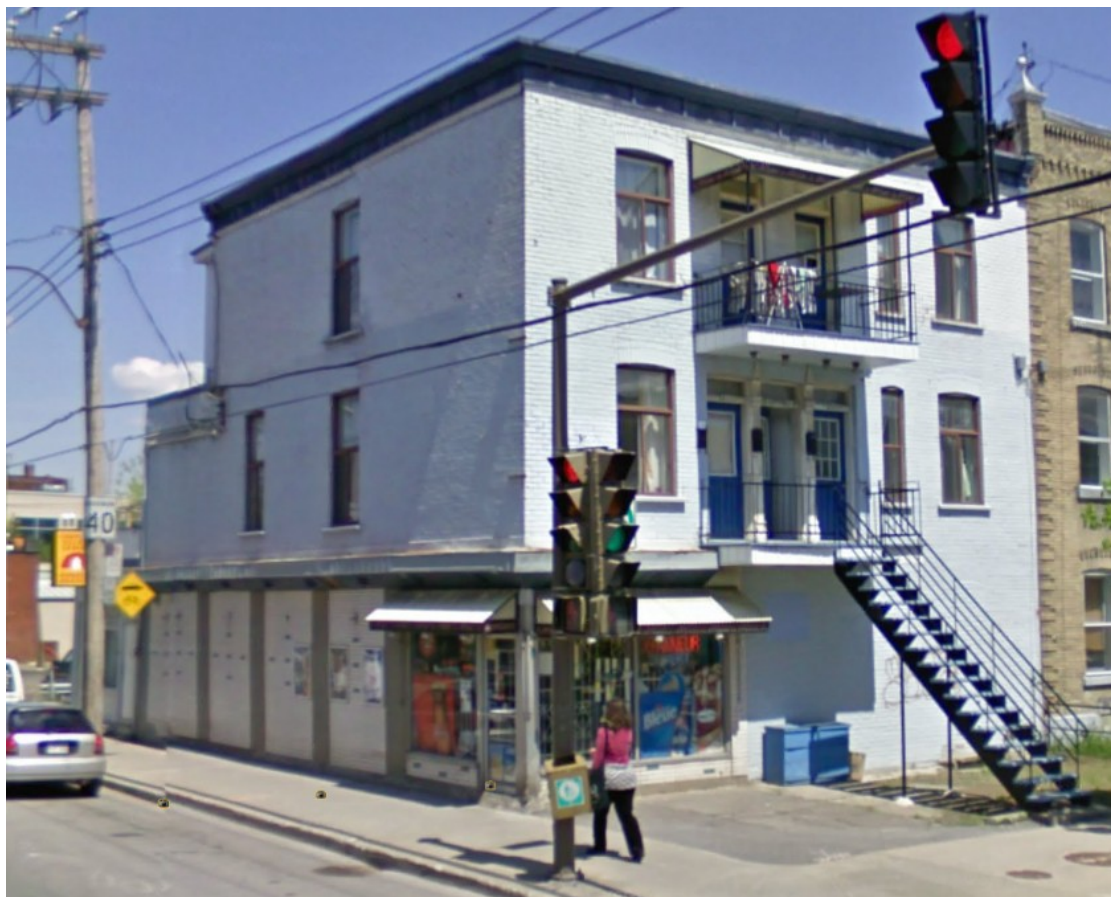
détaché avec distribution par corridors et système de chauffage central (Côte des neiges, Notre-Dame-de-Grâce, Ville Saint-Michel, Plateau Mont-Royal). 3600, rue Fullum, vers 1960



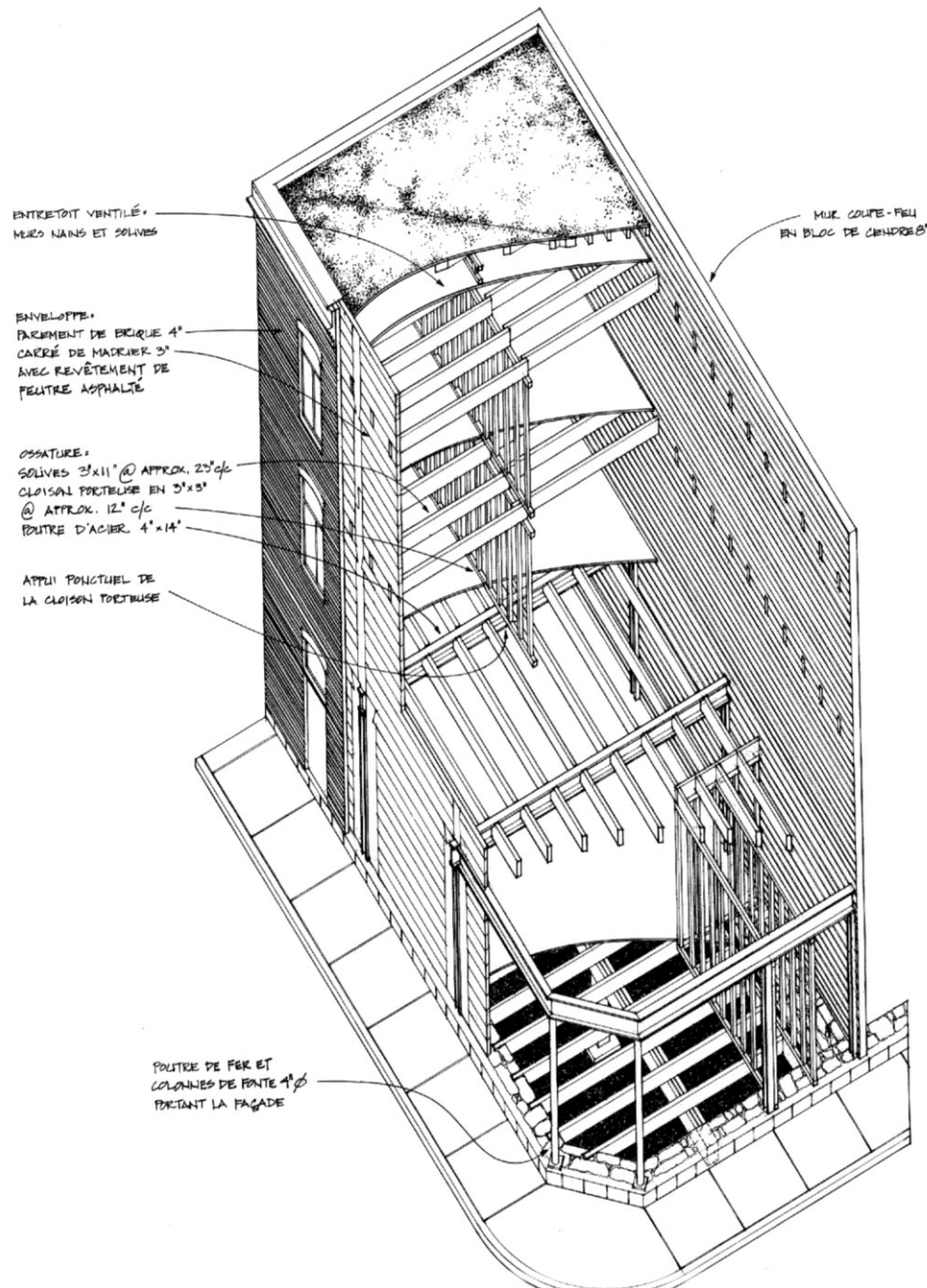
7: Commercial/residential(triplex converted)

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Foundation | Masonry Primeter wall |
| Wall | Cast-ion column at first floor |
| | wood wall stud at second floor |
| | Brick fire walls on sides(load bearing) |
| Roof | Multilayer membrane on plywood deck+crushed stone |
| Floor | steel beam at ground floor, wood at second |
| Material | Brick/Wood |
| Structure: | Bearing wall/wood frame |
| Year: | |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | UMB |

Role 2005 ID: 287500



Commerce-résidences, rue Laurier, Montréal. Construit vers 1910

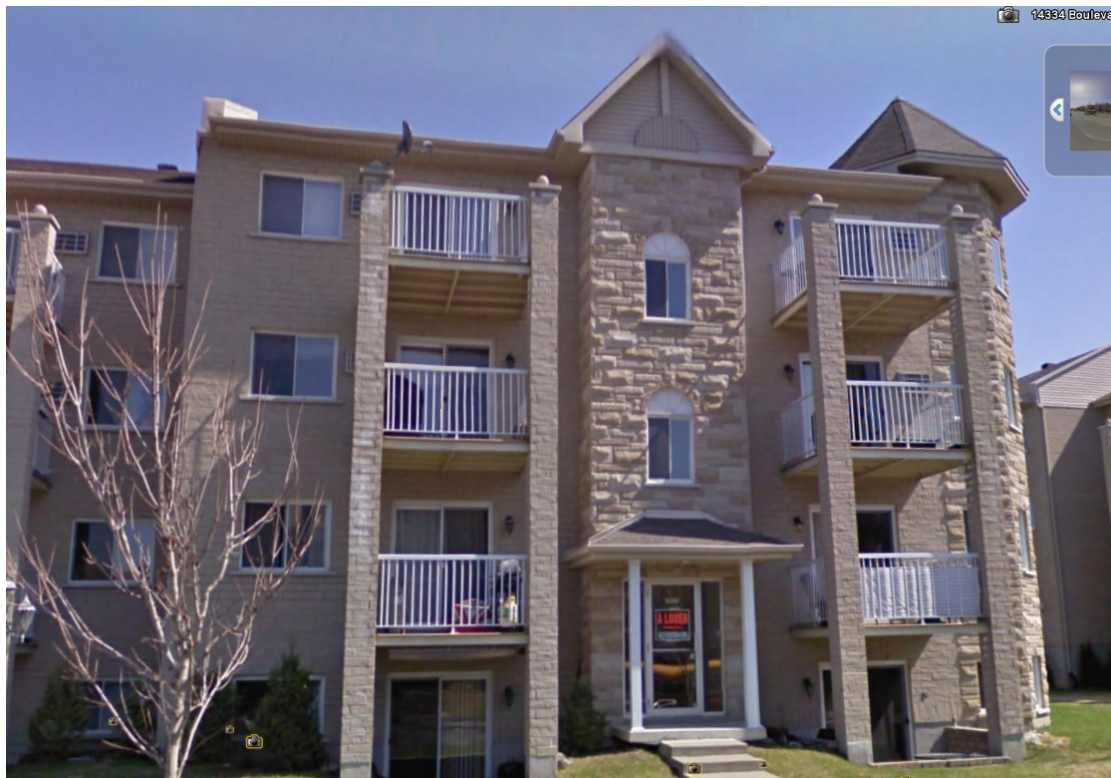


(Auger & Roquet, 1998)

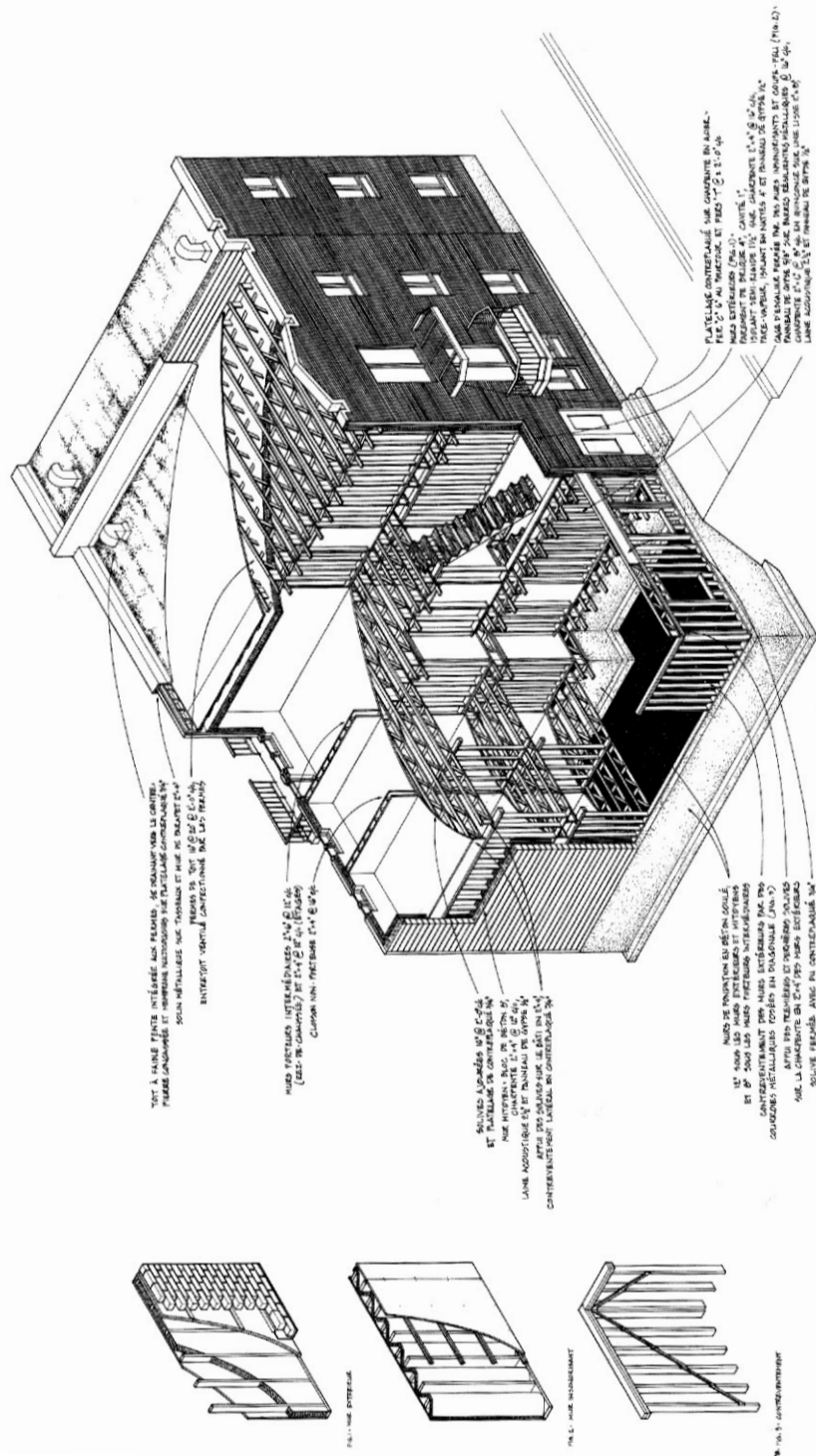
8: Multiplex Apartment(Less than 4 storey)

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Foundation | Concrete: perimeter wall (12") interior wall (8") |
| Wall | Concrete block (8") as bearing walls on sides |
| | Brick front and rear walls |
| | Wood frame/prefabricated wood product as interior wall |
| Roof | Flat roof with ventilation |
| | Multilayer membrane on plywood deck+crushed stone |
| Floor | joist at 12"c/c +plywood decking |
| Others | Balcony-Plywood decking on steel framing |
| Material | Wood/brick |
| Structure: | wood frame |
| Year: | 1950's to now |
| Location: | |
| HAZUS code: | LWF(W1) |

Role 2005 ID: 543595



Cage d'escalier intérieure et issue de secours extérieure. Après 1960

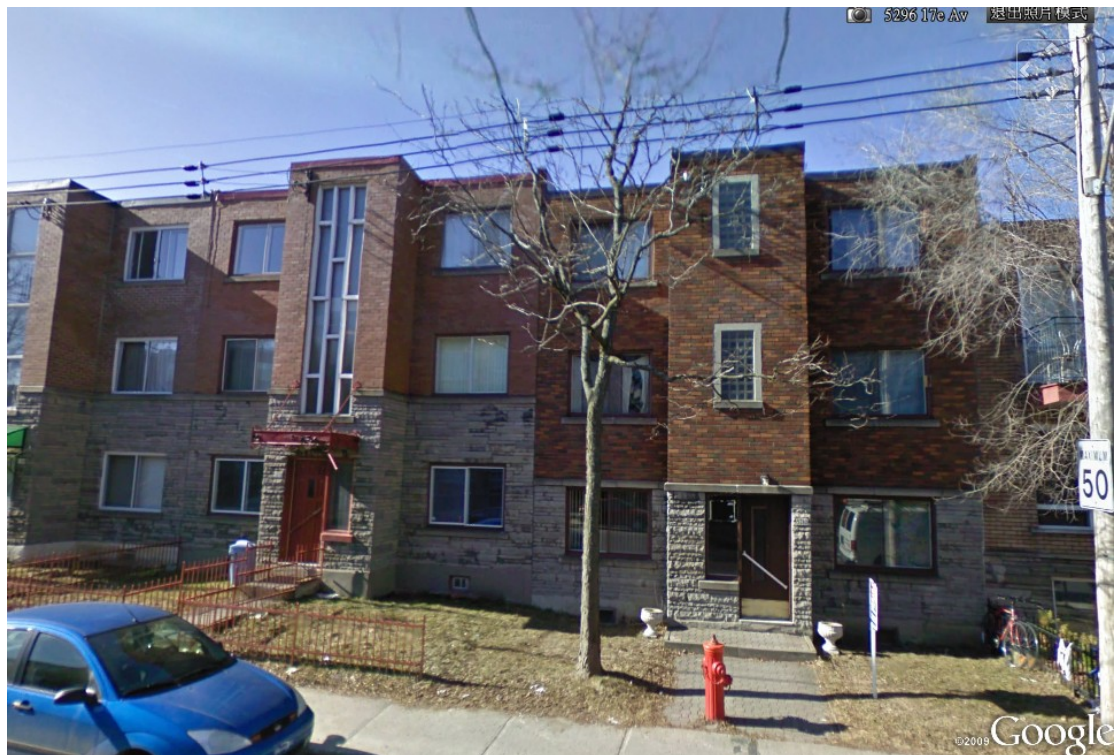


(Auger & Roquet, 1998)

21: Three storey apartment building

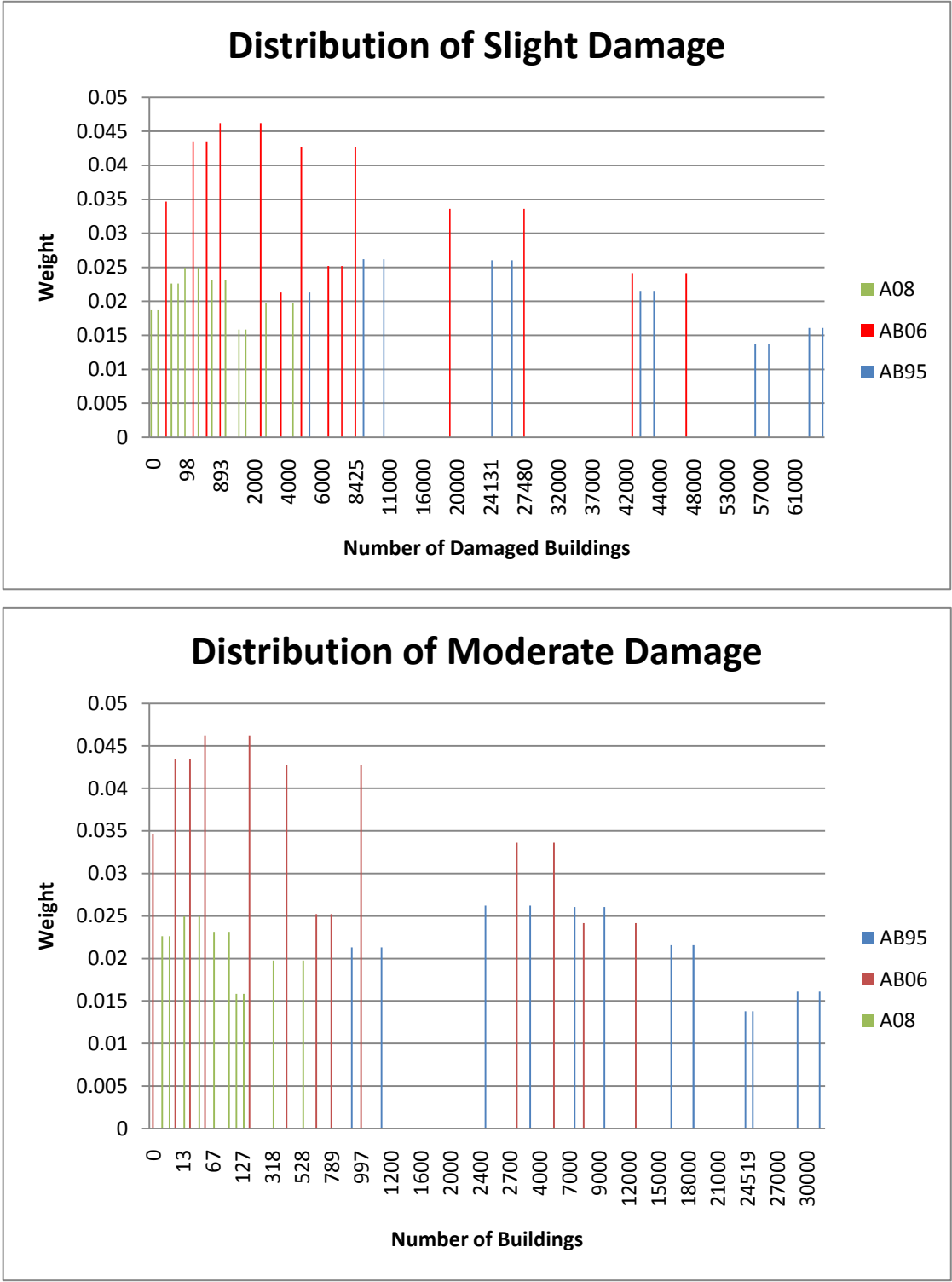
| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Foundation | Concrete |
| Wall | |
| Roof | Flat |
| Floor | |
| Material | Wood |
| Structure: | wood frame/Platform construction |
| Year: | 1940's-1990's |
| Location: | East, Central Montreal |
| HAZUS code: | LWF(W1) |

Role 2005 ID: 66082840



Appendix E: Direct Building Damage by Individual Scenario

Figure E-1 Distribution of Number of Damaged Buildings



Distribution of Extensive Damage

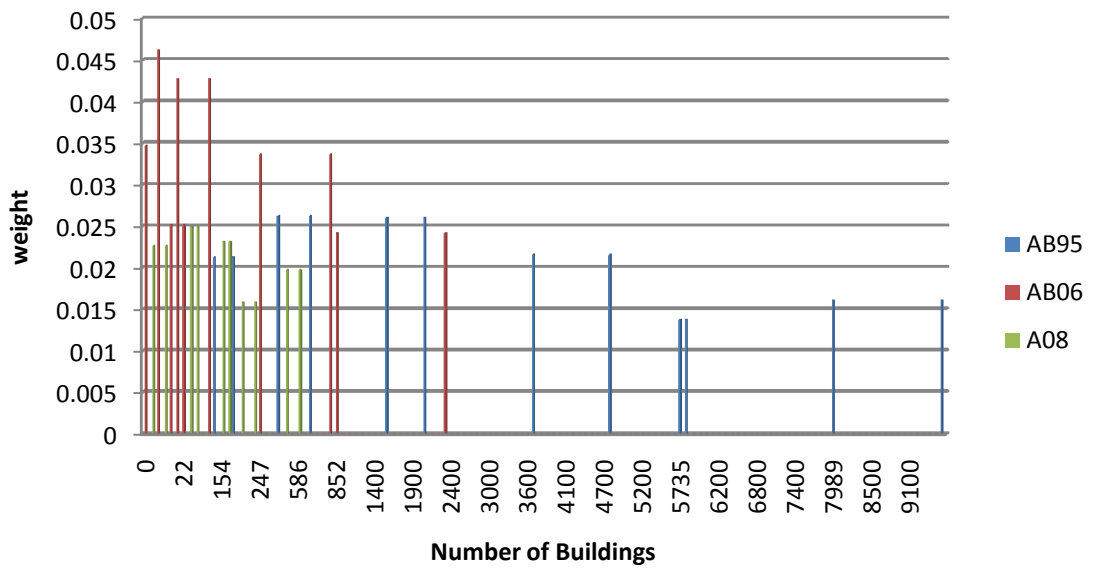


Table E-1: Building Damage by Occupancy Type of All Scenarios

| Scenarios | Commercial | Education | Government | Industrial | OtherResidential | Religion | SingleFamily | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 225 2.2% | 14 1.8% | 9 1.9% | 75 2.6% | 2308 1.6% | 24 2.3% | 1980 1.3% | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 529 5.1% | 33 4.3% | 21 4.5% | 174 6.1% | 5775 3.9% | 53 5.1% | 5322 3.5% | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 1344 13.1% | 86 11.3% | 53 11.4% | 429 15.1% | 15913 10.8% | 137 13.0% | 15653 10.3% | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 2439 23.7% | 157 20.6% | 100 21.5% | 755 26.5% | 29341 19.9% | 238 22.7% | 29776 19.6% | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 3969 38.6% | 260 34.1% | 167 35.9% | 1196 42.0% | 47906 32.4% | 376 35.8% | 49074 32.3% | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 3603 35.0% | 239 31.4% | 154 33.1% | 1080 37.9% | 41678 28.2% | 337 32.1% | 41727 27.5% | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 1759 17% | 114 15% | 73 16% | 542 19% | 20750 14% | 170 16% | 20776 14% | | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 256 2.5% | 17 2.2% | 10 2.1% | 69 2.4% | 1888 1.3% | 28 2.7% | 3728 2.5% | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 583 5.7% | 37 4.8% | 23 4.9% | 158 5.6% | 4773 3.2% | 62 5.9% | 8930 5.9% | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 1437 14.0% | 90 11.8% | 61 13.1% | 385 13.5% | 13382 9.1% | 149 14.2% | 22608 14.9% | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 2498 24.3% | 161 21.1% | 107 23.0% | 665 23.4% | 25109 17.0% | 253 24.1% | 38729 25.5% | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 3920 38.1% | 258 33.9% | 172 36.9% | 1041 36.6% | 41622 28.2% | 386 36.8% | 58717 38.6% | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 3520 34.2% | 233 30.6% | 154 33.0% | 970 34.1% | 37959 25.7% | 338 32.2% | 44496 29.3% | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 1789 17% | 116 15% | 77 16% | 481 17% | 17992 12% | 179 17% | 26372 17% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 1774 17% | 115 15% | 75 16% | 512 18% | 19371 13% | 175 17% | 23574 16% | | |

| Scenarios | Commercial | Education | Government | Industrial | OtherResidential | Religion | SingleFamily | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 1 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 1 0.0% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 4 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 2 0.1% | 56 0.0% | 1 0.1% | 46 0.0% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 43 0.4% | 3 0.4% | 1 0.2% | 15 0.5% | 471 0.3% | 5 0.5% | 414 0.3% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 214 2.1% | 14 1.8% | 8 1.7% | 77 2.7% | 2355 1.6% | 24 2.3% | 2146 1.4% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 1014 9.9% | 64 8.4% | 41 8.8% | 336 11.8% | 10626 7.2% | 102 9.7% | 10488 6.9% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 2337 22.7% | 148 19.4% | 95 20.4% | 749 26.3% | 23637 16.0% | 216 20.6% | 24012 15.8% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 354 3.4% | 23 3.0% | 15 3.2% | 121 4.3% | 3467 2.3% | 37 3.5% | 3189 2.1% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 443 4% | 28 4% | 18 4% | 146 5% | 4562 3% | 44 4% | 4504 3% | | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 1 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 12 0.0% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 12 0.1% | 1 0.1% | 0 0.0% | 3 0.1% | 43 0.0% | 2 0.2% | 291 0.2% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 74 0.7% | 6 0.8% | 3 0.6% | 20 0.7% | 354 0.2% | 11 1.0% | 1872 1.2% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 332 3.2% | 22 2.9% | 14 3.0% | 82 2.9% | 1721 1.2% | 39 3.7% | 7340 4.8% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 1270 12.3% | 81 10.6% | 55 11.8% | 314 11.0% | 7794 5.3% | 133 12.7% | 23975 15.8% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 2474 24.0% | 158 20.7% | 110 23.6% | 595 20.9% | 17231 11.7% | 244 23.2% | 42041 27.7% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 382 3.7% | 24 3.1% | 16 3.4% | 99 3.5% | 2667 1.8% | 41 3.9% | 4998 3.3% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 521 5% | 34 4% | 23 5% | 128 4% | 3349 2% | 55 5% | 9443 6% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 482 5% | 31 4% | 20 4% | 137 5% | 3956 3% | 49 5% | 6973 5% | | |

| Scenarios | Commercial | Education | Government | Industrial | OtherResidential | Religion | SingleFamily | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 2 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 8 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 9 0.0% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30NW6 | 12 0.1% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 3 0.1% | 71 0.0% | 1 0.1% | 70 0.0% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 56 0.5% | 2 0.3% | 1 0.2% | 16 0.6% | 340 0.2% | 4 0.4% | 323 0.2% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 194 1.9% | 11 1.4% | 7 1.5% | 59 2.1% | 1715 1.2% | 18 1.7% | 1447 1.0% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50NW7 | 93 0.9% | 4 0.5% | 3 0.6% | 28 1.0% | 724 0.5% | 8 0.8% | 630 0.4% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 56 1% | 3 0% | 2 0% | 16 1% | 441 0% | 5 0% | 384 0% | | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 2 0.0% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 4 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 7 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 42 0.0% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30SW6 | 17 0.2% | 1 0.1% | 0 0.0% | 4 0.1% | 53 0.0% | 1 0.1% | 216 0.1% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 68 0.7% | 4 0.5% | 2 0.4% | 17 0.6% | 258 0.2% | 6 0.6% | 856 0.6% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 260 2.5% | 15 2.0% | 9 1.9% | 68 2.4% | 1335 0.9% | 25 2.4% | 3660 2.4% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50SW7 | 96 0.9% | 4 0.5% | 3 0.6% | 25 0.9% | 596 0.4% | 9 0.9% | 749 0.5% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 70 1% | 4 1% | 2 0% | 18 1% | 346 0% | 6 1% | 883 1% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 63 1% | 3 0% | 2 0% | 17 1% | 394 0% | 6 1% | 633 0% | | |

Table E-2: Building Damage by Structural Type

| Scenarios | Wood | Steel | Concrete | Precast | RM | URM | MH | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 1453 0.7% | 148 1.2% | 137 1.6% | 24 3.5% | 253 1.8% | 2619 4.6% | 0 0.0% | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 4924 2.2% | 391 3.3% | 354 4.0% | 54 7.9% | 610 4.2% | 5574 9.8% | 0 0.0% | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 17524 7.9% | 1147 9.6% | 1018 11.6% | 125 18.4% | 1580 11.0% | 12220 21.6% | 0 0.0% | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 36333 16.3% | 2295 19.3% | 1957 22.3% | 207 30.4% | 2843 19.7% | 19170 33.8% | 1 33.3% | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 63223 28.4% | 4057 34.1% | 3313 37.8% | 312 45.9% | 4677 32.5% | 27366 48.3% | 2 50.0% | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 52252 23.5% | 3656 30.7% | 3034 34.6% | 291 42.7% | 4292 29.8% | 25292 44.7% | 2 50.0% | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 25108 11% | 1668 14% | 1409 16% | 149 22% | 2067 14% | 13783 24% | 1 18% | | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 2555 1.1% | 156 1.3% | 145 1.7% | 26 3.8% | 213 1.5% | 2901 5.1% | 0 0.0% | 12.06 | 17.0% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 7340 3.3% | 400 3.4% | 363 4.1% | 54 7.9% | 520 3.6% | 5891 10.4% | 0 0.0% | 14.84 | 21.0% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 22079 9.9% | 1139 9.6% | 995 11.3% | 122 17.9% | 1368 9.5% | 12407 21.9% | 0 0.0% | 14.75 | 20.8% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 41671 18.7% | 2189 18.4% | 1854 21.1% | 200 29.4% | 2481 17.2% | 19124 33.8% | 2 50.0% | 12.21 | 17.2% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 67961 30.5% | 3762 31.6% | 3083 35.2% | 297 43.6% | 4109 28.5% | 26902 47.5% | 2 66.7% | 9.12 | 12.9% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 52609 23.6% | 3437 28.9% | 2860 32.6% | 278 40.8% | 3945 27.4% | 24542 43.3% | 2 50.0% | 7.81 | 11.0% |
| Weighted Avg | 28322 13% | 1589 13% | 1341 15% | 145 21% | 1823 13% | 13786 24% | 1 23% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 26715 12% | 1629 14% | 1375 16% | 147 22% | 1945 14% | 13785 24% | 1 20% | | |

| Scenarios | Wood | Steel | Concrete | Precast | RM | URM | MH | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 2 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 6 0.0% | 2 0.0% | 1 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 2 0.0% | 97 0.2% | 0 0.0% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 130 0.1% | 19 0.2% | 15 0.2% | 5 0.7% | 23 0.2% | 762 1.3% | 0 0.0% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 1190 0.5% | 119 1.0% | 105 1.2% | 23 3.4% | 147 1.0% | 3254 5.7% | 0 0.0% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 8855 4.0% | 765 6.4% | 713 8.1% | 101 14.9% | 865 6.0% | 11371 20.1% | 1 33.3% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 24167 10.8% | 2084 17.5% | 1870 21.3% | 215 31.6% | 2232 15.5% | 20626 36.4% | 1 33.3% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 1707 0.8% | 237 2.0% | 221 2.5% | 38 5.6% | 247 1.7% | 4758 8.4% | 0 0.0% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 3927 2% | 352 3% | 320 4% | 43 6% | 387 3% | 4716 8% | 0 8% | | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 1 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 14 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 9.9 | 13.9% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 73 0.0% | 4 0.0% | 4 0.0% | 1 0.1% | 2 0.0% | 267 0.5% | 0 0.0% | 12.4 | 17.4% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 873 0.4% | 34 0.3% | 36 0.4% | 7 1.0% | 21 0.1% | 1367 2.4% | 0 0.0% | 13.2 | 18.5% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 4687 2.1% | 185 1.6% | 180 2.1% | 31 4.6% | 123 0.9% | 4345 7.7% | 0 0.0% | 12.2 | 17.1% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 19164 8.6% | 889 7.5% | 790 9.0% | 109 16.0% | 664 4.6% | 12006 21.2% | 1 33.3% | 9.6 | 13.4% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 37581 16.9% | 1979 16.6% | 1716 19.6% | 198 29.1% | 1640 11.4% | 19736 34.8% | 2 66.7% | 6.9 | 9.7% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 2781 1.2% | 230 1.9% | 212 2.4% | 38 5.6% | 189 1.3% | 4776 8.4% | 0 0.0% | 7.2 | 10.1% |
| Weighted Avg | 7464 3% | 373 3% | 332 4% | 44 7% | 292 2% | 5047 9% | 0 11% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 5695 3% | 362 3% | 326 4% | 44 6% | 339 2% | 4881 9% | 0 9% | | |

| Scenarios | Wood | Steel | Concrete | Precast | RM | URM | MH | Contribution Factor | Weight |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 4 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 15 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30NW6 | 41 0.0% | 8 0.1% | 2 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 4 0.0% | 103 0.2% | 0 0.0% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 197 0.1% | 34 0.3% | 14 0.2% | 4 0.6% | 22 0.2% | 473 0.8% | 0 0.0% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 947 0.4% | 118 1.0% | 74 0.8% | 18 2.6% | 112 0.8% | 2181 3.9% | 0 0.0% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50NW7 | 351 0.2% | 54 0.5% | 29 0.3% | 7 1.0% | 44 0.3% | 1004 1.8% | 0 0.0% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 240 0% | 33 0% | 18 0% | 4 1% | 28 0% | 583 1% | 0 0% | | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 2 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 7.2 | 15.0% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 12 0.0% | 1 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 0 0.0% | 39 0.1% | 0 0.0% | 8.7 | 18.1% |
| A08_30SW6 | 74 0.0% | 9 0.1% | 4 0.0% | 1 0.1% | 3 0.0% | 200 0.4% | 0 0.0% | 9.6 | 20.0% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 399 0.2% | 39 0.3% | 20 0.2% | 5 0.7% | 17 0.1% | 732 1.3% | 0 0.0% | 8.9 | 18.5% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 2240 1.0% | 154 1.3% | 102 1.2% | 21 3.1% | 96 0.7% | 2760 4.9% | 0 0.0% | 7.6 | 15.8% |
| A08_50SW7 | 371 0.2% | 54 0.5% | 26 0.3% | 7 1.0% | 36 0.2% | 987 1.7% | 0 0.0% | 6.1 | 12.7% |
| Weighted Avg | 492 0% | 40 0% | 24 0% | 5 1% | 23 0% | 744 1% | 0 0% | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 366 0% | 37 0% | 21 0% | 5 1% | 26 0% | 663 1% | 0 0% | | |

Appendix F: Casualty Estimation

F.1 Casualty Estimation Results

Table F-1: Casualty Estimation of Scenarios using GMPE AB95

2am

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 58 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 170 | 23 | 1 | 5 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 574 | 93 | 10 | 18 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 1320 | 239 | 25 | 53 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 2835 | 572 | 71 | 137 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 2134 | 414 | 52 | 98 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 993 | 186 | 22 | 42 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 65 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 187 | 29 | 2 | 5 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 627 | 107 | 11 | 20 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 1398 | 260 | 30 | 59 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 2904 | 598 | 73 | 144 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 1981 | 381 | 47 | 89 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 1015 | 194 | 22 | 44 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 1004 | 190 | 22 | 43 | |

2pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 69 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 202 | 33 | 2 | 7 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 651 | 110 | 12 | 22 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 1546 | 293 | 35 | 66 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 3412 | 714 | 92 | 174 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 2602 | 516 | 63 | 122 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 1183 | 231 | 28 | 54 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 86 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 259 | 44 | 5 | 8 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 823 | 153 | 19 | 34 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 1816 | 367 | 45 | 88 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 3883 | 863 | 115 | 221 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 2572 | 515 | 64 | 123 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 1338 | 275 | 35 | 66 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 1260 | 253 | 31 | 60 | |

5pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 69 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 149 | 22 | 2 | 3 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 487 | 81 | 10 | 16 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 1143 | 214 | 24 | 49 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 2498 | 520 | 66 | 126 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50NW7 | 1896 | 377 | 48 | 90 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 872 | 169 | 21 | 39 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 62 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 17.00% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 183 | 30 | 2 | 7 | 21.00% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 588 | 107 | 12 | 23 | 20.80% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 1302 | 259 | 31 | 60 | 17.20% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 2755 | 602 | 78 | 150 | 12.90% |
| AB95_50SW7 | 1835 | 365 | 45 | 87 | 11.00% |
| Weighted Avg | 953 | 193 | 23 | 46 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 913 | 181 | 22 | 42 | |

Table F-2: Casualty Estimation of Scenarios using GMPE AB06

2am

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 28 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 176 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 476 | 56 | 5 | 7 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 36 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 33 | 3 | 0 | 0 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 48 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 262 | 34 | 2 | 5 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 638 | 89 | 6 | 13 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 36 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 49 | 5 | 0 | 1 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 41 | 4 | 0 | 0 | |

2pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 36 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 246 | 34 | 3 | 6 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 616 | 84 | 9 | 14 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 45 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 104 | 13 | 1 | 2 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 71 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 425 | 71 | 7 | 15 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 961 | 158 | 17 | 33 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 49 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 169 | 27 | 3 | 5 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 137 | 20 | 2 | 4 | |

5pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 26 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 171 | 22 | 1 | 3 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 437 | 57 | 3 | 9 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 34 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 73 | 9 | 0 | 1 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.90% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.40% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.50% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 49 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 17.10% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 284 | 45 | 3 | 9 | 13.40% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 659 | 105 | 9 | 21 | 9.70% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 34 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10.10% |
| Weighted Avg | 115 | 18 | 1 | 3 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 94 | 13 | 1 | 2 | |

Table F-3: Casualty Estimation of Scenarios using GMPE A08

2am

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30NW6 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 20.00% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 52 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 18.50% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 157 | 32 | 2 | 7 | 15.80% |
| A08_50NW7 | 76 | 14 | 1 | 2 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 47 | 9 | 1 | 2 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30SW6 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 20.00% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 46 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 18.50% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 161 | 32 | 4 | 6 | 15.80% |
| A08_50SW7 | 74 | 14 | 1 | 2 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 46 | 9 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 46 | 9 | 1 | 2 | |

2pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30NW6 | 26 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 20.00% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 100 | 23 | 3 | 6 | 18.50% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 226 | 52 | 6 | 14 | 15.80% |
| A08_50NW7 | 128 | 30 | 3 | 8 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 76 | 18 | 2 | 5 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30SW6 | 26 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 20.00% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 94 | 23 | 3 | 6 | 18.50% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 299 | 69 | 8 | 19 | 15.80% |
| A08_50SW7 | 133 | 31 | 3 | 8 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 88 | 20 | 2 | 5 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 82 | 19 | 2 | 5 | |

5pm

| Scenarios | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Level4 | Weight |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30NW6 | 17 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 20.00% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 64 | 14 | 1 | 3 | 18.50% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 156 | 35 | 3 | 9 | 15.80% |
| A08_50NW7 | 84 | 20 | 1 | 5 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 51 | 12 | 1 | 3 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.00% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18.10% |
| A08_30SW6 | 17 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 20.00% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 60 | 14 | 1 | 2 | 18.50% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 195 | 43 | 6 | 10 | 15.80% |
| A08_50SW7 | 87 | 20 | 1 | 6 | 12.70% |
| Weighted Avg | 57 | 13 | 1 | 3 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 54 | 12 | 1 | 3 | |

F.2 Casualty Estimation Using HAZUS Methodology

- 1) Calculate indoor and outdoor population distribution within each census tract using the default relationship provided by HAZUS. (FEMA, 2003) The calculations are done for all occupancy classes (Residential, Commercial, Educational, Industrial, Hotels) at three time scenarios of a day (2a.m., 2 p.m., and 5 p.m.). In addition to the population in all occupancy classes, the commuting population is also calculated. The commuting population is used to calculate road kills resulted from the failure of highway bridges, which is not included in the scope of this study.

Table F-4: Distribution of People in Census Tract (FEMA, 2003)

| Distribution of People in Census Tract | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Occupancy | 2:00 a.m. | 2:00 p.m. | 5:00 p.m. |
| Indoors | | | |
| Residential | $(0.999)0.99(NRES)$ | $(0.70)0.75(DRES)$ | $(0.70)0.5(NRES)$ |
| Commercial | $(0.999)0.02(COMW)$ | $(0.99)0.98(COMW) + (0.80)0.20(DRES) + 0.80(HOTEL) + 0.80(VISIT)$ | $0.98[0.50(COMW) + 0.10(NRES) + 0.70(HOTEL)]$ |
| Educational | | $(0.90)0.80(GRADE) + 0.80(COLLEGE)$ | $(0.80)0.50(COLLEGE)$ |
| Industrial | $(0.999)0.10(INDW)$ | $(0.90)0.80(INDW)$ | $(0.90)0.50(INDW)$ |
| Hotels | $0.999(HOTEL)$ | $0.19(HOTEL)$ | $0.299(HOTEL)$ |
| Outdoors | | | |
| Residential | $(0.001)0.99(NRES)$ | $(0.30)0.75(DRES)$ | $(0.30)0.5(NRES)$ |
| Commercial | $(0.001)0.02(COMW)$ | $(0.01)0.98(COMW) + (0.20)0.20(DRES) + (0.20)VISIT + 0.50(1-PRFIL)0.05(POP)$ | $0.02[0.50(COMW) + 0.10(NRES) + 0.70(HOTEL)] + 0.50(1-PRFIL)[0.05(POP) + 1.0(COMM)]$ |
| Educational | | $(0.10)0.80(GRADE) + 0.20(COLLEGE)$ | $(0.20)0.50(COLLEGE)$ |
| Industrial | $(0.001)0.10(INDW)$ | $(0.10)0.80(INDW)$ | $(0.10)0.50(INDW)$ |
| Hotels | $0.001(HOTEL)$ | $0.01(HOTEL)$ | $0.001(HOTEL)$ |
| Commuting | | | |
| Commuting in cars | $0.005(POP)$ | $(PRFIL)0.05(POP)$ | $(PRFIL)[0.05(POP) + 1.0(COMM)]$ |
| Commuting using other modes | | $0.50(1-PRFIL)0.05(POP)$ | $0.50(1-PRFIL)[0.05(POP) + 1.0(COMM)]$ |

where:

POP is the census tract population taken from census data
DRES is the daytime residential population inferred from census data
NRES is the nighttime residential population inferred from census data
COMM is the number of people commuting inferred from census data
COMW is the number of people employed in the commercial sector
INDW is the number of people employed in the industrial sector
GRADE is the number of students in grade schools (K-12)

COLLEGE is the number of students on college and university campuses in the census tract
HOTEL is the number of people staying in hotels in the census tract
PRFIL is a factor representing the proportion of commuters using automobiles, inferred from profile of the community (0.60 for dense urban, 0.80 for less dense urban or suburban, and 0.85 for rural). The default is 0.80.
VISIT is the number of regional residents who do not live in the study area, visiting the census tract for shopping and entertainment. Default is set to zero.

- 2) Download structural damage state from HAZUS. This is done by downloading the structural damage by building area table in HAZUS result. The tables are converted into percentage damage and aggregated into four damage states. The format of a sample slight damage probability table is shown in the following figure. Moderate, extensive and complete damage probability tables are also created.

| Tract | HAZUSTract | W1 | W2 | S1L | | Building | Types | | URML | URMM | MH |
|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------|------|----|
| 4620001.0 | 36061000100 | 0.004801 | 0.012179 | 0.005595 | | | | | 0.07052 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620002.0 | 36061000200 | 0.004798 | 0.010989 | 0.005435 | | | | | 0.070088 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620003.0 | 36061000300 | 0.004801 | 0.011884 | 0.005766 | | | | | 0.070209 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620004.0 | 36061000400 | 0.002298 | 0.002122 | 0.000588 | | | | | 0.038876 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620005.0 | 36061000500 | 0.016001 | 0.037654 | 0.02112 | | | | | 0.130632 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620006.0 | 36061000600 | 0.004799 | 0.01238 | 0.005703 | | | | | 0.07016 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620007.0 | 36061000700 | 0.000703 | 0.002667 | 0.000553 | | | | | 0.024459 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620008.0 | 36061000800 | 0.004805 | 0.012411 | 0.005792 | | | | | 0.070116 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620009.0 | 36061000900 | 0.013299 | 0.012755 | 0.005739 | | | | | 0.10483 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620010.0 | 36061001000 | 0.013306 | 0.012712 | 0.005731 | | | | | 0.105145 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620011.0 | 36061001100 | 0.000702 | 0.002821 | 0.000696 | | | | | 0.024632 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620012.0 | 36061001201 | 0.000709 | 0.002656 | 0.001022 | | | | | 0.024444 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620012.0 | 36061001202 | 0.000696 | 0.002351 | 0.000739 | | | | | 0.024714 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620013.0 | 36061001300 | 0.002303 | 0.002464 | 0.0007 | | | | | 0.039523 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620014.0 | 36061001401 | 0.004798 | 0.012256 | 0.005738 | | | | | 0.072568 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620014.0 | 36061001402 | 0.013242 | 0.012887 | 0.005715 | | | | | 0.107244 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620015.0 | 36061001500 | 0.013297 | 0.012496 | 0.005709 | | | | | 0.103538 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620016.0 | 36061001600 | 0.0133 | 0.012987 | 0.006349 | | | | | 0.102813 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620017.0 | 36061001700 | 0.013295 | 0.012966 | 0.005708 | | | | | 0.10306 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620018.0 | 36061001800 | 0.013295 | 0.012598 | 0.005557 | | | | | 0.103117 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620019.0 | 36061001900 | 0.0133 | 0.01271 | 0.005687 | | | | | 0.10305 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620021.0 | 36061002100 | 0.013304 | 0.012848 | 0.005734 | | | | | 0.103665 | 0 | 0 |
| 4620022.0 | 36061002200 | 0.013303 | 0.013233 | 0.005229 | | | | | 0.102787 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure F-1: Slight Damage within Each Building Types as % of Total Building Area

- 3) Calculate casualty for each building type and casualty level within each occupancy class using the following formula.

$$Casualty_i = Population_i \sum_{j=1}^n \%DamageLevel_j * CasualtyRate_{ji}$$

Where

Population_i = Number of people in individual building type i within each occupancy class calculated based on occupancy-structural type distribution table (Table F-5) and distribution of people in census tract (Table F-4).

% Damage Level_j = % building damaged in each damage level j (slight, moderate, extensive, complete with collapse, and complete without collapse) and

Casualty Rate_{ij} = Casualty rate from HAZUS for building type i and damage level j

Damage Level is the five structural damage levels: slight, moderate, extensive, and complete with collapse and complete without collapse. The collapse rate of each building type is given in Table x. The casualty rates of different injury levels are given for all five structural damage levels from HAZUS technical manual (FEMA, 2003). The population within each building type and occupancy class is calculated based on the default occupancy-structural type distribution table.

- 4) Sum up casualties resulted from all building types (W1 to MH). This should be done for all occupancy classes and time scenarios. The aggregated results are the

estimated casualties at four injury levels within each occupancy class at three time of a day.

Table F-5: Occupancy-structural type distribution by HAZUS default NY Inventory

| | W1 | W2 | S1L | S2L | S3 | S4L | S5L | C1L | C2L | C3L | PC1 | PC2L | RM1L | RM2L | URML | MH |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| RES1 | 0.85 | | | | | | | | 0.01 | | | | | | 0.14 | |
| RES2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| RES3 | 0.62 | | | 0.03 | | | | 0.02 | 0.02 | | | | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.22 | |
| RES4 | 0.48 | | 0.05 | 0.04 | | | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.04 | | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.15 | |
| RES5 | 0.07 | | 0.07 | 0.06 | | | 0.06 | 0.17 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.24 | |
| RES6 | 0.22 | | 0.11 | 0.08 | | | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.22 | |
| COM1 | | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.05 | | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.17 | |
| COM2 | | 0.1 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.07 | | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.17 | |
| COM3 | | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.11 | | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.3 | |
| COM4 | | 0.26 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.04 | | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.02 | | 0.03 | | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.24 | |
| COM5 | | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.09 | 0.13 | | 0.1 | 0.05 | 0.03 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.22 | |
| COM6 | | 0.02 | 0.22 | 0.15 | | | 0.18 | 0.1 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.13 | |
| COM7 | | 0.24 | 0.1 | 0.07 | 0.15 | | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.03 | | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.2 | |
| COM8 | | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.13 | 0.06 | | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.15 | |
| COM9 | | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.07 | 0.02 | | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.12 | |
| COM10 | | | 0.1 | 0.07 | | | 0.08 | 0.3 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.12 | | | 0.02 | |
| IND1 | | 0.05 | 0.22 | 0.15 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 0.03 | | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.13 | |
| IND2 | | 0.1 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.15 | | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.03 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.19 | |
| IND3 | | 0.07 | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.03 | | 0.19 | 0.04 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.13 | |
| IND4 | | 0.07 | 0.26 | 0.19 | 0.03 | | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.13 | |
| IND5 | | 0.05 | 0.25 | 0.17 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 0.07 | 0.03 | | 0.03 | 0.03 | | 0.02 | 0.1 | |
| IND6 | | 0.1 | 0.21 | 0.14 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.16 | 0.05 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.14 | |
| AGR1 | | 0.48 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.12 | | 0.07 | 0.02 | | | | | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.12 | |
| REL1 | 0.36 | | 0.04 | 0.04 | | | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | | 0.02 | | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.34 | |
| GOV1 | | 0.07 | 0.24 | 0.16 | 0.03 | | 0.19 | 0.05 | 0.03 | | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.13 | |
| GOV2 | | 0.08 | 0.16 | 0.11 | 0.04 | | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.19 | |
| EDU1 | | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.13 | | | 0.13 | 0.05 | 0.03 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.22 | |
| EDU2 | | 0.04 | 0.18 | 0.13 | | | 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.22 | |

Appendix G: Functionality of Essential Facilities by Scenario

Essential Facility Functionality- Hospital

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50NW7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 3 | 0 | 23 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50SW7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 3 | 0 | 25 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 3 | 0 | 24 | |

Essential Facility Functionality- School

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 731 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 531 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 218 | 0 | 0 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50NW7 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 41 | 0 | 238 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 706 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 1 | 0 | 538 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 22 | 0 | 119 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 59 | 1 | 3 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 189 | 13 | 0 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50SW7 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 46 | 2 | 258 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 43 | 1 | 248 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 14% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 18% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 37 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 14% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 68 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 18% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 13% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 10% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 1 | 0 | 37 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 37 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 14% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 763 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 666 | 18% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 148 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 13% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 32 | 0 | 3 | 10% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 3 | 0 | 390 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 14% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 713 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 18% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 5 | 0 | 220 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 52 | 0 | 3 | 13% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 84 | 2 | 3 | 10% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 124 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 16 | 0 | 391 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 10 | 0 | 391 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 15% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 18% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 20% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 19% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 15% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 18% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 20% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 19% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 15% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 18% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 20% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 727 | 19% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 338 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 569 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 665 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 764 | 15% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 757 | 18% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 724 | 20% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 674 | 19% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 1 | 0 | 456 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 534 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 660 | |
| | | | | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 663 | |

Essential Facility Functionally-Emergency Operation Center

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 1 | 0 | 50 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 2 | 0 | 46 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50NW7 | 1 | 0 | 45 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 1 | 0 | 53 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 7 | 0 | 44 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 10 | 0 | 36 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50SW7 | 2 | 0 | 43 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 3 | 0 | 49 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 2 | 0 | 51 | |

Essential Facility Functionally-Police Station

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 1 | 0 | 41 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50SW7 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 1 | 0 | 43 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 14% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 18% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 13% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 1 | 0 | 50 | 10% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 56 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 14% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 18% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 3 | 0 | 42 | 13% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 11 | 0 | 38 | 10% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 1 | 0 | 53 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 1 | 0 | 54 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 14% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 18% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 13% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 10% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 14% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 18% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 1 | 0 | 43 | 13% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 1 | 1 | 42 | 10% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 15% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 18% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 20% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 19% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 61 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 15% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 18% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 20% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 19% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 58 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 60 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 60 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 15% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 18% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 20% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 19% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 44 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 15% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 18% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 20% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 19% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 43 | |

Essential Facility Functionally-Fire Station

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB95_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 21% |
| AB95_30NW6.3 | 1 | 0 | 56 | 17% |
| AB95_30NW6.7 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50NW7 | 1 | 0 | 54 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 58 | |
| AB95_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 21% |
| AB95_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 17% |
| AB95_30SW6.7 | 2 | 0 | 44 | 13% |
| | | | | |
| AB95_50SW7 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 11% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 57 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 58 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| AB06_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 14% |
| AB06_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 18% |
| AB06_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 17% |
| AB06_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 13% |
| AB06_30NW7 | 3 | 0 | 56 | 10% |
| AB06_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 60 | |
| AB06_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 14% |
| AB06_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 18% |
| AB06_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 17% |
| AB06_30SW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 13% |
| AB06_30SW7 | 3 | 0 | 49 | 10% |
| AB06_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 10% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 60 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 60 | |

| Scenarios | At Least Moderate Damage >50% on Day 1 | Complete Damage >50% on day 1 | With Functionality > 50% on day 1 | Weight |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| A08_30NW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 15% |
| A08_30NW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 18% |
| A08_30NW6 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 20% |
| A08_30NW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 19% |
| A08_30NW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50NW7 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |
| A08_30SW5.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 15% |
| A08_30SW5.7 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 18% |
| A08_30SW6 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 20% |
| A08_30SW6.3 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 19% |
| A08_30SW6.7 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 16% |
| | | | | |
| A08_50SW7 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 13% |
| Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |
| Total Weighted Avg | 0 | 0 | 64 | |

Reference:

- Abrahamson, N. A. (2007). Unpublished Report.
<http://www.ce.memphis.edu/7137/schedule.htm>
- Adams, J. (1989). Seismicity and Seismotectonics of Southeastern Canada. *Earthquake Hazards and the Design of Constructed Facilities in the Eastern United States, Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 558, 40-53.
- Adams, J., & Halchuk, S. (2003). *Fourth generation seismic hazard maps of Canada: Values for over 650 Canadian localities intended for the 2005 National Building Code of Canada*.
- Adams, J., & Halchuk, S. (2004). *Fourth-Generation Seismic Hazard Maps for the 2005 National Building Code of Canada*. Paper presented at the 13th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering.
- Adams, J., Rogers, G., Halchuk, S., McCormack, D., & Cassidy, J. (2002). *The case for an advanced national earthquake monitoring system for Canada's cities at risk*. Paper presented at the 7th U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Boston, United States.
- Atkinson, G. M. (2008). Ground-Motion Prediction Equations for Eastern North America from a Referenced Empirical Approach: Implications for Epistemic Uncertainty. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 98(3), 1304-1318.
- Atkinson, G. M., & Boore, D. M. (1995). Ground-motion relations for eastern North America. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 85(1), 17-30.
- Atkinson, G. M., & Boore, D. M. (2006). Earthquake Ground-Motion Prediction Equations for Eastern North America. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 97(3), 1032-.
- Auger, J., & Roquet, N. (1998). *Mémoire de bâtisseurs du Québec : répertoire illustré de systèmes de construction du 18e siècle à nos jours*. Montréal: Méridien.
- Bazzurro, P., & Allin Cornell, C. (1999). Disaggregation of seismic hazard. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 89(2), 501-520.
- Belvaux, M. (2009a). CRISIS Attenuation Table using AB95 Ground Motion Prediction

Equation.

Belvaux, M. (2009b). CRISIS Input File: R-Model used in NBCC2005.

Boore, D. M., & Atkinson, G. M. (2008). Ground-Motion Prediction Equations for the Average Horizontal Component of PGA, PGV, and 5%-Damped PSA at Spectral Periods between 0.01 s and 10.0 s. *Earthquake Spectra*, 24(1), 99-138.

Boyer, L. (1985). *Geology of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Canada*. Lawrence, KS: Association of Engineering Geologists.

Campbell, K. W. (2003). Prediction of Strong Ground Motion Using the Hybrid Empirical Method and Its Use in the Development of Ground-Motion (Attenuation) Relations in Eastern North America. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 93(3), 1012-1033.

Chouinard, L., Rosset, P., De la Puente, A., Madriz, R., Mitchell, D., & Adams, J. (2004). *Seismic Hazard Analysis for Montreal*. Paper presented at the 13th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering.

CIMTU (2003). Enquête Origine-destination 2003.

City of Montreal (2010). Role foncier securite 2009. Montreal.

Coburn, A. W., & Spence, R. J. S. (1992). *Factors Determining Human Casualty Levels in Earthquakes: Mortality Prediction in Building Collapse*. Paper presented at the 10 WCEE, Madrid, Spain.

Crawford, C. B. (1968). Quick clays of eastern Canada. *Engineering Geology*, 2, 239-265.

Durkin, M. E., & Thiel, C. C. (1991). *Integrating Earthquake Casualty and Loss Estimation*. Paper presented at the Workshop on Modeling Earthquake Casualties for Planning and Response, Sacramento.

Earthquakes Canada, G. Earthquake Search (On-line Bulletin). Retrieved 2010.08.13, from Nat. Res. Can.: http://seismo.nrcan.gc.ca/stnsdata/nedb/bull_e.php

Elkady, A. M. (2010). CRISIS Attenuation Input Tables using AB06 and A08 Ground Motion Prediction Equations.

Elnashai, A. S., Di Sarno, L., & Wiley, I. (2008). Fundamentals of earthquake engineering, from <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/9780470024867>

- Elnashai, A. S., & Sarno, L. D. (2008). *Fundamentals of Earthquake Engineering*: Wiley.
- FEMA (1992). *NEHRP Handbook for Seismic Evaluation of Existing Buildings*.
- FEMA (1997). 1997 NEHRP Recommended Provisions for Seismic Regulations for New Buildings. Washington, D. C.
- FEMA (2003). *Multi-hazard Loss Estimation Methodology Earthquake Model HAZUS®MH MR4 Technical Manual*. Washington, D.C.: National Institute of Building Sciences.
- Forsyth, D. A. (1981). Characteristics of the western Quebec seismic zone. *Can. J. Earth Sci.* , 18, 103-119.
- Frankel, A. D., Peterson, M. D., Mueller, C. S., Haller, K. M., Wheeler, R. L., Leyendecker, E. V., et al. (2002). *Documentation for the 2002 Update of the National Seismic Hazard Maps*: USGS.
- Gates, A. E., & Ritchie, D. (2007). *Encyclopedia of Earthquakes and Volcanoes, Third Edition*. New York, NY: Facts On File.
- Halchuk, S., Adams, J., & Anglin, F. (2007). *Revised Deaggregation of Seismic Hazard for Selected Canadian Cities*. Paper presented at the Ninth Canadian Conference on Earthquake Engineering.
- Harmsen, S., Perkins, D., & Frankel, A. (1999). Deaggregation of probabilistic ground motions in the central and eastern United States. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, 89(1), 1-13.
- Harrald, J. R., Abchee, M., Alharthi, H., & Boukari, D. (1991). *The Development of a Methodology for American Red Cross Staffing of a Disaster Under the Federal Response Plan*: George Washington Univ.
- Joseph, B. J. P. (2005). *Liquefaction Hazard Mapping for the Island of Montreal*. McGill University, Montreal.
- Journey, M., & Hastings, N. Risk-Based Planning & Disaster Mitigation for District of North Vancouver, from <http://georisk.info/WSHome.aspx?ws=NorthVan&locale=en-CA>
- Leblanc, G. (1981). A closer look at the September 16, 1732, Montreal earthquake. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 18(3), 539-550.

- Lefebvre, K. (2004). *Caracterisation structurale et evaluation de la vulnerabilite sismique des batiments historiques en maconnerie du Vieux-Montreal*
- Unpublished M.Ing. dissertation, Ecole de Technologie Superieure (Canada), Canada., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
- Liao, S. S., Veneziano, D., & Whitman, R. V. (1988). Regression Models for Evaluating Liquefaction Probability. *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, 114(4).
- Mahaney, J. A., Paret, T. F., Kehoe, B. E., & Freeman., S. A. (1993). *The Capacity Spectrum Method for Evaluating Structural Response during the Loma Prieta Earthquake*. Paper presented at the 1993 United States National Earthquake Conference, Memphis, Tennessee. .
- Makdisi, F. I., & Seed, H. B. (1978). Simplified Procedure for Estimating Dam and Embankment Earthquake-Induced Deformations. *Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers*, 104(GT7, July), 849-867.
- Marcusson, W. F. (1978). Definition of Terms Related to Liquefaction. *Journal Geotechnical Engineering Division, ASCE*, 104(GT9), 1197-1200.
- Marsan, J.-C. (1981). *Montreal in Evolution: historical analysis of the development of Montreal's architecture and urban environment* McGill-Queen's University Press.
- Molina-Palacios, S., & Lindholm, C. D. (2004). *HAZUSICG V1.0: User and Technical Manual*. Unpublished manuscript, Kjeller, Norway.
- Oliveira, C. S., Roca, A., & Goula, X. (2006). *Assessing and managing earthquake risk : geo-scientific and engineering knowledge for earthquake risk mitigation : developments, tools, techniques*. Dordrecht: Springer.
- Ordaz, M., Aguilar, A., & Arboleda, J. (2007). CRISIS (Version 1.2). UNAM, Mexico: Instituto de Ingeniería.
- Park, C. B. (2010). *MASW Analysis*: Park Seismic LLC Perkins, J. B. (1992). *Estimates of Uninhabitable Dwelling Units in Future Earthquakes Affecting the San Francisco Bay Region*. Paper presented at the ABAG, Oakland, California.
- Ploeger, S. K. (2008). *Applying the HAZUS-MH software tool to assess seismic hazard and vulnerability in downtown Ottawa, Canada*. Carleton University, Ottawa,

Canada.

Power, M. S., Dawson, A. W., Streiff, D. W., Perman, R. G., & Haley, S. C. (1982). *Evaluation of Liquefaction Susceptibility in the San Diego, California Urban Area*. Paper presented at the 3rd International Conference on Microzonation.

Prest, V. K., & Hode-Keyser, J. (1982). *Caracteristiques Geologiques et Geotechniques des Depots Meubles de l'Ile de Montreal et des Environs, Quebec*. Ottawa, Canada: Commission Geologique du Canada.

Quebec: Ressources Naturelles et Faune (Cartographer). (1999). *Base de données topographiques du Québec. 31H05101-31H12202*

Rosset, P., & Chouinard, L. (2008). Characterization of site effects in Montreal, Canada. *Natural Hazards*, 48(2), 295-308.

Rosset, P., De la Puente, A., Madirz, R., Chouinard, L., Mitchell, D., & Adams, J. (2003). Identification of site effects in the Montreal Urban Community, Canada: Pilot study and methodological developments. Unpublished Report. Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics, McGill University

Sadigh, K., Egan, J. A., & Youngs, R. R. (1986.). Specification of Ground Motion for Seismic Design of Long Period Structures. *Earthquake Notes relationships are tabulated in Joyner and Boore (1988) and Youngs and others (1987)*. 57(1), 13.

Seed, H. B., & Idriss, I. M. (1982). *Ground Motions and Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes*. Oakland, California: Earthquake Engineering Research Institute.

Singhroy, V., Mattar, K. E., & Gray, A. L. (1998). Landslide characterisation in Canada using interferometric SAR and combined SAR and TM images. [doi: DOI: 10.1016/S0273-1177(97)00882-X]. *Advances in Space Research*, 21(3), 465-476.

Smalley, I. (1976). Factors relating to the landslide process in Canadian quickclays. *Earth Surface Processes*, 1(2), 163-172.

Smith, S. B., & Coull, A. (1991). *Tall building structures : analysis and design*. New York: Wiley.

Somerville, P., Collins, N., Abrahamson, R., & Saikia, C. (2001). *Ground-motion Attenuation Relationships for the Central and Eastern United States: final report to the U.S. Geological Survey*.

- StatisticCanada 2006 Census of Canada (Montreal) Using E-STAT (distributor).
Retrieved September, 16, 2009:
http://estat.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-win/cnsmcgi.exe?Lang=E&EST-Fi=EStat\English\SC_RR-eng.htm
- StatisticCanada Census 2006: Geographic Files - Digital Boundary Files & Digital Cartographic Retrieved Nov. 06, 2010
<http://www.edrs.mcgill.ca/StatCan/geogfiles/census2006/canadafiles/index.html>
- StatisticsCanada (2006). 2006 Cumulative Profile, Montréal (878 Census tracts) (table).
2006 Census of Population, 2009, from
http://estat.statcan.gc.ca/cgi-win/cnsmcgi.exe?Lang=E&EST-Fi=EStat\English\SC_RR-eng.htm
- Toro, G. R., Abrahamson, N. A., & Schneider, J. F. (1997). Engineering Model of Strong Ground Motions from Earthquakes in the Central and Eastern United States. *Seismological Research Letters*, 68, 41-57.
- U.S.GeologicalSurvey (2006). Prince William Sound, Alaska, 1964 March 28 03:36 UTC Magnitude 9.2, Largest Earthquake in Alaska *Historic Earthquakes* Retrieved Jan. 11th, 2011, from
http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/states/events/1964_03_28.php
- Wieczorek, G. F., Wilson, R. C., & Harp, E. L. (Cartographer). (1985). *Map of Slope Stability During Earthquakes in San Mateo County, California*.
- Wilson, R. C., & Keefer, D. K. (1985). Predicting Areal Limits of Earthquake Induced Landsliding, Evaluating Earthquake Hazards in the Los Angeles Region. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper*(1360), 317-493.
- Youd, T. L., & Perkins, D. M. (1978). Mapping of Liquefaction Induced Ground Failure Potential. *Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division*, 104(4), 433-446.